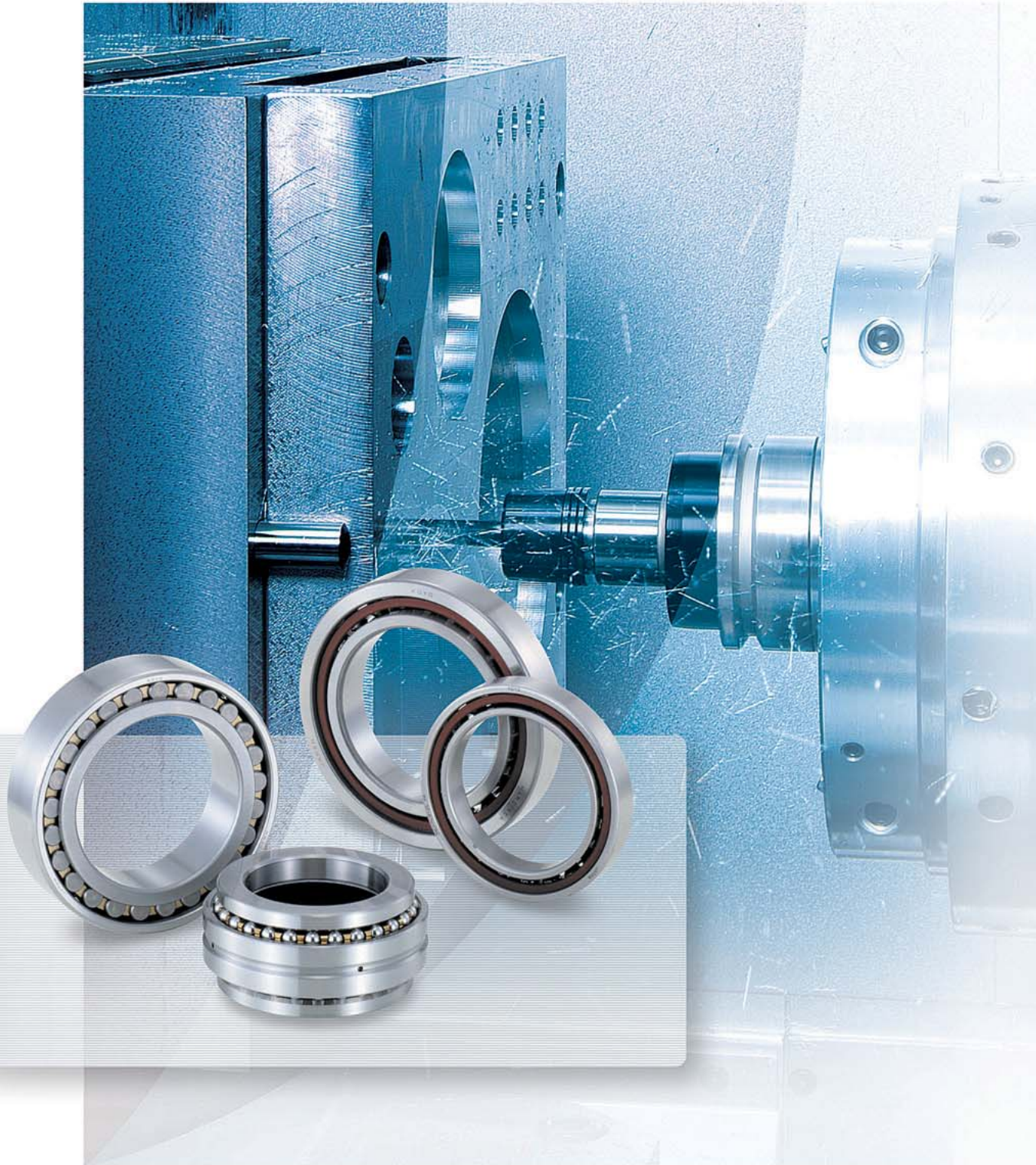


**Koyo**

# ***Precision Ball & Roller Bearings for Machine Tools***



**JTEKT**

JTEKT CORPORATION

**Koyo**

**Precision  
Ball & Roller Bearings  
for Machine Tools**

**CAT. NO. B2005E**

**Value & Technology**





# Catalog

## Precision Ball & Roller Bearings for Machine Tools Preface

Thank you for your valuable support of **KOYO** products.

Nowadays, there is a pressing demand in the industrial world for sophisticating machine tools in all aspects.

Accordingly, ball & roller bearings for machine tools must be more compact and lightweight and exhibit such features as longer service life, higher performance, and higher reliability. This is made possible only through a wide range of high technologies.

Under these circumstances, we have decided to publish this revised version of the **KOYO** catalog, **Precision Ball & Roller Bearings for Machine Tools**.

In this catalog, we have enriched the contents and added new products.

We are confident that this catalog will be of help to the user in the design of machine tools and in the use of precision rolling bearings.

**JTEKT** continually offers the best technologies, quality, and services, through inspiration from the market and putting efforts into research and technical developments.

We hope that you will be as satisfied with our products and services as you have been in the past.

☆The contents of this catalog are subject to change without prior notice.  
Every possible effort has been made to ensure that the data listed in this catalogue is correct.  
However, we can not assume responsibility for any errors or omissions.

Reproduction of this catalog without JTEKT's permission is strictly prohibited.



# CONTENTS

## I. Precision Ball & Roller Bearings

### Technical Descriptions

1. Types and structures of precision ball & roller bearings for machine tools .....	12
2. Selection of bearings .....	14
3. Selection of bearing types .....	15
4. Spindle bearing arrangements .....	16
5. Service life of bearings	
5.1 Rating life of bearings .....	18
5.2 Service life calculation of bearings .....	18
5.3 Dynamic equivalent loads .....	20
5.4 Service life of greases .....	23
5.5 Permissible axial loads .....	23
6. Rigidity and preload of bearings	
6.1 Rigidity of bearings .....	24
6.2 Preload of bearings .....	24
7. Limiting speeds of bearings .....	29
8. Lubrication	
8.1 Grease lubrication .....	31
8.2 Oil lubrication .....	32
9. Designing peripheral parts of bearings	
9.1 Tolerances of shafts and housings .....	34
9.2 Limits of chamfer dimensions and fillet radii of shafts and housings .....	35
9.3 Spacers for oil/air lubrication .....	36
10. High Ability angular contact ball bearings .....	41
11. Ceramic bearings for machine tool spindles .....	44

### Bearing Dimension Tables

1. Angular Contact Ball Bearings	
1.1 Types and features of angular contact ball bearings .....	53
1.2 Matched pair angular contact ball bearings .....	54
1.3 Composition of bearing numbers ...	55
1.4 Tolerance of bearings .....	56
1.5 Standard preloads for matched pair angular contact ball bearings .....	58
1.6 Axial load and displacement .....	60
(Bearing Dimension Tables) .....	66
2. Cylindrical Roller Bearings	
2.1 Types and features of cylindrical roller bearings .....	123
2.2 Composition of bearing numbers ...	123
2.3 Tolerance of cylindrical roller bearings .....	124
2.4 Radial internal clearances of cylindrical roller bearings .....	125
(Bearing Dimension Tables) .....	126
3. Angular Contact Ball Bearings for Axial Load	
3.1 Types and features of angular contact ball bearings for axial load .....	137
3.2 Composition of bearing numbers ...	138
3.3 Tolerance of angular contact ball bearings for axial load .....	139
3.4 Standard preloads for high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings .....	142
3.5 Axial load and displacement .....	143
(Bearing Dimension Tables) .....	146

<b>4. Tapered Roller Bearings</b>	
4.1 Types and features of tapered roller bearings .....	157
4.2 Composition of bearing numbers ...	157
4.3 Tolerance of tapered roller bearings .....	158
4.4 Axial load and displacement .....	159
(Bearing Dimension Tables) .....	160
<b>5. Support Bearings and Support Bearing Units for Precision Ball Screws</b>	
5.1 Structure and features .....	171
5.2 Composition of identification numbers .....	173
5.3 Tolerance of support bearings for precision ball screws .....	174
5.4 Axial load and displacement .....	174
(Bearing and Bearing Unit Dimension Tables) .....	176

## II. Oil/Air Lubrication System

1. Oil/air lubricator .....	184
2. Air cleaning unit .....	188

## III. Handling of Bearings

1. Handling and mounting of bearings ...	192
------------------------------------------	-----

## IV. Examples of Bearing Failures

1. Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures .....	204
-------------------------------------------------------	-----

## V. Supplementary Tables

1. Shaft tolerances .....	208
2. Housing bore tolerances .....	210
3. Numerical values for standard tolerance grades IT .....	212
4. Steel hardness conversion .....	213
5. SI units and conversion factors .....	214
6. Lubrication (discharge) intervals of the oil/air .....	219
7. Specification report .....	220



**Koyo**

## **I . Precision Ball & Roller Bearings**

---





# I . Precision Ball & Roller Bearings

## CONTENTS

### Technical Descriptions

1. Types and structures of precision ball & roller bearings for machine tools .....	12
2. Selection of bearings .....	14
3. Selection of bearing types .....	15
4. Spindle bearing arrangements .....	16
5. Service life of bearings	
5.1 Rating life of bearings .....	18
5.2 Service life calculation of bearings .....	18
5.3 Dynamic equivalent loads .....	20
5.4 Service life of greases .....	23
5.5 Permissible axial loads .....	23
6. Rigidity and preload of bearings	
6.1 Rigidity of bearings .....	24
6.2 Preload of bearings .....	24
7. Limiting speeds of bearings .....	29
8. Lubrication	
8.1 Grease lubrication .....	31
8.2 Oil lubrication .....	32
9. Designing peripheral parts of bearings	
9.1 Tolerances of shafts and housings .....	34
9.2 Limits of chamfer dimensions and fillet radii of shafts and housings...	35
9.3 Spacers for oil/air lubrication .....	36
10. High Ability angular contact ball bearings .....	41
11. Ceramic bearings for machine tool spindles .....	44



**Koyo**

**Precision Ball & Roller  
Bearings**

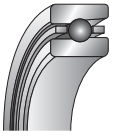
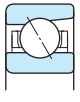
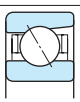
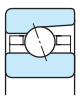
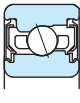


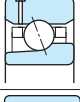
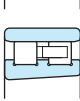
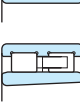
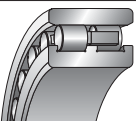








---

**Technical Descriptions**

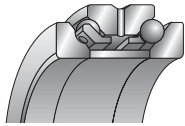
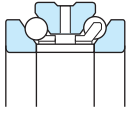
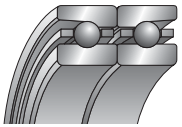
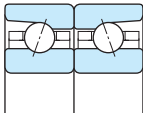
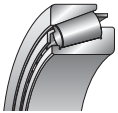
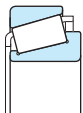
1. Types and structures of precision ball & roller bearings for machine tools

Table 1. 1(1) Types and structures of precision ball & roller bearings for machine tools


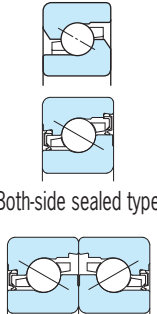
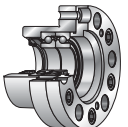
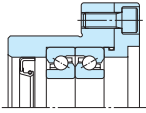
1 Spindle bearings

Bearing types	Cross-sections	Bearing series	Contact angles	Features and descriptions	Page No.		
 Angular contact ball bearings		Standard types	79C 70C 72C	15°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Some bearing series support contact angle of 40° (B).</li> </ul>	51	
			70 72	30°			
			Standard types	79CPA 70CPA 72CPA	15°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exhibits superb high-speed performance using an outer ring guided cage.</li> </ul>	82
				High-speed types	HAR9C HAR0C		
			HAR9CA HAR0CA		20°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvements in high-speed performance are made through the use of balls that have a smaller diameter than standard bearing balls. Also, a large number of balls contributes to higher rigidity.</li> <li>Rolling elements are available in steel and in ceramic.</li> <li>Consult JTEKT, as the HAR000 series can correspond to the non-contact seal.</li> </ul>	
			High-speed types	HAR9 HAR0	30°		
				High-speed types	3NCHAC9C 3NCHAC0C	15°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Large-diameter balls enable high load-carrying capacity.</li> <li>Ceramic balls realize excellent high-speed performance.</li> </ul>
			3NCHAC9CA 3NCHAC0CA		20°		
			Ultra-high-speed types	3NCHAD0CA	20°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These bearings have holes for oil/air lubrication. They are suitable for ultrahigh-speed applications.</li> <li>Ceramic balls realize excellent high-speed performance.</li> </ul>	114
				3NCHAF9CA 3NCHAF0CA	20°		
 NN-type double row cylindrical roller bearings		NN30 NN30K		—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bearings with tapered bores (K) are also available for applications using tapered shafts.</li> <li>For radial internal clearance values, use non-interchangeable bearings.</li> </ul>	121	
							
 NNU-type double row cylindrical roller bearings		NNU49 NNU49K		—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bearings provided with a lubrication hole or groove on the outer ring are also available (W)</li> </ul>		
							
 N-type single row cylindrical roller bearings		N10 N10K		—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bearings with tapered bores (K) are also available for applications using tapered shafts.</li> <li>For radial internal clearance values, use non-interchangeable bearings.</li> <li>This type of bearing produces less heat and has better high-speed performance than double row cylindrical roller bearings.</li> </ul>		
							

**Table 1. 1(2) Types and structures of precision ball & roller bearings for machine tools**

Bearing types	Cross-sections	Bearing series	Contact angles	Features and descriptions	Page No.
 Double-direction angular contact thrust ball bearings		2344B	60°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Placed on the small tapered-bore diameter side of NN30K, or used together with NN30.</li> </ul>	135
		2347B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Placed on the large tapered-bore diameter side of NN30K.</li> </ul>	
		2394B	60°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Placed on the small tapered-bore diameter side of NNU49K, or used together with NNU49.</li> </ul>	
		2397B		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Placed on the large tapered-bore diameter side of NNU49K.</li> </ul>	
 High-speed pair-mounted angular contact ball bearings		ACT0DB	30°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-speed bearings of the same bore and outside diameters as double-direction angular contact thrust ball bearings 2344B.</li> </ul>	
		ACT0DBD	40°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>They are placed on the small tapered-bore diameter side of NN30K.</li> </ul>	
 Tapered roller bearings		329JR 320JR 302JR 322JR	Nominal contact angles: greater than 10° and equal to or less than 17°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Metric series single row tapered roller bearings complying with ISO standards.</li> </ul>	155

**2 Support bearings and support bearing units for precision ball screws**

Bearing types	Cross-sections	Bearing series	Contact angles	Features and descriptions	Page No.
 Support bearings for precision ball screws	 Both-side sealed type  Matching example of one-side sealed type	SAC	60°	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard preloads are specified, respectively, for 2-, 3-, and 4-row matched bearings.</li> <li>Flush-ground G-type bearings are also available.</li> <li>The support bearing for precision ball screws can correspond to the type with contact-seal. Consult JTEKT if desiring information about the type with seal and the matching method.</li> </ul>	169
 Support bearing units for precision ball screws		BSU	(60°)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support bearing units consist of a support bearing for precision ball screws (SAC) and a precision housing.</li> <li>Fitting this bearing unit is very simple.</li> </ul>	



## 2. Selection of bearings

In order to select the optimum bearing to realize the intended design of a machine, it is necessary to consider specific operating conditions of the machine, bearing requirements, designs of parts around the bearing, marketability, and cost performance.

**Table 2. 1** specifies the general procedure for selecting a bearing, and operating conditions to be taken into consideration. Note, however, that when selecting a bearing, priority should be given to meeting the most critical requirement rather than following a given procedure.

**Table 2. 1 Procedure for selecting bearings and operating conditions to be taken into consideration**

Selection procedure	Operating condition to be taken into consideration	Related information on bearings	Page No.	
① Bearing types and arrangements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Installation space</li> <li>· Magnitude, direction, and types of load applied to bearings</li> <li>· Rotational speeds</li> <li>· Noise/frictional torque</li> <li>· Method of mounting and dismounting</li> <li>· Marketability and cost performance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Bearing types</li> <li>· Bearing arrangement examples</li> </ul>	15 16	
② Bearing dimensions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Dimensions of bearing mounting positions</li> <li>· Dynamic equivalent load and rating life</li> <li>· Rotational speeds</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Bearing rating life</li> <li>· Basic dynamic load ratings</li> <li>· Dynamic equivalent loads</li> <li>· Permissible axial loads</li> </ul>	18 18 20 23	
③ Bearing tolerance class	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Running accuracy (runout)</li> <li>· Rotational speeds</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Noise/frictional torque</li> <li>· Bearing tolerances (Dimension tables)</li> </ul>		
④ Fitting and internal clearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Loading condition</li> <li>· Operational temperature distribution</li> <li>· Shaft and housing materials</li> <li>· Dimensions and tolerances</li> <li>· Temperature differences between inner ring and outer ring</li> <li>· Rotational speed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Fitting</li> <li>· Recommended fitting</li> <li>· Running accuracy of shafts and housings</li> <li>· Bearing preload</li> <li>· Internal clearance (Dimension tables) of bearings</li> </ul>	27 34 24 27	
⑤ Type and material of cage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Rotational speeds</li> <li>· Noise</li> <li>· Lubrication methods</li> </ul>			
⑥ Lubrication method, lubricant, and sealing device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Operating temperatures</li> <li>· Sealing device</li> <li>· Lubricants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Rotational speeds</li> <li>· Lubrication methods</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Limiting speeds of bearings</li> <li>· Lubrication of bearings</li> </ul>	29 30
⑦ Method of mounting and dismounting, and mounting dimensions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Method of mounting and dismounting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Handling of bearings</li> </ul>	192	
Decision on final specifications of bearing and parts around bearing				

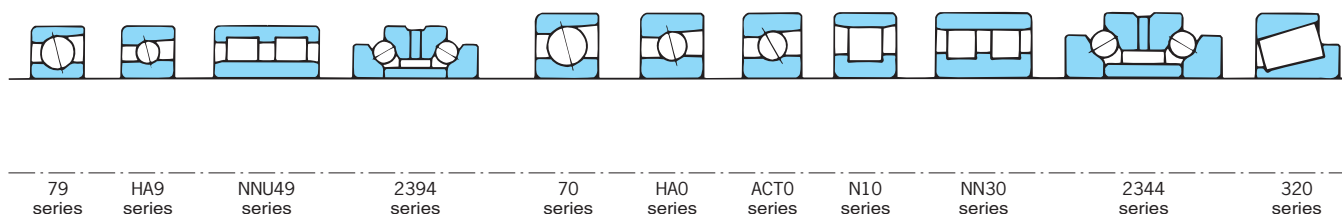
### 3. Selection of bearing types

When selecting a bearing type, it is of critical importance to fully understand the operating conditions of the bearing.

**Table 3. 1** shows principal items to be considered and how to select a bearing type.

**Table 3. 1 Selection of bearing types**

Items to be considered	How to select a type
<p>① Installation space</p> <p>Bearing can be installed in target equipment</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When designing a shaft system, critical factors on the whole are shaft rigidity and strength, therefore, shaft diameter, namely, the bore diameter of the bearing is determined first.</li> <li>The installation space determined by types and the dimension series of the bearings used for the spindles of machine tools are shown in <b>Fig. 3. 1</b>. Select the optimum bearing from the types illustrated.</li> </ul>
<p>② Load</p> <p>Load magnitude, type and direction which applied</p> <p>The load capacity of the bearing is expressed in terms of the basic load rating, the value of which is given in the bearing dimension tables.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select the optimum bearing type taking into consideration the magnitude of the load applied to the bearing, whether the load is axial or radial, whether, in the case of axial load, the load is unidirectional or bidirectional, the level of vibration and shock, and other relevant factors.</li> <li>Radial load capacity varies as shown below with the bore diameter remaining the same.</li> </ul> <p>(Small) <math>\xrightarrow{\hspace{10em}}</math> (Large)</p> <p>Angular contact ball bearings    Cylindrical roller bearings    Tapered roller bearings</p>
<p>③ Rotational speeds</p> <p>Bearing types compatible with the machine's operating speed</p> <p>Standard values for rotational speed limits of bearings are expressed in limiting speed given in the bearing dimension tables.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limiting speeds of bearings largely depends not only on the bearing type, but also on other factors such as bearing size, running accuracy, type and materials of the cage, magnitude of load, and lubrication. Select a bearing taking these fully into consideration.</li> <li>In general, angular contact ball bearings and cylindrical roller bearings are often used for high-speed applications.</li> </ul>
<p>④ Running accuracy</p> <p>Bearing types meeting requirements for running accuracy</p> <p>Dimension and running accuracies are standardized by JIS and the like for each bearing type.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The spindles of machine tools, which need to rotate with high accuracy, require precision bearings meeting tolerance class 5 or better.</li> <li>In general, angular contact ball bearings and cylindrical roller bearings are used.</li> </ul>
<p>⑤ Rigidity</p> <p>Bearing types meeting the rigidity requirements for machine shaft systems</p> <p>When a load is applied to a bearing, elastic deformation occurs at the contacts between the raceway and rolling elements. The smaller the elastic deformation, the higher the rigidity.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to improve the machining precision of a machine tool, the rigidity of bearings as well as the rigidity of the shaft should be improved.</li> <li>In general, roller bearings exhibit a high rigidity, while ball bearings exhibit low rigidity. Bearings of the same type and dimensions vary in rigidity with the number of rolling elements and contact angle.</li> <li>The rigidity of a bearing is increased by applying a preload to the bearing (to provide a clearance of a negative value). This method is suitable for angular contact ball bearings and tapered roller bearings.</li> </ul>
<p>⑥ Mounting and dismounting</p> <p>Bearing types should be selected taking into consideration the frequency and method of mounting and dismounting on occasions such as periodic inspection</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the bearing is to be mounted and dismounted frequently, cylindrical roller bearings and tapered roller bearings are advantageous, as the inner ring and outer ring are separable.</li> </ul>



**Fig. 3. 1** Installation space determined by types and dimension series of precision rolling bearings for machine tools

## 4. Spindle bearing arrangements

Table 4. 1 presents typical arrangements for spindle bearings for machine tools.

For high-speed spindles, the use of ceramic bearings enables higher speed.

**Table 4. 1(1) Examples of spindle bearing arrangements**

(The  $d_{mn}$  value represents the product of the pitch diameter of ball set  $d_m$  and the rotational speed  $n$ .)

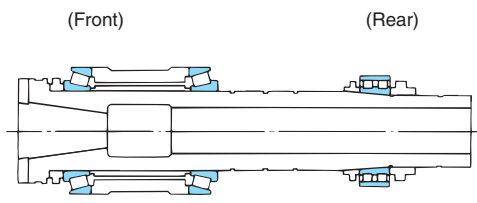
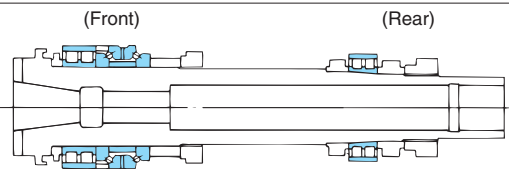
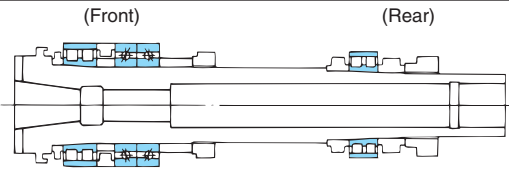
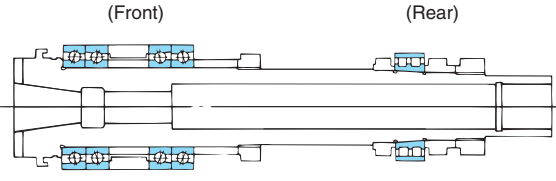
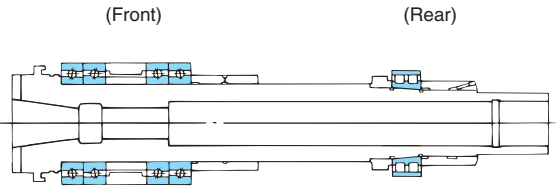
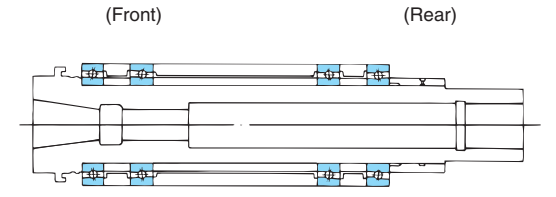
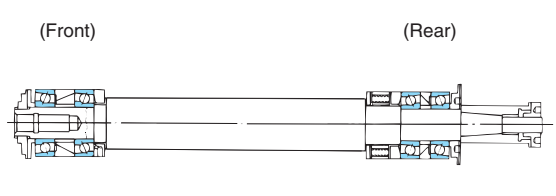
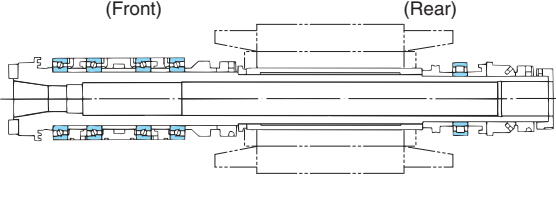
Types	Spindle bearing arrangements	Features	Principal applications
I	 <p>(Front) (Rear)</p> <p>Single row tapered roller bearing 320JR Double row cylindrical roller bearing NN30K</p> <p>Grease lubrication <math>d_{mn}</math> value <math>0.2 \times 10^6</math></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Both radial and axial loads are accepted by the tapered roller bearing.</li> <li>This arrangement produces high rigidity but is not suitable for high speed operation.</li> <li>In some cases, a double row tapered roller bearing 46C or 46T is used in the front.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>46C : two single row bearings combined in an outward arrangement</li> <li>46T : a double cup and two single row of cones constituting an outward arrangement</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Large lathes General-purpose lathes Milling machines
II	 <p>(Front) (Rear)</p> <p>Double row cylindrical roller bearing NN30 Double row cylindrical roller bearing NN30K Double-direction angular contact thrust ball bearings 2344B</p> <p>Grease lubrication <math>d_{mn}</math> value <math>0.4 \times 10^6</math></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In this structure, radial load is accepted by a double row cylindrical roller bearing and axial load is accepted by a double-direction angular contact thrust ball bearing. This arrangement produces high rigidity.</li> </ul>	CNC lathes Machining centers Boring machines Milling machines
III	 <p>(Front) (Rear)</p> <p>Double row cylindrical roller bearing NN30K Double row cylindrical roller bearing NN30K High-speed pair-mounted angular contact ball bearings ACT0DB or ACT0BDB</p> <p>Grease lubrication <math>d_{mn}</math> value <math>0.5 \times 10^6</math></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearing is used instead of the double-direction angular contact thrust ball bearing in Type II.</li> <li>Contact angles of the high-speed pair-mounted angular contact ball bearings are <math>30^\circ</math> for ACT0DB and <math>40^\circ</math> for ACT0BDB.</li> </ul>	CNC lathes Machining centers Milling machines
IV	 <p>(Front) (Rear)</p> <p>Standard angular contact ball bearing 70C Double row cylindrical roller bearing NN30K</p> <p>Grease lubrication <math>d_{mn}</math> value <math>0.65 \times 10^6</math> Oil and air lubrication <math>d_{mn}</math> value <math>1.0 \times 10^6</math></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Both radial and axial loads are accepted by the angular contact ball bearing.</li> <li>This arrangement is superior to Type III in high-speed performance, but inferior in radial and axial rigidity.</li> </ul>	CNC lathes Machining centers Milling machines

Table 4. 1(2) Examples of spindle bearing arrangements

Types	Spindle bearing arrangements	Features	Principal applications						
V High-speed	 <p>(Front) (Rear)</p> <p>High-speed angular contact ball bearing HAR0C      Double row cylindrical roller bearing NN30K</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grease lubrication</td> <td><math>d_m n</math> value</td> <td><math>0.7 \times 10^6</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oil/air lubrication</td> <td></td> <td><math>1.1 \times 10^6</math></td> </tr> </table>	Grease lubrication	$d_m n$ value	$0.7 \times 10^6$	Oil/air lubrication		$1.1 \times 10^6$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The front bearing of Type IV is converted to a high-speed type.</li> </ul>	CNC lathes Machining centers Milling machines
Grease lubrication	$d_m n$ value	$0.7 \times 10^6$							
Oil/air lubrication		$1.1 \times 10^6$							
VI High-speed/high-precision	 <p>(Front) (Rear)</p> <p>High-speed angular contact ball bearing HAR0C</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grease lubrication</td> <td><math>d_m n</math> value</td> <td><math>0.85 \times 10^6</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oil/air lubrication</td> <td></td> <td><math>1.1 \times 10^6</math></td> </tr> </table>	Grease lubrication	$d_m n$ value	$0.85 \times 10^6$	Oil/air lubrication		$1.1 \times 10^6$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-speed angular contact ball bearings are used in both the front and rear to provide greater high-speed performance.</li> <li>Factors such as thermal expansion should be taken into consideration for preload settings.</li> </ul>	Boring machines Machining centers
Grease lubrication	$d_m n$ value	$0.85 \times 10^6$							
Oil/air lubrication		$1.1 \times 10^6$							
VII High-speed/high-precision	 <p>(Front) (Rear)</p> <p>Standard angular contact ball bearing 70C  or high-speed angular contact ball bearing HAR0C</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grease lubrication</td> <td><math>d_m n</math> value</td> <td><math>1.0 \times 10^6</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oil/air lubrication</td> <td></td> <td><math>1.45 \times 10^6</math></td> </tr> </table>	Grease lubrication	$d_m n$ value	$1.0 \times 10^6$	Oil/air lubrication		$1.45 \times 10^6$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constant-pressure preloading is used to prevent increase in preload due to heat.</li> </ul> <p>[ This arrangement produces a lower rigidity than that produced by position preloading, but is superior in high-speed performance. ]</p>	Grinding machines
Grease lubrication	$d_m n$ value	$1.0 \times 10^6$							
Oil/air lubrication		$1.45 \times 10^6$							
VIII Built-in motor	 <p>(Front) (Rear)</p> <p>High-speed angular contact ball bearing HAR0C      Single row cylindrical roller bearing NU10K</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Oil/air lubrication</td> <td><math>d_m n</math> value</td> <td><math>1.05 \times 10^6</math></td> </tr> </table>	Oil/air lubrication	$d_m n$ value	$1.05 \times 10^6$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A high-frequency motor is built in Types IV to VI.</li> <li>Since the driving system consisting of belts, gears, couplings, etc. can be omitted, this arrangement saves space and reduces vibration.</li> <li>The high-speed angular contact ball bearing is used in the front, and the single-row cylindrical roller bearing is used in the rear.</li> </ul>	Machining centers			
Oil/air lubrication	$d_m n$ value	$1.05 \times 10^6$							

## 5. Service life of bearings

### 5.1 Rating life of bearings

When a bearing rotates under a load, the surfaces of the inner and outer ring raceways and the surfaces of the rolling elements are constantly subjected to repetitive loads. Even under proper operating conditions this results in scale-like damage (known as flaking) of the surfaces due to fatigue.

The total number of rotations before this damage occurs is known as "(fatigue) service life" of the bearing.

A substantial variation in "(fatigue) service life" occurs even if bearings of the same structure, dimensions, materials, machining method, etc. are operated under the same conditions.

This variation in fatigue, an intrinsic phenomenon to the material, should be examined statistically.

The total number of rotations at which 90% of the same type of bearings individually operated under the same conditions are free of damage caused by rolling fatigue (in other words, service life of 90% reliability), is referred to as "basic rating life of the bearing."

In some cases, however, bearings, when actually mounted and operated on a machine, may become inoperative due to causes other than damage by fatigue (wear, seizure, creep, fretting, brinelling, cracking, etc.).

By giving sufficient consideration to the selection of bearings, installation, lubrication, and the like, it is possible to avoid such causes.

### 5.2 Service life calculation of bearings

#### 5.2.1 Basic dynamic load ratings

The strength of a bearing against rolling fatigue—that is, the basic dynamic load rating representing the bearing load capacity—is the net radial load (in the case of a radial bearing) or central axial load (in the case of a thrust bearing) such that its magnitude and direction are constant and the bearing can attain a basic rating life of 1 million rotations under the condition that the inner ring rotates while the outer ring is stationary (or vice versa).

These are called "basic dynamic radial load rating ( $C_r$ )" or "basic dynamic axial load rating ( $C_a$ )," respectively. Values for these items are given in the bearing dimension tables.

#### 5.2.2 Basic rating life

The relationship among the basic dynamic load rating, the dynamic equivalent load, and the basic rating life is expressed by equation (5. 1).

If a bearing is to be operated at a constant rotational speed, its service life is conveniently expressed in hours as determined by equation (5. 2).

---

(Total number of rotations)

$$L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^p \dots\dots\dots (5. 1)$$

(Hours)

$$L_{10h} = \frac{10^6}{60n} \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^p \dots\dots\dots (5. 2)$$


---

where,

$L_{10}$  : basic rating life,  $10^6$  rotations

$L_{10h}$  : basic rating life, h

$P$  : dynamic equivalent load, N

$C$  : basic dynamic load rating, N

$n$  : rotational speed,  $\text{min}^{-1}$

$p$  :  $p=3$  for ball bearings

$p=10/3$  for roller bearings

---

When a bearing is operated with a dynamic equivalent load of  $P$  and a rotational speed of  $n$ , the basic dynamic load rating  $C$  of the bearing, which is suitable for meeting the design service life, is given by equation (5. 3). Thus the bearing dimensions are determined by selecting a bearing from the bearing dimension tables, which meets requirement  $C$ .

---


$$C = P \left( L_{10h} \times \frac{60n}{10^6} \right)^{1/p} \dots\dots\dots (5. 3)$$


---



## [ Reference ] A method for determining the rating life of a bearing in a simplified method

A formula for determining service life, in which a service life coefficient ( $f_h$ ) and speed coefficient ( $f_n$ ) are applied in equation (5. 2), is shown below.

$$L_{10h} = 500 f_h^p \dots\dots\dots (5. 4)$$

Service life coefficient :

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C}{P} \dots\dots\dots (5. 5)$$

Speed coefficient :

$$f_n = \left( \frac{10^6}{500 \times 60 n} \right)^{1/p} \\ = (0.03 n)^{-1/p} \dots\dots\dots (5. 6)$$

Values of  $f_n$ ,  $f_h$ , and  $L_{10h}$  are approximated by the nomograms shown in **Fig. 5. 1**.

### How to use nomograms

#### ■ Operating conditions (example)

- Cylindrical roller bearing  
NN3014K  $C=96.9$  kN
- Rotational speed  
 $n=7\,000$  min<sup>-1</sup>
- Dynamic equivalent load  
 $P=4.9$  kN

#### ① Speed coefficient :

Since  $n=7\,000$   
 $f_n$  reads:  $f_n=0.2$

#### ② Service life coefficient :

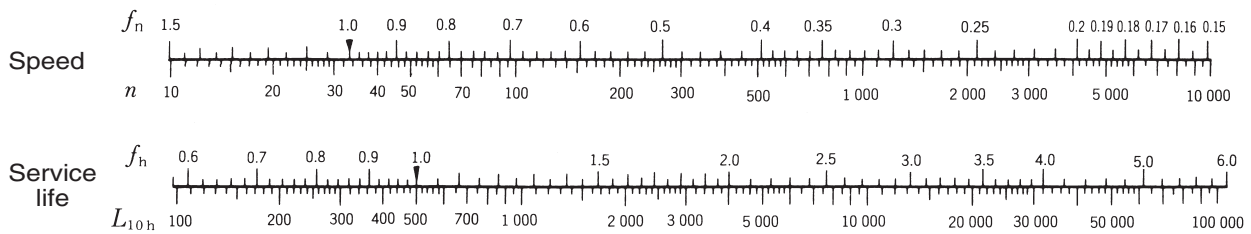
$f_h$  is obtained as follows.

$$f_h = f_n \frac{C}{P} = 0.2 \times \frac{96.9}{4.9} = 3.96$$

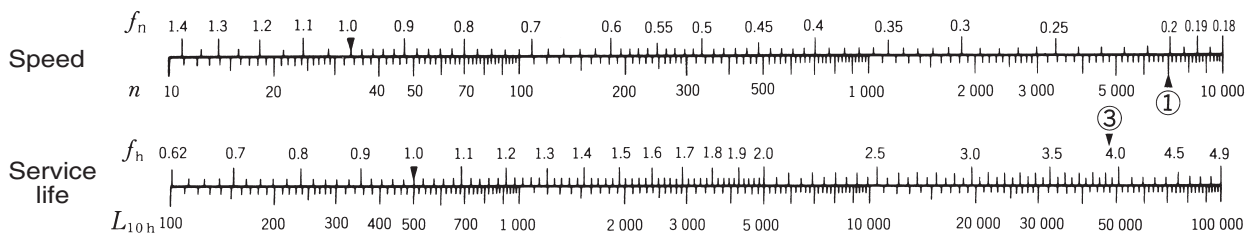
#### ③ Rating life :

Since  $f_h=3.96$ ,  
 $L_{10h}$  is:  $L_{10h}=49\,000$

### Ball bearing



### Roller bearing



**Fig. 5. 1** Rotational speed ( $n$ ) vs. speed coefficient ( $f_n$ ) and service life coefficient ( $f_h$ ) vs. service life ( $L_{10h}$ )

### 5.3 Dynamic equivalent loads

Bearings are used under different conditions. For example, they are often subjected to a resultant load consisting of radial and axial loads, the magnitudes of which may vary.

Consequently, it is not possible to directly compare the actual load that a bearing receives and the basic dynamic load rating.

In such a case, a calculation is carried out for comparison and examination, in which a load having a constant magnitude and direction, is applied to the bearing center such that it would make the service life of the bearing the same as that resulting from the actual load and rotational speed.

This theoretical load is known as the dynamic equivalent load ( $P$ ).

#### 5.3.1 Calculation of dynamic equivalent load

The dynamic equivalent loads of a radial bearing and a thrust bearing ( $\alpha \neq 90^\circ$ ) receiving a resultant load constant in magnitude and direction is obtained as illustrated below.

$$P = XF_r + YF_a \dots\dots\dots (5.7)$$

where,

$P$  : dynamic equivalent load, N

( For radial bearings,  
 "  $P_r$  : dynamic equivalent radial load"  
 and for thrust bearings,  
 "  $P_a$  : dynamic equivalent axial load,"  
 respectively, are used. )

$F_r$  : radial load, N

$F_a$  : axial load, N

$X$  : radial load coefficient

$Y$  : axial load coefficient

( Values of  $X$  and  $Y$  are noted  
 in the bearing dimension tables. )

1) If  $F_a/F_r \leq e$  for a single row radial bearing,  $X=1$  and  $Y=0$  are used.

Hence, the dynamic equivalent load will be

$$P_r = F_r.$$

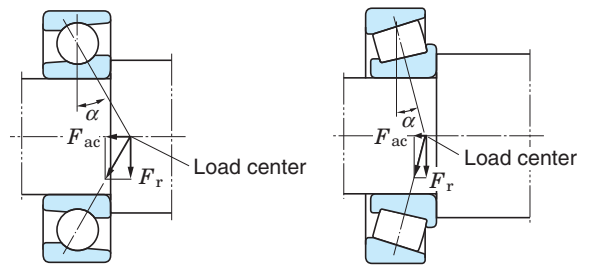
(  $e$  denotes the limit of  $F_a/F_r$ , whose values  
 are listed in the bearing dimension tables. )

2) Application of a radial load to a single row angular contact ball bearing, or tapered roller bearing, produces a component of force ( $F_{ac}$ ) in the axial direction (Fig. 5.2).

Therefore, a pair of bearings are usually used to arrange face-to-face or back-to-back.

The component of force in the axial direction is determined by the following equation.

$$F_{ac} = \frac{F_r}{2Y} \dots\dots\dots (5.8)$$



( Dimensions representing the position of load center are noted in the bearing dimension tables. )

Fig. 5.2 Components of force in axial direction

Table 5.1 (page 21) shows ways of determining the dynamic equivalent load where a radial load and external axial load ( $K_a$ ) are applied to these bearings.

**Table 5. 1 Calculations of dynamic equivalent loads for two opposing single row angular contact ball bearings or tapered roller bearings**

Bearing arrangement		Loading condition	Bearing	Axial load	Dynamic equivalent load
Back-to-back	Face-to-face				
		$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \geq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A \left( \frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a \right)$ Note that $P_A = F_{rA}$ if $P_A < F_{rA}$
			Bearing B	—	$P_B = F_{rB}$
		$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} + K_a < \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A}$	Bearing A	—	$P_A = F_{rA}$
			Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B \left( \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} - K_a \right)$ Note that $P_B = F_{rB}$ if $P_B < F_{rB}$
		$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} \leq \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	—	$P_A = F_{rA}$
			Bearing B	$\frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	$P_B = XF_{rB} + Y_B \left( \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a \right)$ Note that $P_B = F_{rB}$ if $P_B < F_{rB}$
		$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} > \frac{F_{rA}}{2Y_A} + K_a$	Bearing A	$\frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a$	$P_A = XF_{rA} + Y_A \left( \frac{F_{rB}}{2Y_B} - K_a \right)$ Note that $P_A = F_{rA}$ if $P_A < F_{rA}$
			Bearing B	—	$P_B = F_{rB}$

**[ Remarks ]** 1. These calculations are applicable where during operation the internal clearance and preload are 0 (zero).  
 2. Radial loads are assumed to be positive even if they are applied in the opposite direction of the arrows shown above.

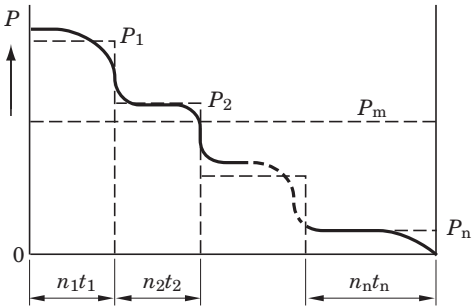
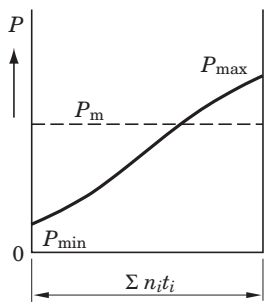
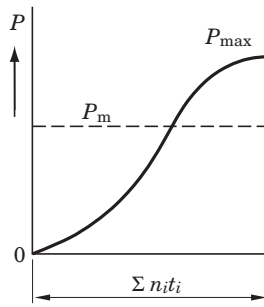
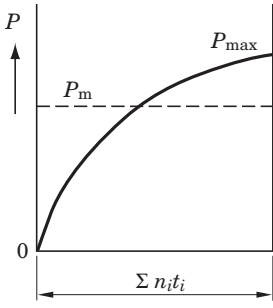
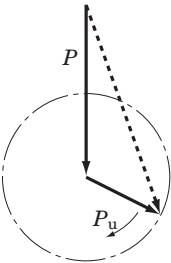
**5. 3. 2 Mean dynamic equivalent loads for variable loads**

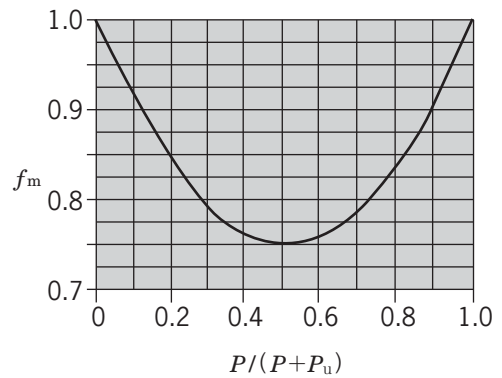
When a load, applied to a bearing, varies in magnitude and direction, it is necessary to obtain a mean dynamic equivalent load that may result in the same service life as would result under actual variation conditions.

Ways of determining the mean dynamic equivalent load  $P_m$  suitable for different variation conditions are shown in **Table 5. 2, (1) to (4)**.

In the case when a stationary load and a rotational load are applied simultaneously, as shown in **(5)**, the mean dynamic equivalent load is given by equation (5. 13).

**Table 5. 2 Ways of determining mean dynamic equivalent loads from variable loads**

(1) Stepwise variation	(2) Simple variation	(3) Sine like curve variation
		
$P_m = \sqrt[p]{\frac{P_1^p n_1 t_1 + P_2^p n_2 t_2 + \dots + P_n^p n_n t_n}{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \dots + n_n t_n}} \dots (5. 9)$	$P_m = \frac{P_{min} + 2P_{max}}{3} \dots (5. 10)$	$P_m = 0.68 P_{max} \dots (5. 11)$
(4) Sine like curve variation (Upper portion of a sine curve)	(5) Stationary and rotational loads being applied at the same time	
		
$P_m = 0.75 P_{max} \dots (5. 12)$	$P_m = f_m (P + P_u) \dots (5. 13)$	



**Fig. 5. 3  $f_m$  Coefficient**

· In (1) to (4) in Table 5. 2:

- $P_m$  : mean dynamic equivalent load, N
- $P_1$  : dynamic equivalent load applied at a rotational speed of  $n_1$  for  $t_1$  hours, N
- $P_2$  : dynamic equivalent load applied at a rotational speed of  $n_2$  for  $t_2$  hours, N

⋮                      ⋮                      ⋮

- $P_n$  : dynamic equivalent load applied at a rotational speed of  $n_n$  for  $t_n$  hours, N

- $P_{min}$  : minimum dynamic equivalent load, N
- $P_{max}$  : maximum dynamic equivalent load, N
- $\Sigma n_i t_i$  : total number of rotations in a period from  $t_1$  to  $t_i$
- $p$  :  $p=3$  for ball bearings
- $p=10/3$  for roller bearings

(Reference) The mean rotational speed  $n_m$  is obtained by the following equation.

$$n_m = \frac{n_1 t_1 + n_2 t_2 + \dots + n_n t_n}{t_1 + t_2 + \dots + t_n}$$

· In (5) in Table 5. 2:

- $P_m$  : mean dynamic equivalent load, N
- $f_m$  : coefficient (see Fig. 5. 3)
- $P$  : stationary load, N
- $P_u$  : rotational load, N

### 5. 4 Service life of greases

The previous section explained the fatigue service life of bearings. Spindle bearings for machine tools, however, rarely have a problem of bearing service life caused by load.

When grease lubrication is used, ineffective lubrication may occasionally occur, resulting in bearing failures. It is therefore necessary to give sufficient consideration to selecting the brand and the amount of grease to be used, for given operating conditions.

Refer to "8. Lubrication of bearings" for grease lubrication.

### 5. 5 Permissible axial loads

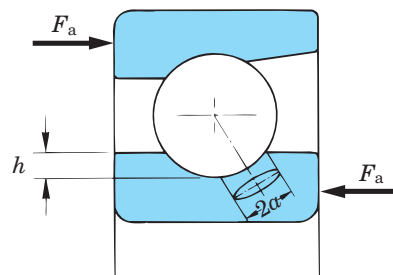
A large axial load may be applied to the bearings for main shafts of machine tools when, for example, tools are changed.

Application of a large axial load to an angular contact ball bearing may cause the contact ellipse formed between the ball and raceway surface to deviate beyond the raceway surface (see Fig. 5. 4).

Furthermore, if the stress becomes excessive, the rolling elements and raceway surface may sustain permanent deformation (nicks), possibly resulting in increased runout or vibration.

The smaller one of the following values is defined as the permissible axial load (static). And the permissible axial load (static) for each bearing is shown in the dimension list of the bearings.

- The load generated when the end of the contact ellipse formed between the ball and the raceway reaches the shoulder of the inner or outer ring.
- The load generated when the pressure of the contact surface between the ball and the raceway reaches the standard value calculated based on the actual results.



where,

- $h$  : bearing shoulder height
- $a$  : half length of the contact ellipses' major axis
- $F_a$  : axial load

Fig. 5. 4 Contact ellipse



## 6. Rigidity and preload of bearings

### 6.1 Rigidity of bearings

The rigidity of a bearing has a considerable influence on the rigidity of the spindle of the machine tool. The rigidity of a bearing can be improved by the following methods.

- ① Roller bearings, in which line contact is made between the raceway surface and the rolling element, are used when a high radial rigidity is required.
- ② In the case where high axial rigidity is required, stack mounting angular contact ball bearings, are generally used.  
Furthermore, bearings with a large contact angle are used.
- ③ For high-speed and high-rigidity requirements, it is effective to reduce the diameter and increase the number of rolling elements.

It is also possible to improve the rigidity of a bearing by using ceramics (silicon nitride) for the rolling elements which is superior in Young's modulus.

Bearings having ceramic rolling elements also offer improved high-speed performance since their density is lower than that of bearing steel, yielding a small centrifugal force even under high-speed rotation.

- ④ Apply a preload to the bearing.

### 6.2 Preload of bearings

Preloading means setting the inner clearance to be a negative value and loading the bearing after mounting it.

In case of the angular contact ball bearing and tapered roller bearing, an axial load is applied when preloading. And in case of the cylindrical roller bearing, a radial load is applied when preloading.

#### 6.2.1 Objective of preload

- To improve rigidity
- To improve the positioning accuracy in the radial and axial directions, and to improve the running accuracy as well, by minimizing the runout of the shaft
- To reduce smearing by controlling whirl slip, orbital slip, and rotational slip of rolling elements in high-speed rotations
- To prevent noise caused by vibration and resonance

#### 6.2.2 Methods for preloading

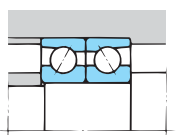
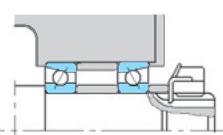
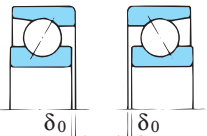
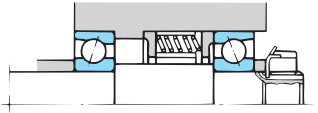
There are two major methods for preloading the angular contact ball bearing and tapered roller bearing; position preloading and constant-pressure preloading.

In the position preloading method, the bearing and spacer, whose dimensions are adjusted to the specified values beforehand, are used. In the constant-pressure preloading method, coil springs or disk springs are used to preload the bearing.

Usage examples and comparison of these methods are shown in **Fig. 6.1**.

Also, these preloading methods can be switched over when rotating, and the amount of the preload (load) can be gradually changed in accordance with the speed of the rotation.

**Table 6.1 Methods for preloading**

Position preloading	Constant-pressure preloading
<p>When applying the same preload, the displacement to load is smaller and the rigidity is higher than when using the constant-pressure preloading method.</p> <p>When rotating at high speed, the use of this method is limited because the preload amount varies depending on the mounting conditions, centrifugal force and temperature rise.</p>	<p>This method is applicable when rotating at high speed because there is less preload variation when rotating than when using the position preloading method, and almost constant preload can be maintained.</p> <p>However, the improvement of the rigidity of the shaft is not as good as when using the position preloading method.</p>
	
<p>① A method using matched pair bearings with the preload adjusted.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><math>\delta_0</math>     <math>\delta_0</math></p> </div>	<p>② A method using a spacer of preadjusted size.</p>
<p>③ A method using a nut or bolt capable of adjusting the amount of preload in the axial direction.</p> <p>(In this case, confirm that the appropriate preload is applied while measuring the starting torque, etc. This method is not suitable for conditions which require high precision, because the bearing tends to tilt easily. In these conditions, methods 1) and 2) are recommended.)</p>	
	<p>A method using coil springs or disk springs to apply preload.</p> <p>When using the coil springs, place them on the circumference at regular intervals so that the pressure is applied equally.</p>

### 6. 2. 3 Preload and axial rigidity

Fig. 6. 1 shows the relationship between preload (position preload) and rigidity, namely, axial displacement of a back-to-back arrangement bearing.

Applying a preload  $P$  (by tightening the inner ring in the axial direction), as shown in Fig. 6. 1, results in bearings A and B respectively being displaced by  $\delta_{a0}$ . The clearance between the inner rings  $2\delta_{a0}$  will then become 0 (zero).

When an external axial load  $T$  is applied to these bearings, their resultant displacement as a pair-mounted bearing set can be obtained as  $\delta_a$ .

- $P$  : amount of preload
- $T$  : external axial load
- $T_A$  : axial load applied to bearing A
- $T_B$  : axial load applied to bearing B
- $\delta_a$  : displacement of pair-mounted bearing set
- $\delta_{aA}$  : displacement of bearing A
- $\delta_{aB}$  : displacement of bearing B
- $2\delta_{a0}$  : clearance between inner rings before applying preload

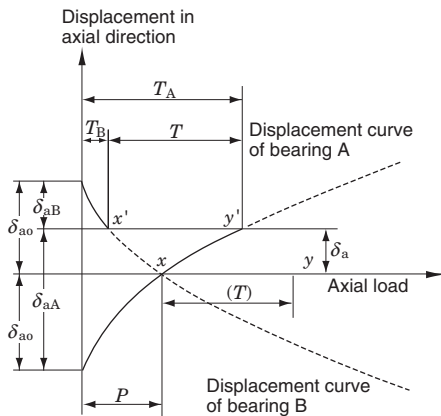
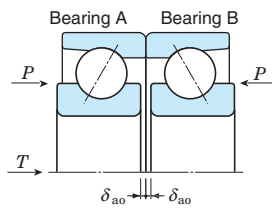


Fig. 6. 1 Preload diagram for position preloading

### [ Reference ] How to determine $\delta_a$ in Fig. 6. 1

- ① Obtain the displacement curve of bearing A.
- ② Obtain the displacement curve of bearing B: this is the curve symmetrical with respect to the transverse axis and the intersection  $x$  at the preload  $P$ .
- ③ Assuming an external load  $T$ , obtain a line  $x-y$  on the transverse axis passing through  $x$ . By parallel displacement of line  $x-y$  along the displacement curve of bearing B, the intersection  $y'$  passing through the displacement curve of bearing A is obtained.
- ④  $\delta_a$  is determined as the distance between the lines  $x'-y'$  and  $x-y$ .

Fig. 6. 2 shows the relationship between preload and rigidity when a constant-pressure preload is applied to the same pair-mounted bearing as shown in Fig. 6. 1.

Since the rigidity of the spring is negligible in this case, the rigidity of the bearing is approximately equal to that of a single bearing given a preload  $P$ .

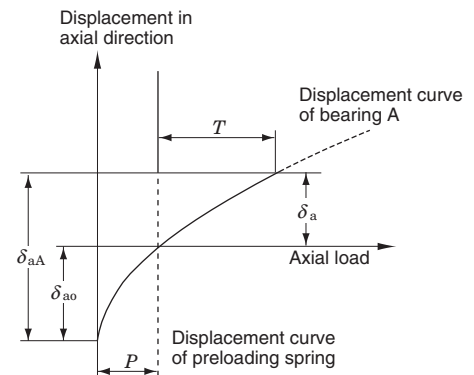


Fig. 6. 2 Preload diagram of constant-pressure preloading

Comparison of axial rigidity of the position preloading and the constant-pressure preloading is shown in Fig. 6. 3.

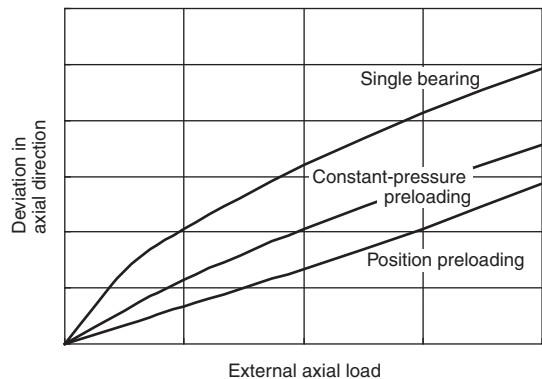


Fig. 6. 3 Comparison of axial rigidity

6. 2. 4 Amount of preload

If the amount of preload to the bearing is increased, the rigidity is improved.

However, as the load is applied to the bearing, the life may become shorter and abnormal heat may be generated, resulting in serious failure, including early damage, seizure, etc.

Also, in case of position preloading, the amount of preload varies depending on the mounting conditions, including fitting of the bearing, the centrifugal force generated during the operation and the temperature rise.

6. 2. 5 Variation of position preloading due to fitting and rotation

1) Preload in mounting the bearing

The angular contact ball bearing is shown as a model in Fig. 6. 4a.

In case of the bearing for the main shaft of a machine tool, for which the inner ring is usually rotated, the interference fit is employed for the inner ring, and the clearance fit is employed for the outer ring. However, the diameter of the inner ring raceway will expand due to interference, and the axial clearance changes as shown in Fig. 6. 4b, resulting in the increase in the amount of preload.

Furthermore, if the inner ring is tightened by the shaft nut, etc., the width of the inner ring and the spacer will shrink, resulting in increase in preload.

This is the preload generated when the bearing is mounted.

2) Change of preload during rotation

During rotation, the preload is changed by centrifugal force and temperature rise.

When rotating, the inner ring is affected by the centrifugal force and the raceway expands. Due to this expansion, the preload increases as shown in Fig. 6. 4c.

Influence of temperature rise is described below.

When rotating, the temperature of the bearing increases and the components expand because of rotation resistance, stirring resistance generated by the lubricant, and other external factors.

The temperature increase of the inner ring and the rolling elements is larger than that of the outer ring, which radiates heat easily. Therefore, the internal clearance changes because of the expansion as shown in Fig. 6. 4d, and the preload is increased.

Also, the temperature difference is generated between the outer ring and the housing, and the outer ring becomes hotter than the housing, reducing the clearance of the fitting surface of the outer ring. If the clearance of the fitting surface of the outer ring is too small, the fitting of the outer ring becomes interference fitting because of the temperature difference, and the internal clearance changes due to the shrinkage of the raceway of the outer ring, increasing the preload as shown in Fig. 6. 4e.

As a result, it is also important to take into consideration the case where the housing cools off excessively.

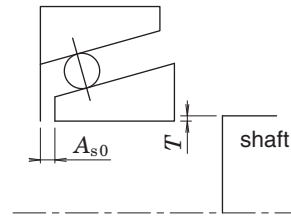


Fig. 6. 4a Bearing before mounting

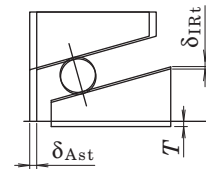


Fig. 6. 4b Change of dimension due to inner ring interference

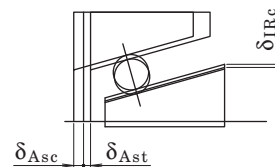


Fig. 6. 4c Change of dimension due to centrifugal expansion of inner ring raceway

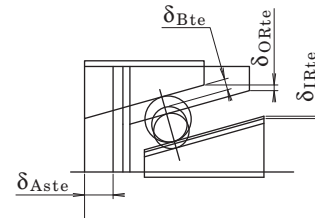


Fig. 6. 4d Change of dimension due to heat expansion

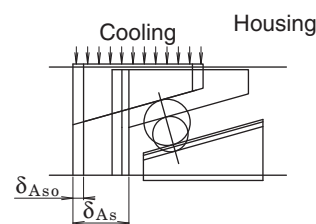


Fig. 6. 4e Change of dimension due to shrinkage of outer ring raceway

- $A_{s0}$  : initial stand-out value (The sum of the stand-out value of a pair of bearings is the size of the clearance for which the preload is provided.)
- $T$  : interference of inner ring
- $\delta_{IRt}$  : expansion of inner ring raceway due to inner ring interference
- $\delta_{Ast}$  : change of bearing stand-out value due to inner ring interference
- $\delta_{IRc}$  : centrifugal expansion of inner ring raceway
- $\delta_{Asc}$  : change of bearing stand-out value due to centrifugal expansion of inner ring raceway
- $\delta_{IRte}$  : heat expansion of inner ring raceway
- $\delta_{ORte}$  : heat expansion of outer ring raceway
- $\delta_{Bte}$  : heat expansion of rolling element
- $\delta_{Aste}$  : change of bearing stand-out value due to temperature rise of each component
- $\delta_{Aso}$  : change of bearing stand-out value due to shrinkage of outer ring raceway
- $\delta_{As}$  : total of change of stand-out value due to mounting conditions and rotation

### 6. 2. 6 Selecting preload and fitting

To maintain the initial performance of the bearing and use it in stable condition, it is necessary to select an ideal preloading method and preload amount considering the use conditions as well as the mounting conditions.

Especially, when using the bearing at high speed, it is indispensable to select an ideal preload, taking into consideration the preload change, the pressure between the raceway and the rolling elements

generated by centrifugal force, and the factors which cause spin slide of the angular contact ball bearing.

The standard preload amount of each bearing is shown in the table of bearing dimensions. Also, the interferences of the bearings for main shafts in standard use condition are shown in **Figs. 6. 2** and **6. 3** (page 25).

Consult JTEKT for detailed information about preloads and fittings when using the bearings at high speed with value  $d_m n$  set at  $80 \times 10^4$  or more or with a heavy load of  $C_r/P_r < 13$ .

**Table 6. 2 Shaft fits (in the case of a rotating inner ring)**

Bearing type	Shaft diameter (mm) over up to		Tolerance class of bearing and fits				
			P5		P4 · P2		
			Tolerance class of shaft or dimensional tolerance of shaft diameter ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	Target interference ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	Tolerance class of shaft or dimensional tolerance of shaft diameter ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	Target interference ( $\mu\text{m}$ )	
Angular contact ball bearings	Amount of preload preset for matched pair bearings	General	All shaft diameter	js 5	—	js 4	—
		Amount of preload preset for matched pair bearings	6 10	0 -4	0~2	0 -2.5	0~2
			10 18	+1 -4	0~2	0 -3	0~2
			18 30	+1 -5	0~2.5	+1 -3	0~2.5
			30 50	+1 -6	0~3.5	+1 -4	0~3.5
			50 80	+2 -6	0~4	+1 -4	0~4
			80 120	+3 -7	0~4.5	+2 -4	0~4.5
			120 180	+4 -8	0~5	+2 -6	0~5
			180 250	+5 -9	0~6	+3 -6	0~6
Cylindrical roller bearings (cylindrical bored in inner ring)	25 40	js 4	—	js 3	—		
	40 140	k 4	—	k 3	—		
	140 200	m 5	—	m 4	—		
	200 400	n 5	—	n 4	—		
Double-direction angular contact thrust ball bearings	All shaft diameter	h 5	—	h 4	—		
High-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings							
Support bearings for precision ball screws							
Tapered roller bearings (metric series)	25 40	js 5	—	—	—		
	40 140	k 5	—				
	140 200	m 5	—				

**[ Remark ]** Consult **JTEKT** for specific operating conditions (high-speed rotation, rotating outer ring, heavy load, etc.).

Table 6. 3 Housing fits (in the case of a rotating inner ring)

Bearing type	Housing bore diameter (mm) over up to	Bearing on fixed side				Bearing on free side						
		Tolerance class of bearing and fits				Tolerance class of bearing and fits						
		P5		P4 · P2		P5		P4 · P2				
		Tolerance class of housing bore	Target clearance (μm)	Tolerance class of housing bore	Target clearance (μm)	Tolerance class of housing bore	Target clearance (μm)	Tolerance class of housing bore	Target clearance (μm)			
Angular contact ball bearings	Amount of preload preset for matched pair bearings	General		All housing bore diameter	JS 5	—	JS 4	—	H 5	—	H 4	—
		(Bearing on fixed side)				(Bearing on free side)						
		(Tolerance class of bearing and fits)				(Tolerance class of bearing and fits)						
		P5 · P4 · P2				P5 · P4 · P2						
		Housing bore diameter (mm) over up to		Dimensional tolerance of housing bore (μm)		Target clearance (μm)		Dimensional tolerance of housing bore (μm)		Target clearance (μm)		
		18	30	±4.5	0~4	+9 0	6~10					
		30	50	±5.5	0~4	+11 0	7~11					
		50	80	±6.5	0~5	+13 0	8~13					
		80	120	±7.5	0~5	+15 0	10~15					
		120	180	±9	0~6	+18 0	13~19					
180	250	±10	0~7	+20 0	17~24							
250	315	±11.5	0~7	+23 0	22~29							
315	400	±12.5	0~8	+25 0	26~33							
(Bearing type)	Housing bore diameter (mm) over up to	P5		P4 · P2		P5		P4 · P2				
		Tolerance class of housing bore	Target clearance (μm)	Tolerance class of housing bore	Target clearance (μm)	Tolerance class of housing bore	Target clearance (μm)	Tolerance class of housing bore	Target clearance (μm)			
Cylindrical roller bearings	All housing bore diameter	K 5	0	K 4	0							
Double-direction angular contact thrust ball bearings		K 5	—	K 4	—							
High-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings		H 6	—	H 6	—							
Support bearings for precision ball screws		K 5	—	—	—	H 5	—	—	—			
Tapered roller bearings (metric series)												

[ Remark ] Consult JTEKT for specific operating conditions (high-speed rotation, outer ring rotation, heavy load, etc.).

## 7. Limiting speeds of bearings

The rotational speed of a bearing is restricted chiefly by temperature increases caused by frictional heat generated within the bearing. When a speed limit is reached, it becomes impossible to continue operation due to seizure and the like.

The permissible rotational speed of a bearing represents the value of limiting speed at which the bearing can continue operation without causing seizure-generated temperatures.

Accordingly, the limiting speed differs with bearing types, dimensions, accuracy, lubrication methods, quality and quantity of lubricant, shape and material of cages, loading conditions (including amount of preload), etc.

The limiting speed for grease lubrication or oil (oil/air) lubrication of bearings are given in their dimension tables.

These values are the limiting speed that are applicable where a bearing of a standard design is operated under normal loading conditions ( $C_r/P_r \geq 13$ ,  $F_a/F_r \leq \text{approx. } 0.2$ ).

$C_r$  : basic dynamic load rating  
 $P_r$  : dynamic equivalent load  
 $F_r$  : radial load  
 $F_a$  : axial load


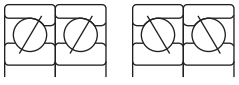

Spindle bearings for machine tools are used in one of 2-, 3-, or 4-row combinations. The limiting speed of a stack mounting bearing is lower than that of a single row bearing.

The speed coefficients are shown in **Table 7. 1**. In this table, the correlations between the preload amounts and the matching methods of the bearings mounted to the shafts with position preloading are shown. Differences are made due to the heat radiation and the variation in the preload amount of each bearing.

Where a lubricant can efficiently remove the heat generated in the bearing, the limiting speed of a bearing will be greater than those given in the bearing dimension tables.

If the rotational speed of a bearing exceeds 80% of the value listed in the bearing dimension tables, careful consideration should be given to the amount of preload, lubrication method, lubricant, distance between the bearings, etc. Consult JTEKT.

**Table 7. 1 Speed coefficients**

Matching method	Prefix	Preload in mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\* The speed coefficients vary depending on the distance between the bearings.

## 8. Lubrication

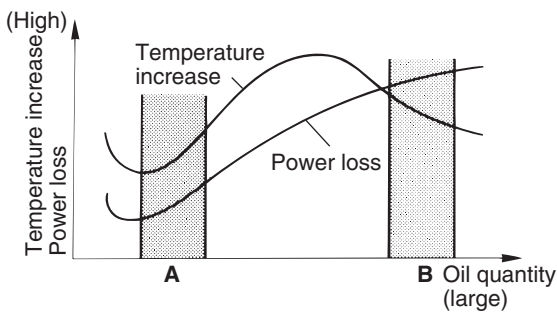
Lubrication is a critical issue for bearings, on which their performance greatly depends. The suitability of a lubricant and lubrication method has great influence on the performance of a bearing.

Lubrication plays the following roles.

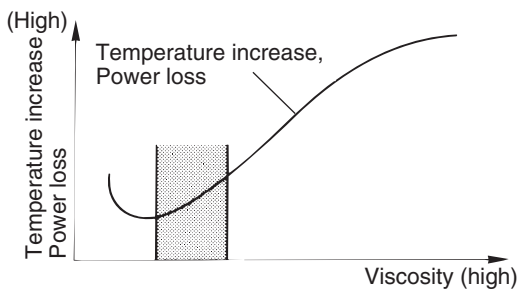
- Lubrication of each part of the bearing reduces wear and friction.
- Removes heat in the bearing generated by friction and other causes.
- Extends the service life of bearings by constantly forming an adequate oil film on the rolling contact surfaces.
- Rust prevention and dust proofing for bearings

Lubrication is very important for spindle bearings of machine tools since such bearings require a low temperature increase under high-speed operation.

Relationships between the quantity of lubricant and power loss and between the quantity of lubricant and the temperature increase of the bearing are shown in **Fig. 8. 1**. Relationships between the viscosity of lubricant and power loss and between the viscosity of lubricant and the temperature increase of the bearing are shown in **Fig. 8. 2**.



**Fig. 8. 1** Relationships between lubricant quantity and power loss and between lubricant quantity and the temperature increase of the bearing



**Fig. 8. 2** Relationships between viscosity of lubricant and power loss and between viscosity of lubricant and the temperature increase of the bearing

The quantity of lubricant needed to meet the low temperature increase requirement lies in zone A where the quantity of oil is small so the agitation loss is low, and zone B in which a large quantity of oil transfers heat from the bearing to the outside. Regarding the viscosity of lubricant, those which are of relatively low viscosity are suitable for meeting the above-mentioned requirement.

Note, however, that an excessively small quantity of oil or excessively low viscosity will not maintain a suitable lubricant film during operation, and further induce the chances of seizure.

For bearing lubrication methods, grease, oil/air, or oil mist lubrication is recommended in zone A in **Fig. 8. 1**, and jet lubrication, in zone B.

**Table 8. 1** shows a comparison of features for various lubrication methods. It is important to select a lubrication method and a lubricant to best suit to the machine specifications.

**Table 8. 1** Comparison of features of different lubrication methods

○ : advantageous  
 △ : somewhat disadvantageous  
 × : disadvantageous

Lubrication method	Grease lubrication	Oil/air lubrication	Oil mist lubrication	Jet lubrication
Total cost	○	△	△	×
Temperature increase of bearing	△	○	△	○
High-speed reliability	×	○	△	○
Power loss	○	○	○	×
Volume occupied by lubricator	○	△	△	×
Environmental contamination	○	△	×	△
Service life of lubricant	×	○	○	○



## 8. 1 Grease lubrication

Grease lubrication is most usually employed because it requires no special lubricator and the use of a relatively simple housing structure is sufficient.

However, to meet machine tool bearing requirements (high-speed operation, low temperature increase, and long service life of sealed grease), the following should be taken into consideration.

### 8. 1. 1 Types of grease

In order to meet the low level temperature increase requirement of a bearings during operation, a grease low in base oil viscosity is suitable.

In general, grease NLGI 2 in consistency and approximately 10-30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s in base oil viscosity is often used for spindle bearings of machine tools. In cases where bearings are subjected to high loads, a grease with a base oil viscosity of approximately 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s, and an extreme-pressure agent may be used to secure lubricant film during operation.

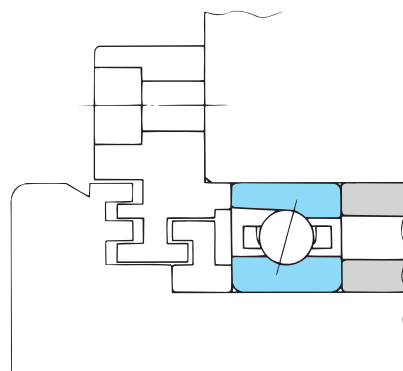
**Table 8. 2** shows grease for spindle bearings of machine tools.

### 8. 1. 2 Sealing device

For spindle bearings of machine tools, it is important to use a reliable sealing device to prevent mixing of coolant, chips, wear particle of drive belt, gear lubricant, and so forth.

Where grease lubrication is adopted, contaminants have a great influence on the service life of a bearing.

An example of sealing device for grease lubrication is shown in **Fig. 8. 3**.



**Fig. 8. 3 Example of sealing device for grease lubrication (labyrinth seal)**

**Table 8. 2 Grease for spindle bearings of machine tools (representative examples)**

Grease name	Manufacturer	Thickener	Base oil	Base oil viscosity mm <sup>2</sup> /s (40°C)	Application
Beacon 325	Exxon Mobil	Lithium	Diester	12	High-speed operation, low temperature
Maltemp PS 2	Kyodo oil	Lithium	Diester+mineral oil	14	
Isoflex NBU 15	NOK klüber	Barium complex	Diester+mineral oil	20	
Stabrag NBU 8 EP	NOK klüber	Barium complex	Mineral oil	105	High-load operation, wear resistance
Alvania No. 2	Showa shell sekiyu	Lithium	Mineral oil	130	



## 8.2 Oil lubrication

### 8.2.1 Oil/air lubrication

In this lubrication method, a small amount of oil of a specified quantity is supplied intermittently to each bearing by compressed air.

A schematic drawing of an oil/air lubrication system is shown in Fig. 8. 5.

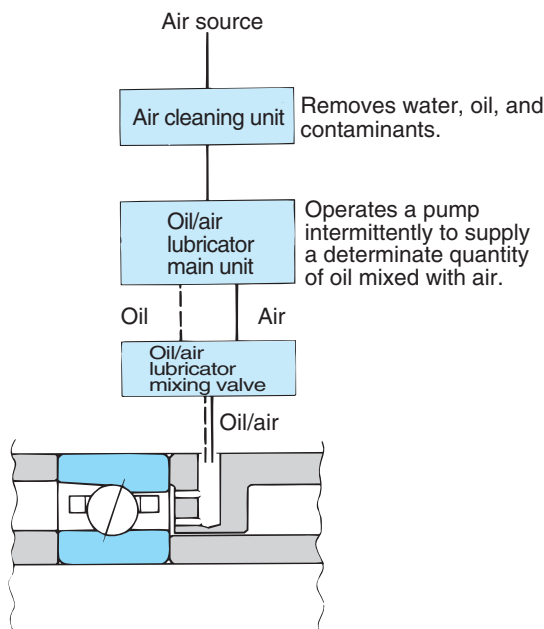


Fig. 8. 5 Oil/air lubrication system

Since oil/air lubrication has features as shown below, it has become popular in many high-speed spindle.

1. Compared with grease lubrication, oil/air lubrication allows bearings to meet the low temperature increase and high-speed operation requirements (see Fig. 8. 6).

This lubrication method eliminates concerns about the service life of lubricant as new oil is constantly supplied to the bearings. Furthermore, compressed air, which increases the pressure in the housing, is effective in preventing contaminants.

2. Compared with oil mist lubrication, oil/air lubrication is simple to adjust the quantity of oil with a high degree of accuracy. This leads to a high reliability for bearings during high-speed operation.

In addition, unlike oil mist lubrication, oil/air lubrication is free from environmental contamination and also reduces oil consumption.

3. Compared with jet lubrication, oil/air lubrication suppresses power losses of bearings (see Fig. 8. 7). This feature saves space because a smaller drive motor and cooling unit can be used.

The structure of the main shaft can also be simple and compact.

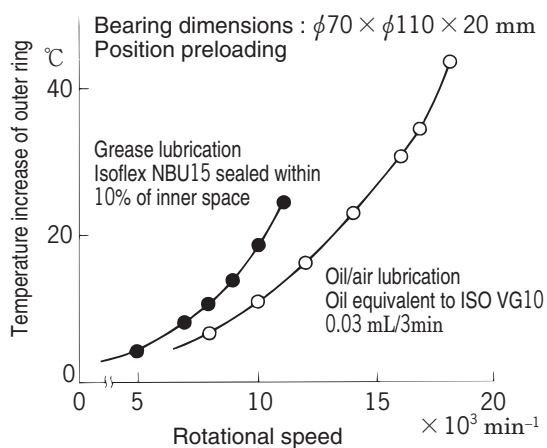


Fig. 8. 6 Comparison of the temperature increase between oil/air lubrication and grease lubrication

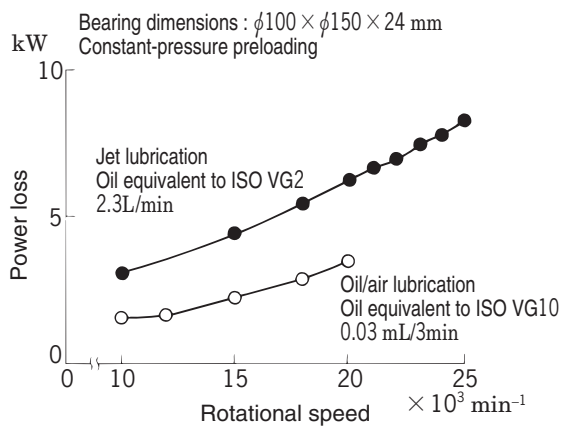


Fig. 8. 7 Comparison of power loss between oil/air lubrication and jet lubrication

In order to take advantage of oil/air lubrication features, JTEKT has produced oil/air lubricators and air cleaning units, of which we have special knowhow and have shipped to many customers.

Consult JTEKT for the application of the oil/air lubrication systems.

For details of the oil/air lubricator and air cleaning unit, see "II. Oil/Air Lubrication System."

Refer to Table 9. 4 on page 36 for information about the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication.

Refer to Supplementary table 6 on page 219 for information about the blow intervals of the oil/air.

### 8. 2. 2 Oil mist lubrication

Similar to oil/air lubrication, oil mist lubrication supplies a small quantity of oil to each bearing by compressed air.

Fig. 8. 8 shows an oil mist lubrication system.

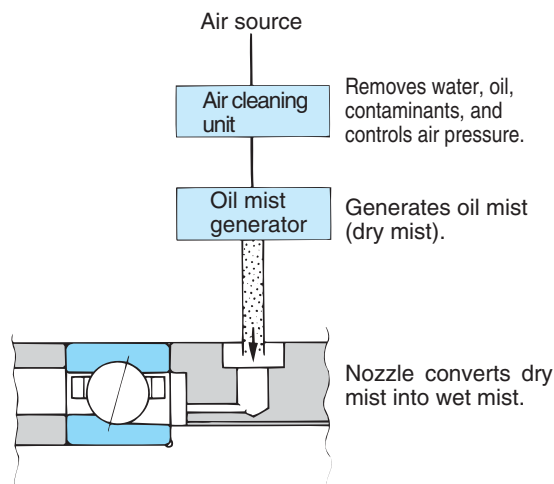


Fig. 8. 8 Oil mist lubrication system

The cost of oil mist lubrication is relatively low. The high-speed performance attained by this method is better than by grease lubrication.

To obtain maximum performance from this method, due consideration should be given to the following.

#### 1. Oil quantity settings

The quantity of oil is set by the rate at which the oil mist generator produces oil drops. Since the rate of oil turned to mist depends on the type of oil, air pressure, flow rate, etc., it is important to determine the amount of oil drops required after the characteristics of the whole system have been sufficiently understood.

#### 2. Distribution of mist to several bearings

In general, a single oil mist generator is used to distribute the mist to several bearings.

Each bearing should be checked to see if it is supplied with an adequate quantity of oil.

#### 3. Installation of suitable nozzle(s)

The nozzle converts dry mist into wet mist suitable for lubrication of bearings and supplies mist to the inside of bearings.

For reliable operation, the nozzle design should be given sufficient consideration.

A well-designed nozzle reduces the quantity of oil so that contamination by oil mist will also be reduced.

### 8. 2. 3 Jet lubrication

Jet lubrication is a method in which a large quantity of lubricant is injected at a high velocities through the bearing side to lubricate and cool the bearing simultaneously.

Fig. 8. 9 shows a jet lubrication system.

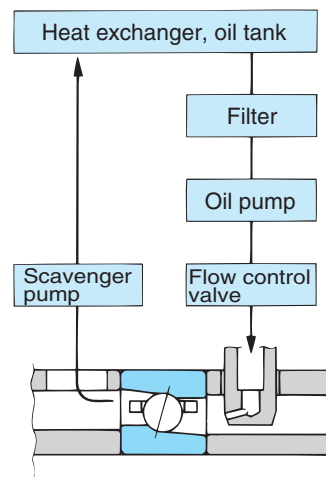


Fig. 8. 9 Jet lubrication system

Owing to its high reliability for high-speed operation, the jet lubrication is often applied to such bearings designed for high-speed and high-temperature operation, for example, gas turbine engines. Also, jet lubrication is sometimes employed for the high-speed spindles of machine tools. If this is the case, give due consideration to the following points.

1. Use oil of extremely low viscosity of approximately  $2 \text{ mm}^2/\text{s}$  to restrain power loss and temperature increase.
2. To improve cooling efficiency, set the velocity of the lubricant ejected from the nozzle to at least 20% of the peripheral speed of the outer surface of the inner ring, thereby allowing more oil to pass through the bearing.  
Installing several nozzles on the circumference for a larger quantity of oil is also effective to some degree.
3. A pump or similar device should be used to discharge oil smoothly. For this reason, the discharge port should be as large as possible to ensure a smooth discharge of oil.  
After discharge, the lubricant should be cooled with a heat exchanger of adequate capacity in order to minimize temperature changes.  
It is also essential to maintain clean lubricant by installing an appropriate filter, ensuring an airtight oil tank, and so forth.

## 9. Designing peripheral parts of bearings

### 9.1 Tolerances of shafts and housings

When the inner and outer rings of a bearing are mounted on a shaft and a housing with a certain interference, the shapes of the shaft and housing tend to influence the raceway surface of the bearing leading to a change in running accuracy.

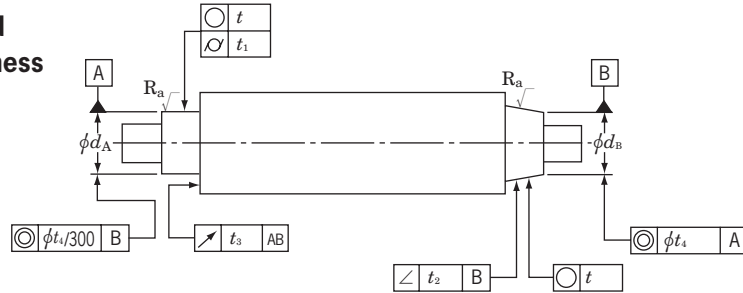
Therefore, shafts and housings need to be finished

to maximum possible precision.

Recommended values for tolerances and surface roughness of shafts and housings are shown in **Tables 9.1** and **9.2**.

Refer to "III. Handling of Bearings" for details about handling and mounting of the bearings.

**Table 9.1 Tolerances and surface roughness of shafts**

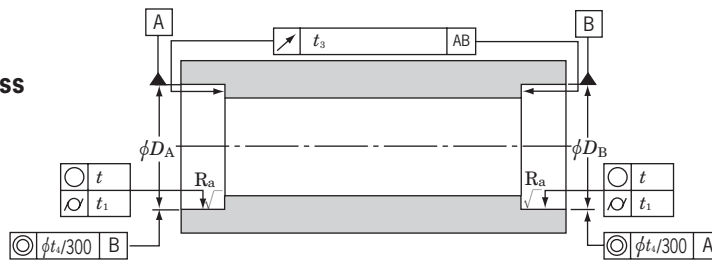


Unit : μm

Shaft diameter (mm)		Roundness(○)		Cylindricity(⊙)		Inclination(∠)		Deflection(↗)		Coaxiality(◎)		Roughness	
		t		t <sub>1</sub>		t <sub>2</sub>		t <sub>3</sub>		t <sub>4</sub>		R <sub>a</sub>	
		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing	
over	up to	P5	P4 · P2	P5	P4 · P2	P4 · P2		P5	P4 · P2	P5	P4 · P2	P5	P4 · P2
18	30	2	1.2	2	1.2	2		4		9	6	0.2	0.1
30	50	2	1.2	2	1.2	2		4		11	7	0.2	0.1
50	80	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	2.5		5		13	8	0.2	0.1
80	120	3	2	3	2	3		6		15	10	0.4	0.2
120	180	4	2.5	4	2.5	4		8		18	12	0.4	0.2
180	250	5	3.5	5	3.5	5		10		20	14	0.4	0.2
250	315	6	4	6	4	6		12		23	16	0.4	0.2
315	400	6.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5		13		25	18	0.4	0.2

- [ Remarks ]
1. Tolerances, symbols, and reference planes for shafts comply with ISO/R1101.
  2. When determining the tolerance in relation to the permissible accuracy of shapes, the shaft diameters  $d_A$  and  $d_B$  are used as reference dimensions.

**Table 9.2 Tolerances and surface roughness of housings**

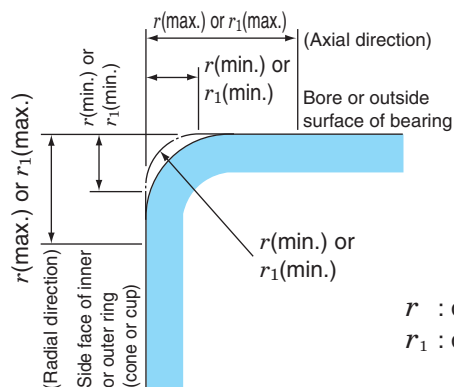


Unit : μm

Housing bore diameter (mm)		Roundness(○)		Cylindricity(⊙)		Deflection(↗)		Coaxiality(◎)		Roughness	
		t		t <sub>1</sub>		t <sub>3</sub>		t <sub>4</sub>		R <sub>a</sub>	
		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing		Tolerance class of bearing	
over	up to	P5	P4 · P2	P5	P4 · P2	P5	P4 · P2	P5	P4 · P2	P5	P4 · P2
18	30	2	1.2	2	1.2	4		9	6	0.3	0.1
30	50	2	1.2	2	1.2	4		11	7	0.3	0.1
50	80	2.5	1.5	2.5	1.5	5		13	8	0.4	0.2
80	120	3	2	3	2	6		15	10	0.8	0.4
120	180	4	2.5	4	2.5	8		18	12	0.8	0.4
180	250	5	3.5	5	3.5	10		20	14	0.8	0.4
250	315	6	4	6	4	12		23	16	1.6	0.8
315	400	6.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	13		25	18	1.6	0.8
400	500	7.5	5	7.5	5	15		27	20	1.6	0.8
500	630	8	5.5	8	5.5	16		30	22	1.6	0.8

- [ Remarks ]
1. Tolerances, symbols, and reference planes for housings comply with ISO/R1101.
  2. When determining the tolerance in relation to the permissible accuracy of shapes, the housing bore diameters  $D_A$  and  $D_B$  are used as reference dimensions.

## 9.2 Limits of chamfer dimensions and fillet radii of shafts and housings



### [ Remark ]

An imaginary arc with a radius of  $r$  (min) is defined as being tangent to both the side face of the inner ring (cone) and the bore surface of the bearing; or to both the side face of outer ring (cup) and the outside surface of the bearing. Although an exact shape is not specified for chamfered surfaces, the outline in the axial plane shall not extend beyond the imaginary arc.

$r$  : dimension for chamfering inner and outer rings

$r_1$  : dimension for chamfering the front and the likes of the inner and outer rings

**Table 9.3 Limits of chamfer dimensions and fillet radii of shafts and housings**

### (1) Radial bearings (not applicable to tapered roller bearings)

Unit : mm

Minimum permissible chamfer dimension for inner and outer rings $r(\text{min.})$ or $r_1(\text{min.})$	Nominal bore diameter of bearing $d$ (mm)		Maximum permissible chamfer dimension for inner and outer rings $r(\text{max.})$ or $r_1(\text{max.})$		(Refer.) Fillet radius of shaft or housing $r_a$ max.
	over	up to	Radial direction	Axial <sup>1)</sup> direction	
0.05	—	—	0.1	0.2	0.05
0.08	—	—	0.16	0.3	0.08
0.1	—	—	0.2	0.4	0.1
0.15	—	—	0.3	0.6	0.15
0.2	—	—	0.5	0.8	0.2
0.3	—	40	0.6	1	0.3
	40	—	0.8	1	
0.6	—	40	1	2	0.6
	40	—	1.3	2	
1	—	50	1.5	3	1
	50	—	1.9	3	
1.1	—	120	2	3.5	1
	120	—	2.5	4	
1.5	—	120	2.3	4	1.5
	120	—	3	5	
2	—	80	3	4.5	2
	80	220	3.5	5	
	220	—	3.8	6	
2.1	—	280	4	6.5	2
	280	—	4.5	7	
2.5	—	100	3.8	6	2
	100	280	4.5	6	
	280	—	5	7	
3	—	280	5	8	2.5
	280	—	5.5	8	
4	—	—	6.5	9	3
5	—	—	8	10	4
6	—	—	10	13	5
7.5	—	—	12.5	17	6
9.5	—	—	15	19	8
12	—	—	18	24	10
15	—	—	21	30	12
19	—	—	25	38	15

[ Note ] 1) For bearings 2mm or less in nominal width, the value of  $r$  (max.) in the axial direction shall be the same as that in the radial direction.

### (2) Metric tapered roller bearings

Unit : mm

Minimum permissible chamfer dimension for inner and outer rings <sup>2)</sup> $r(\text{min.})$ or $r_1(\text{min.})$	Nominal bore <sup>1)</sup> or nominal outside diameter of bearing $d$ or $D$ (mm)		Maximum permissible chamfer dimension for inner and outer rings $r(\text{max.})$ or $r_1(\text{max.})$		(Refer.) Fillet radius of shaft or housing $r_a$ max.
	over	up to	Radial direction	Axial direction	
0.3	—	40	0.7	1.4	0.3
	40	—	0.9	1.6	
0.6	—	40	1.1	1.7	0.6
	40	—	1.3	2	
1	—	50	1.6	2.5	1
	50	—	1.9	3	
1.5	—	120	2.3	3	1.5
	120	250	2.8	3.5	
	250	—	3.5	4	
2	—	120	2.8	4	2
	120	250	3.5	4.5	
	250	—	4	5	
2.5	—	120	3.5	5	2
	120	250	4	5.5	
	250	—	4.5	6	
3	—	120	4	5.5	2.5
	120	250	4.5	6.5	
	250	400	5	7	
	400	—	5.5	7.5	
4	—	120	5	7	3
	120	250	5.5	7.5	
	250	400	6	8	
	400	—	6.5	8.5	
5	—	180	6.5	8	4
	180	—	7.5	9	
6	—	180	7.5	10	5
	180	—	9	11	
7.5	—	—	12.5	17	6
9.5	—	—	15	19	8

[ Notes ] 1) Inner rings are classified by  $d$ , outer rings, by  $D$ .  
2) Values in italics comply with JTEKT standards.

### 9.3 Spacers for oil/air lubrication

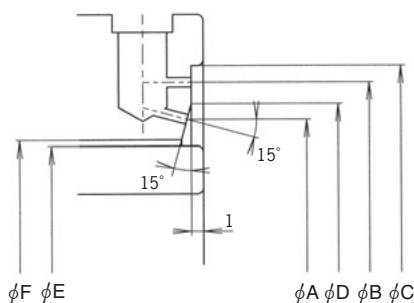
The dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication are shown in **Table 9. 4**.

**Table 9. 4(1) Dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication**  
Angular contact ball bearings

**7000 series**

**7200 series**

**7900 series**



Unit : mm

Bore dia. No.	Nominal bore dia.	7000 series						7200 series						7900 series					
		A	B	C	D	E	F	A	B	C	D	E	F	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	10	15.2	20.7	23.5	18.0	11.5	12.5	18.2	23.5	26.3	20.9	14.5	15.5	14.7	18.1	20.9	16.4	11.0	12.0
01	12	18.4	23.8	26.6	21.1	14.7	15.7	19.0	25.9	28.7	22.5	15.3	16.3	16.7	20.1	22.9	18.4	13.0	14.0
02	15	21.3	26.7	29.5	24.0	17.6	18.6	22.8	29.4	32.2	26.1	19.1	20.1	19.7	24.0	26.8	21.9	16.0	17.0
03	17	24.6	29.8	32.6	27.2	20.9	21.9	25.8	33.4	36.2	29.6	22.1	23.1	21.7	26.0	28.8	23.9	18.0	19.0
04	20	28.5	35.8	38.6	32.2	24.8	25.8	30.5	39.6	42.4	35.1	26.8	27.8	26.2	31.8	34.6	29.0	22.5	23.5
05	25	33.0	40.2	43.0	36.6	29.3	30.3	35.3	44.1	46.9	39.7	31.6	32.6	32.0	37.3	40.1	34.7	28.3	29.3
06	30	39.0	47.1	49.9	43.1	35.3	36.3	41.7	52.7	55.5	47.2	38.0	39.0	36.3	41.7	44.5	39.0	32.6	33.6
07	35	45.0	54.0	56.8	49.5	41.3	42.3	48.3	61.3	64.1	54.8	44.6	45.6	41.7	48.4	51.2	45.1	38.0	39.0
08	40	50.5	59.3	62.1	54.9	46.8	47.8	53.2	67.0	69.8	60.1	49.5	50.5	47.9	54.8	57.6	51.4	44.2	45.2
09	45	55.4	65.4	68.2	60.4	51.7	52.7	56.8	71.7	74.5	64.3	53.1	54.1	53.2	60.9	63.7	57.1	49.5	50.5
10	50	60.9	70.9	73.9	65.9	57.0	58.0	63.5	78.1	81.1	70.8	59.6	60.6	57.7	65.3	68.1	61.5	54.0	55.0
11	55	66.8	78.7	81.7	72.8	62.9	63.9	70.7	87.6	90.6	79.2	66.8	67.8	64.1	72.1	74.9	68.1	60.2	61.2
12	60	71.9	83.9	86.9	77.9	68.0	69.0	77.7	96.6	99.6	87.2	73.8	74.8	68.8	77.5	80.5	73.2	64.9	65.9
13	65	77.2	89.0	92.0	83.1	73.3	74.3	82.4	102.5	105.5	92.5	78.5	79.5	73.8	82.1	85.1	78.0	69.9	70.9
14	70	83.3	97.2	100.2	90.3	79.4	80.4	87.2	108.0	111.0	97.6	83.3	84.3	80.8	90.4	93.4	85.6	76.9	77.9
15	75	88.3	102.1	105.1	95.2	84.4	85.4	91.7	113.5	116.5	102.6	87.8	88.8	85.6	95.0	98.0	90.3	81.7	82.7
16	80	94.7	110.5	113.5	102.6	90.8	91.8	98.7	121.5	124.5	110.1	94.8	95.8	92.3	100.3	103.3	96.3	88.4	89.4
17	85	100.8	116.5	119.5	108.7	96.9	97.9	105.2	130.0	133.0	117.6	101.3	102.3	101.1	108.7	111.7	104.9	97.2	98.2
18	90	106.1	123.8	126.8	115.0	102.2	103.2	111.7	138.5	141.5	125.1	107.8	108.8	104.2	113.7	116.7	109.0	100.3	101.3
19	95	119.6	130.7	133.7	125.2	115.7	116.7	118.3	146.9	149.9	132.6	114.4	115.4	107.0	118.4	121.4	112.7	103.1	104.1
20	100	121.0	132.4	135.4	126.7	117.1	118.1	125.8	156.4	159.4	141.1	121.9	122.9	112.9	127.3	130.3	120.1	109.0	110.0
21	105	125.1	144.2	147.2	134.7	121.2	122.2	144.6	165.4	168.4	155.0	140.7	141.7	120.7	132.4	135.4	126.6	116.8	117.8
22	110	129.7	151.0	154.0	140.4	125.8	126.8	150.7	171.8	174.6	161.3	146.8	147.8	123.2	137.3	140.3	130.3	119.3	120.3
24	120	138.5	161.0	164.0	149.8	134.6	135.6	163.3	186.7	189.7	175.0	159.4	160.4	137.5	150.7	153.7	144.1	133.6	134.6
26	130	153.5	177.0	180.0	165.3	149.6	150.6	174.7	199.4	202.4	187.1	170.8	171.8	149.4	164.2	167.2	156.8	145.5	146.5
28	140	171.7	187.1	190.1	179.4	167.8	168.8	178.1	214.7	217.7	196.4	174.2	175.2	159.4	174.2	177.2	166.8	155.5	156.5
30	150	174.8	200.5	203.5	187.7	170.9	171.9	191.4	231.7	234.7	211.6	187.5	188.5	170.6	191.2	194.2	180.9	166.7	167.7
32	160	188.2	213.7	216.7	201.0	184.3	185.3	207.4	245.7	248.7	226.6	203.5	204.5	180.7	201.2	204.2	191.0	176.8	177.8
34	170	201.7	231.0	234.0	216.4	197.8	198.8	220.8	262.6	265.6	241.7	216.9	217.9	190.7	211.2	214.2	201.0	186.8	187.8
36	180	215.0	247.8	250.8	231.4	211.1	212.1	229.0	274.5	277.5	251.8	225.1	226.1	204.1	228.1	231.1	216.1	200.2	201.2
38	190	225.1	257.9	260.9	241.5	221.2	222.2	244.1	289.5	292.5	266.8	240.2	241.2	214.1	238.1	241.1	226.1	210.2	211.2
40	200	238.5	274.8	277.8	256.7	234.6	235.6	257.3	306.3	309.3	281.8	253.4	254.4	227.5	255.0	258.0	241.3	223.6	224.6

\* Commonly used in contact angles of 15° and 30°.

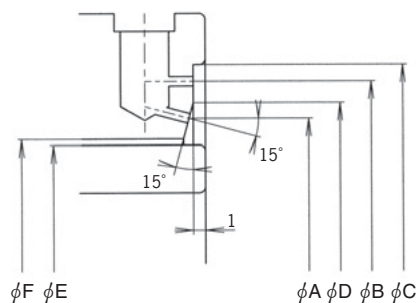
**Table 9. 4(2) Dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication  
Angular contact ball bearings**

**HAR000 series**

**HAR900 series**

**3NCHAR000 series**

**3NCHAR900 series**



Unit : mm

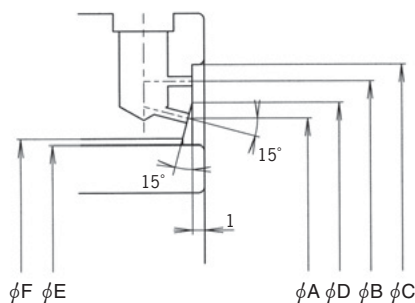
Bore dia. No.	Nominal bore dia.	HAR000, 3NCHAR000 series						HAR900, 3NCHAR900 series					
		A	B	C	D	E	F	A	B	C	D	E	F
06	30	39.7	45.9	48.7	42.8	36.0	37.0	—	—	—	—	—	—
07	35	45.6	51.9	54.7	48.8	41.9	42.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
08	40	51.4	57.4	60.2	54.4	47.7	48.7	49.1	53.7	56.5	51.4	45.4	46.4
09	45	57.0	63.6	66.4	60.3	53.3	54.3	54.6	59.2	62.0	56.9	50.9	51.9
10	50	62.5	68.6	71.6	65.6	58.6	59.6	58.8	64.1	66.9	61.5	55.1	56.1
11	55	69.7	76.6	79.6	73.2	65.8	66.8	65.3	70.6	73.6	68.0	61.4	62.4
12	60	74.7	81.6	84.6	78.2	70.8	71.8	70.3	75.6	78.6	73.0	66.4	67.4
13	65	79.4	86.6	89.6	83.0	75.5	76.5	75.1	80.9	83.9	78.0	71.2	72.2
14	70	86.2	95.0	98.0	90.6	82.3	83.3	82.6	88.6	91.6	85.6	78.7	79.7
15	75	91.2	99.9	102.9	95.6	87.3	88.3	88.5	93.6	96.6	91.1	84.6	85.6
16	80	98.1	107.9	110.9	103.0	94.2	95.2	93.5	98.6	101.6	96.1	89.6	90.6
17	85	104.0	112.9	115.9	108.5	100.1	101.1	100.7	106.5	109.5	103.6	96.8	97.8
18	90	110.7	121.4	124.4	116.1	106.8	107.8	104.7	111.5	114.5	108.1	100.8	101.8
19	95	115.7	126.4	129.4	121.1	111.8	112.8	110.7	116.5	119.5	113.6	106.8	107.8
20	100	119.4	131.3	134.3	125.4	115.5	116.5	116.4	124.9	127.9	120.7	112.5	113.5
21	105	127.6	139.1	142.1	133.4	123.7	124.7	122.6	129.9	132.9	126.3	118.7	119.7
22	110	136.5	147.3	150.3	141.9	132.6	133.6	127.6	134.9	137.9	131.3	123.7	124.7
24	120	146.5	157.3	160.3	151.9	142.6	143.6	139.9	147.9	150.9	143.9	136.0	137.0
26	130	160.7	173.7	176.7	167.2	156.8	157.8	152.2	160.9	163.9	156.6	148.3	149.3
28	140	170.7	183.7	186.7	177.2	166.8	167.8	162.2	170.9	173.9	166.6	158.3	159.3
30	150	182.7	197.2	200.2	190.0	178.8	179.8	176.5	187.3	190.3	181.9	172.6	173.6
32	160	195.1	210.2	213.2	202.7	191.2	192.2	186.5	197.3	200.3	191.9	182.6	183.6
34	170	209.6	226.1	229.1	217.9	205.7	206.7	196.5	207.3	210.3	201.9	192.6	193.6

\* Commonly used in contact angles of 15°, 20° and 30°.

**Table 9. 4(3) Dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication  
Angular contact ball bearings**

**3NCHAC000 series**

**3NCHAC900 series**



Unit : mm

Bore dia. No.	Nominal bore dia.	3NCHAC000 series						3NCHAC900 series					
		A	B	C	D	E	F	A	B	C	D	E	F
00	10	15.7	20.7	23.5	18.2	12.0	13.0	15.0	18.1	20.9	16.6	11.3	12.3
01	12	18.8	23.8	26.6	21.3	15.1	16.1	16.7	20.1	22.9	18.4	13.0	14.0
02	15	21.8	26.7	29.5	24.3	18.1	19.1	20.0	24.0	26.8	22.0	16.3	17.3
03	17	25.1	29.8	32.6	27.5	21.4	22.4	22.3	26.0	28.8	24.2	18.6	19.6
04	20	29.1	35.8	38.6	32.5	25.4	26.4	26.6	31.8	34.6	29.2	22.9	23.9
05	25	33.6	40.2	43.0	36.9	29.9	30.9	32.4	37.3	40.1	34.9	28.7	29.7
06	30	39.7	47.1	49.9	43.4	36.0	37.0	36.8	41.7	44.5	39.3	33.1	34.1
07	35	45.8	54.0	56.8	49.9	42.1	43.1	42.2	48.4	51.2	45.3	38.5	39.5
08	40	51.2	59.3	62.1	55.3	47.5	48.5	48.5	54.8	57.6	51.7	44.8	45.8
09	45	56.2	65.4	68.2	60.8	52.5	53.5	53.8	60.9	63.7	57.4	50.1	51.1
10	50	61.7	70.9	73.9	66.3	57.8	58.8	58.2	65.3	68.1	61.8	54.5	55.5
11	55	67.7	78.7	81.7	73.2	63.8	64.8	64.7	72.1	74.9	68.4	61.0	62.0
12	60	72.8	83.9	86.9	78.4	68.9	69.9	69.5	77.5	80.5	73.5	65.6	66.6
13	65	78.1	89.0	92.0	83.6	74.2	75.2	74.1	82.1	85.1	78.1	70.2	71.2
14	70	84.4	97.2	100.2	90.8	80.5	81.5	81.6	90.4	93.4	86.0	77.7	78.7
15	75	89.4	102.1	105.1	95.8	85.5	86.5	86.4	95.0	98.0	90.7	82.5	83.5
16	80	96.0	110.5	113.5	103.3	92.1	93.1	91.5	100.3	103.3	95.9	87.6	88.6
17	85	102.0	116.5	119.5	109.3	98.1	99.1	100.0	108.4	111.4	104.2	96.1	97.1
18	90	107.5	123.8	126.8	115.7	103.6	104.6	103.2	113.7	116.7	108.5	99.3	100.3
19	95	119.6	130.7	133.7	125.2	115.7	116.7	107.9	118.4	121.4	113.2	104.0	105.0
20	100	117.8	134.0	137.0	125.9	113.9	114.9	114.0	127.3	130.3	120.7	110.1	111.1
21	105	126.7	144.2	147.2	135.5	122.8	123.8	121.8	132.3	135.3	127.1	117.9	118.9
22	110	131.4	151.0	154.0	141.2	127.5	128.5	124.3	137.3	140.3	130.8	120.4	121.4
24	120	140.2	161.0	164.0	150.6	136.3	137.3	138.9	150.8	153.8	144.9	135.0	136.0
26	130	155.4	177.0	180.0	166.2	151.5	152.5	151.2	164.5	167.5	157.9	147.3	148.3
28	140	169.7	187.1	190.1	178.4	165.8	166.8	157.8	174.3	177.3	166.1	153.9	154.9
30	150	177.5	200.5	203.5	189.0	173.6	174.6	171.8	191.2	194.2	181.5	167.9	168.9
32	160	193.8	214.0	217.0	203.9	189.9	190.9	185.0	201.2	204.2	193.1	181.1	182.1
34	170	207.8	230.7	233.7	219.3	203.9	204.9	195.0	211.2	214.2	203.1	191.1	192.1

\* Commonly used in contact angles of 15° and 20°.

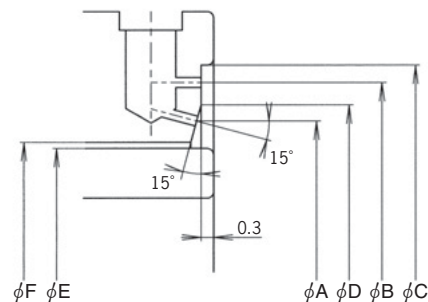


**Table 9. 4(4) Dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication  
Angular contact ball bearings**

**3NCHAD000 series**

Unit : mm

Bore dia. No.	Nominal bore dia.	3NCHAD000 series					
		A	B	C	D	E	F
07	35	41.3	51.9	54.7	43.3	39.1	39.7
08	40	46.4	57.4	60.2	48.6	44.2	44.8
09	45	52.2	63.6	66.4	54.4	49.6	50.2
10	50	57.2	68.6	71.6	59.4	54.6	55.2
11	55	63.8	76.6	79.6	66.3	61.0	61.6
12	60	68.8	81.6	84.6	71.3	66.0	66.6
13	65	73.8	86.6	89.6	76.3	71.0	71.6
14	70	79.6	95.0	98.0	82.4	76.8	77.4
15	75	84.6	99.9	102.9	87.4	81.8	82.4
16	80	91.7	107.9	110.9	94.4	87.9	89.5
17	85	96.7	112.9	115.9	99.4	92.9	94.5
18	90	101.9	121.4	124.4	105.2	98.1	99.7
19	95	106.9	126.4	129.4	110.2	103.1	104.7
20	100	112.7	131.3	134.3	115.6	107.5	109.7
21	105	119.3	139.1	142.1	122.4	114.1	116.3
22	110	125.6	147.3	150.3	129.0	120.4	122.6
24	120	135.6	157.3	160.3	139.0	130.4	132.6
26	130	148.4	173.7	176.7	152.1	141.6	145.4



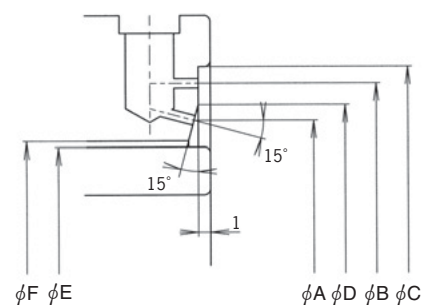
**Table 9. 4(5) Dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication  
Angular contact ball bearings**

**3NCHAF000 series**

**3NCHAF900 series**

Unit : mm

Bore dia. No.	Nominal bore dia.	3NCHAF000 series						3NCHAF900 series					
		A	B	C	D	E	F	A	B	C	D	E	F
06	30	38.0	44.4	47.2	41.2	34.3	35.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
07	35	44.0	50.4	53.2	47.2	40.3	41.3	—	—	—	—	—	—
08	40	49.1	55.4	58.2	52.3	45.4	46.4	47.2	52.2	55.0	49.7	43.5	44.5
09	45	54.9	61.6	64.4	58.3	51.2	52.2	52.7	57.7	60.5	55.2	49.0	50.0
10	50	59.9	66.6	69.4	63.3	56.2	57.2	57.2	63.1	65.9	60.2	53.5	54.5
11	55	66.5	74.1	77.1	70.3	62.6	63.6	63.2	69.1	72.1	66.2	59.3	60.3
12	60	71.5	79.1	82.1	75.3	67.6	68.6	68.2	74.1	77.1	71.2	64.3	65.3
13	65	76.4	83.8	86.8	80.1	72.5	73.5	73.0	79.4	82.4	76.2	69.1	70.1
14	70	82.5	92.0	95.0	87.3	78.6	79.6	79.9	86.6	89.6	83.3	76.0	77.0
15	75	87.5	97.0	100.0	92.3	83.6	84.6	84.9	91.6	94.6	88.3	81.0	82.0
16	80	94.0	104.4	107.4	99.2	90.1	91.1	89.9	96.6	99.6	93.3	86.0	87.0
17	85	99.0	109.4	112.4	104.2	95.1	96.1	95.9	103.5	106.5	99.7	92.0	93.0
18	90	105.1	117.4	120.4	111.3	101.2	102.2	100.9	108.5	111.5	104.7	97.0	98.0
19	95	110.1	122.4	125.4	116.3	106.2	107.2	105.9	113.5	116.5	109.7	102.0	103.0
20	100	115.1	127.4	130.4	121.3	111.2	112.2	111.9	121.4	124.4	116.7	108.0	109.0
21	105	121.7	134.8	137.8	128.3	117.8	118.8	116.9	126.4	129.4	121.7	113.0	114.0
22	110	128.3	142.3	145.3	135.3	124.4	125.4	121.9	131.4	134.4	126.7	118.0	119.0
24	120	—	—	—	—	—	—	133.0	143.4	146.4	138.2	129.1	130.1
26	130	—	—	—	—	—	—	144.6	155.9	158.9	150.3	140.7	141.7



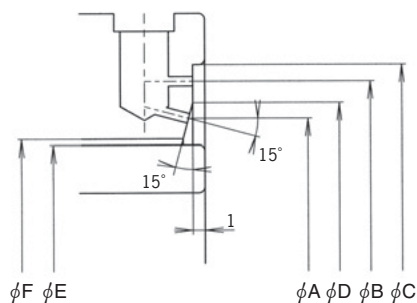


**Table 9. 4(6) Dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication  
Cylindrical Roller bearings**

**NN3000 series**

**N1000 series**

**3NCN1000 series**



Unit : mm

Bore dia. No.	Nominal bore dia.	NN3000 series						N1000, 3NCN1000 series					
		A	B	C	D	E	F	A	B	C	D	E	F
05	25	34.9	40.7	40.7	37.8	31.9	32.9	—	—	—	—	—	—
06	30	40.6	47.4	47.9	44.0	37.5	38.5	43.5	47.3	48.6	45.4	37.5	38.5
07	35	47.4	53.9	54.6	50.7	44.0	45.0	49.8	53.7	55.2	51.8	44.0	45.0
08	40	53.6	60.0	60.6	56.8	50.0	51.0	56.8	60.0	61.4	58.4	50.0	51.0
09	45	58.5	66.2	67.1	62.4	54.5	55.5	61.6	67.2	68.8	64.4	53.5	54.5
10	50	63.4	71.1	72.1	67.3	59.5	60.5	65.6	71.2	72.8	68.4	57.5	58.5
11	55	70.5	79.5	80.8	75.0	66.0	67.0	74.6	79.7	81.6	77.2	66.0	67.0
12	60	75.5	84.5	85.9	80.0	71.1	72.1	79.7	84.8	86.6	82.3	71.1	72.1
13	65	80.5	89.5	91.0	85.0	76.0	77.0	84.2	89.2	91.1	86.7	75.5	76.5
14	70	88.2	98.2	100.0	93.2	83.0	84.0	92.7	98.5	100.8	95.6	83.0	84.0
15	75	93.2	103.3	105.0	98.3	88.0	89.0	97.7	103.5	105.8	100.6	88.0	89.0
16	80	100.0	110.8	113.0	105.4	94.0	95.0	104.8	111.4	113.9	108.1	94.0	95.0
17	85	105.0	115.8	118.0	110.4	99.0	100.0	109.8	116.4	118.8	113.1	99.0	100.0
18	90	112.6	124.5	127.0	118.6	106.0	107.0	117.8	125.2	128.1	121.5	106.0	107.0
19	95	117.5	129.5	132.0	123.5	111.0	112.0	122.8	130.2	132.8	126.5	111.0	112.0
20	100	122.5	134.5	137.0	128.5	116.0	117.0	125.3	135.5	139.8	130.4	114.0	115.0
21	105	128.3	143.0	146.4	135.7	121.4	122.4	131.8	142.5	147.5	137.2	119.9	120.9
22	110	136.4	152.0	155.2	144.2	128.4	129.4	141.3	151.5	156.0	146.4	128.4	129.4
24	120	146.4	162.0	165.2	154.2	138.4	139.4	149.6	162.3	167.8	156.0	136.4	137.4
26	130	160.4	178.5	182.6	169.5	151.4	152.4	166.5	179.3	183.8	172.9	149.4	150.4
28	140	170.5	188.5	192.8	179.5	161.4	162.4	174.4	187	193.8	180.7	159.4	160.4
30	150	183.2	202.4	206.8	192.8	173.4	174.4	187.3	202	209.3	194.7	170.9	171.9
32	160	192.9	214.0	219.8	203.5	182.4	183.4	201.7	218.5	223.8	210.1	181.4	182.4
34	170	207.2	230.0	237.0	218.6	195.4	196.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
36	180	221.6	248.3	256.2	235.0	208.4	209.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
38	190	229.5	259.0	266.2	244.3	216.4	217.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
40	200	248.0	276.0	283.4	262.0	233.4	234.4	—	—	—	—	—	—

## 10. High Ability angular contact ball bearings



High Ability angular contact ball bearings are optimized for use on machine-tool spindles. They excel in high-speed performance and rapid acceleration/deceleration, and are especially superior





in ultrahigh-speed applications when used with oil/air lubrication. Even with grease lubrication, these bearings are superior to conventional products in high-speed applications.

### 10.1 Types and applications

High Ability angular contact bearings are available in the varieties listed in **Table 10.1**, all of which differ in structure and rolling-element material.

Select the type that is best suited for the application.

**Table 10.1 High Ability bearing types and principal applications**

Principal applications	Type	Specification		
		Bearing dimension series	Contact angle	Material of rolling element
High-speed, high-rigidity type	Type R 	10 19	15° 20° 30°	Steel or ceramics
High-speed, high load-rating type	Type C 	10 19	15° 20°	ceramics
Ultrafast, low-noise type for oil/air lubrication	Type D 	10	20°	ceramics
Extremely ultrafast type for oil/air lubrication	Type F 	10 19	20°	ceramics

### 10.2 Features

● **20 to 30% reduction in temperature increase (compared with JTEKT's conventional products)**

JTEKT has conducted various tests and analyses and developed elaborate machining techniques to improve the performance of bearings used with machining tool spindles. The result is a substantial reduction in frictional heat generated in bearings rotating at a high speed.

● **1.2- to 1.5-time increases in speed limits (compared with JTEKT's conventional products)**

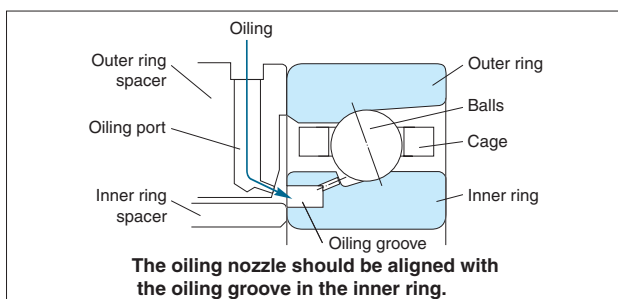
Speed limits have been extended through re-designing for high-speed rotation and heat reduction. Use of ceramic balls as rolling elements enables additional high-speed rotation.

● **Improved high-speed performance achieved by position preloading**

Low increases in temperature during operation ensure reduced changes in preload. Preload can be given by position preloading even at high speeds, which has been hitherto unavailable with conventional systems. The result is high-precision machining with stability.

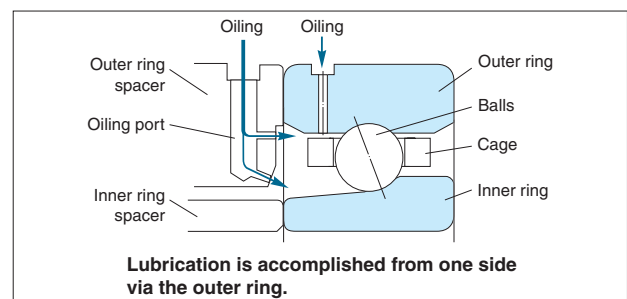
● **Conventional bearings easily replaced**

Dimensions of High Ability bearings conform to ISO standards. Replacement of conventional bearings with High Ability bearings requires minimal geometry changes of the present spindle or housing.



**Fig. 10.1 Lubrication method for Type D**

High Ability Type D bearings are designed for oil/air lubrication. Their inner rings have an oiling groove to ensure lubrication on the rolling contact surface for improved lubrication reliability.



**Fig. 10.2 Lubrication method used in Type F**

The oiling port in Type F is provided at its outer ring to ensure improved lubrication reliability on the guide ways of the cage. High Ability Type F bearings deliver the best high-speed performance.

10.3 Performance

High Ability bearings exhibit their maximum performance when used in pairs or when more than two units are combined and when preload is given by position preloading. Shown below is the operating performance of High Ability bearings with preload given by position preloading.

1) Performance of Types R and C

Fig. 10. 3 compares relationships between rotational speed and increases in bearing temperature of Types R and C and conventional high-precision bearings.

High Ability bearings exhibit smaller temperature increases and higher speed limits than conventional bearings whether grease lubrication or oil/air lubrication is applied.

As shown in Fig. 10. 4, this type has excellent anti-seizure characteristics with small quantity of lubricant oil in comparison with a conventional type. Thus, the quantity of the lubricant oil can be reduced.

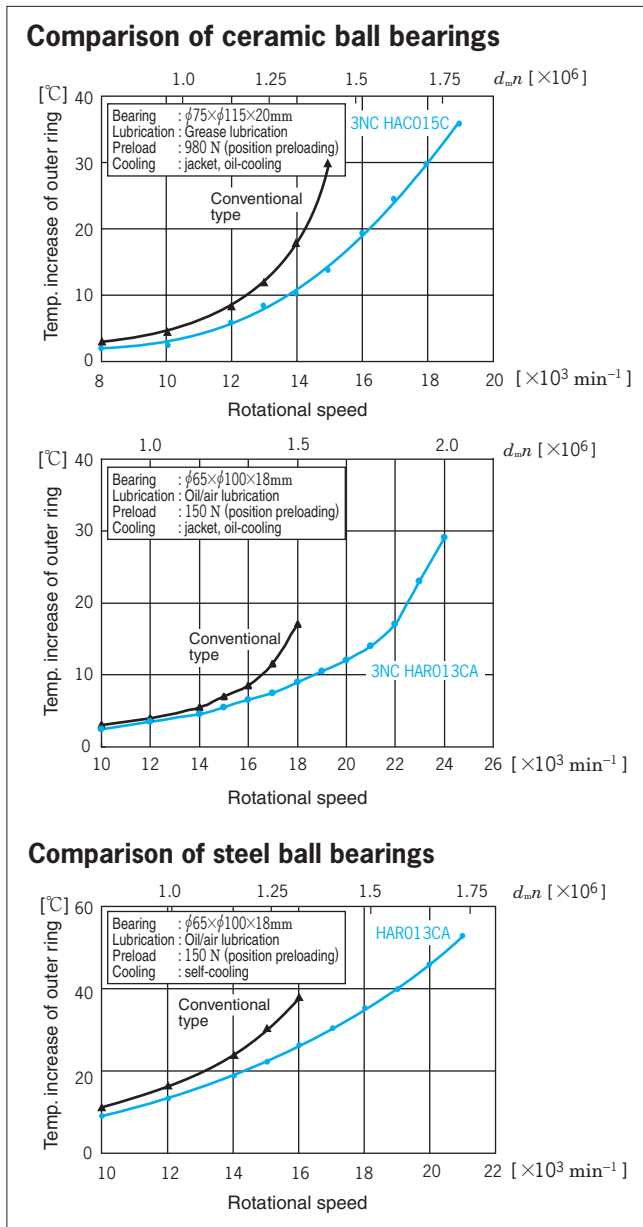


Fig. 10. 3 Comparison of increases in bearing temp.

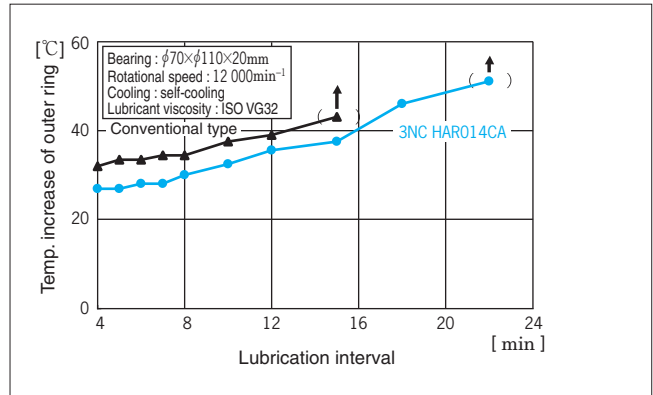


Fig. 10. 4 Comparison of seizure limit oil quantity of Type R and conventional type

High Ability bearings also allow the possible change in lubrication of the spindle from oil/air to grease.

Fig. 10. 5 shows an evaluation example.

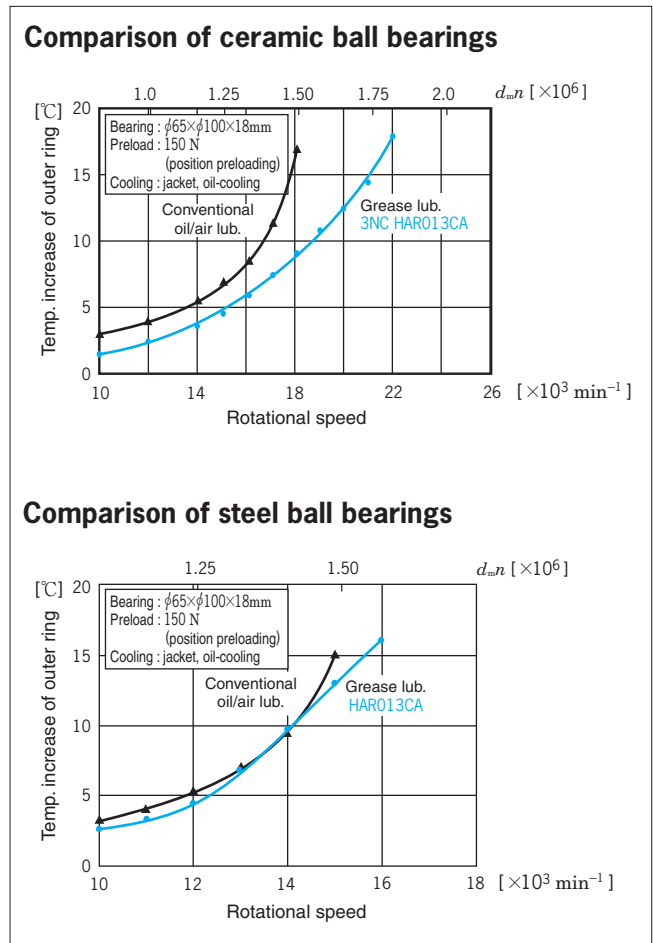


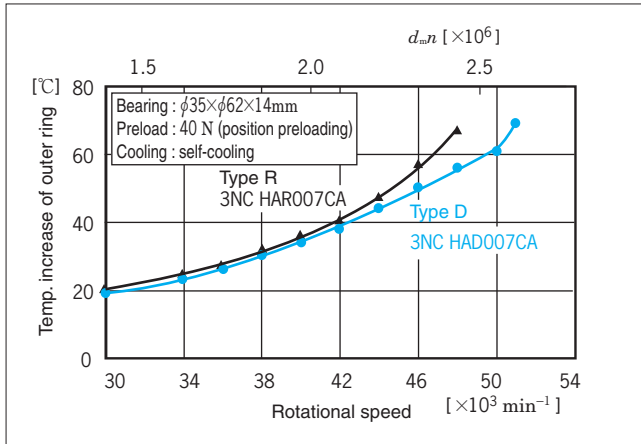
Fig. 10. 5 Comparison of high-speed performance achieved by grease lubrication

Type R high ability ceramic ball bearing and grease lubrication exhibits better high-speed performance than conventional bearings using oil/air lubrication.

If steel balls are used, Type R with grease lubrication exhibits high-speed performance equal to or better than conventional bearings with oil/air lubrication.

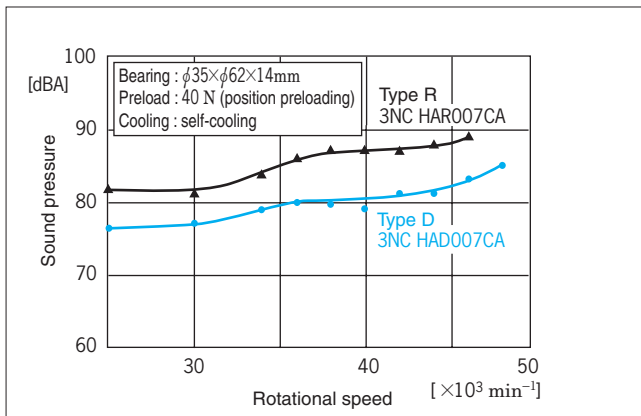
## 2) Performance of Type D

Fig. 10. 6 compares the high-speed performance of Types D and R.

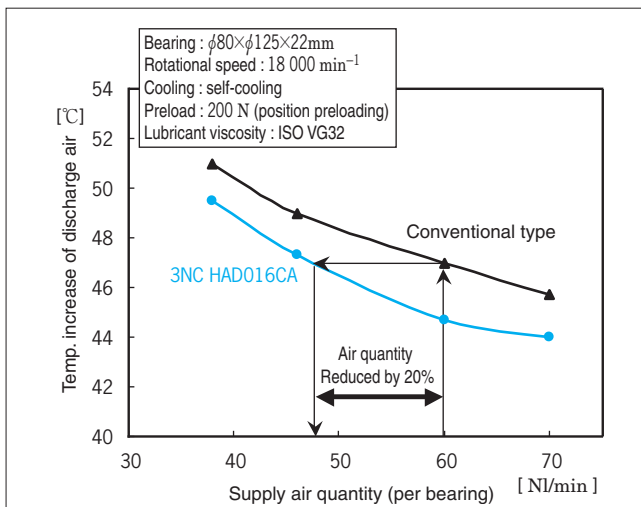


**Fig. 10. 6 Comparison of increases in the bearing temp. of Types R and D**

Also, Type D causes little wind roar when the bearing is rotating, and is effective in reducing the noise of the spindle device and the air consumption. (Figs. 10. 7 and 10. 8)



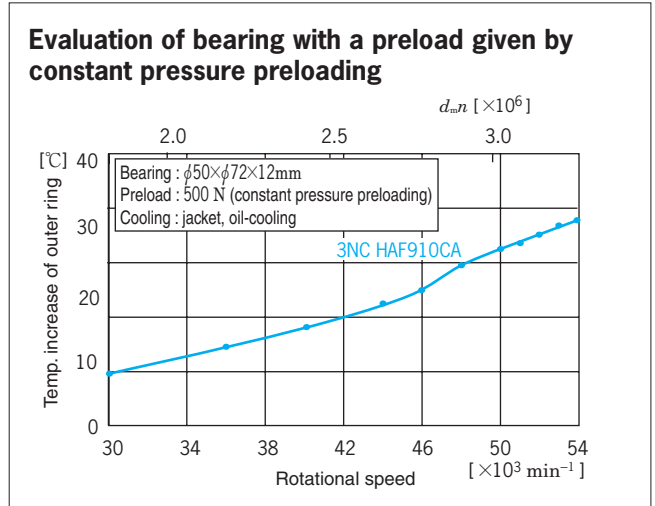
**Fig. 10. 7 Comparison of noise by Types R and D**



**Fig. 10. 8 Comparison of air quantity of Type D and conventional type**

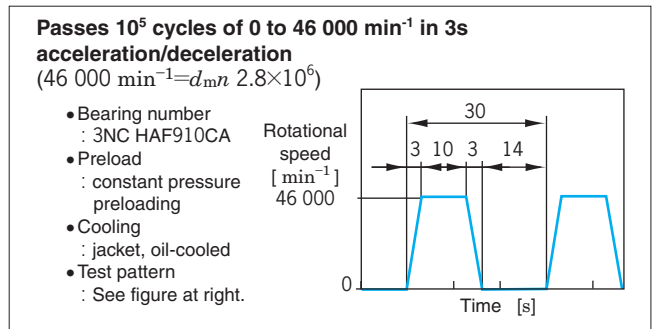
## 3) Performance of Type F

Fig. 10. 9 shows an evaluation example of the Type F bearing operated with a preload given by constant pressure preloading. The maximum rotational speed achieved in this test, or 54 000 min<sup>-1</sup>, equals 3.3×10<sup>6</sup> in  $d_{mn}$  value.



**Fig. 10. 9 Temp. increases in Type F bearing**

The oiling port in the outer ring provides sufficient lubrication to achieve a substantial reduction of friction on cage riding land. This lubrication method ensures excellent stability against rapid acceleration or deceleration during operation.



**Fig. 10. 10 Operating pattern of type F involving rapid acceleration and deceleration**

## 11. Ceramic bearings for machine tool spindles



Compared with bearing steel, ceramics [silicon nitride ( $\text{Si}_3\text{N}_4$ )] has superior properties such as light weight and high elasticity.

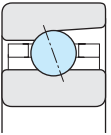
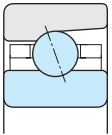
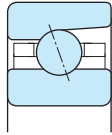
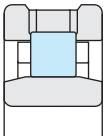
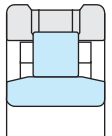
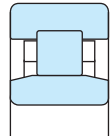
One of the advantages of ceramics when used as a material for bearings is a reduction in the slip of rolling elements caused by centrifugal force and gyroscopic moments under high-speed rotation. Ceramic material is highly effective for meeting the low temperature increase requirements of the bearing.

Other advantages include improved rigidity and improvements in seizure life and grease service life. Ceramic bearings, although varying depending on operating conditions, allow approximately 30% to 50% improvement in speed as compared with steel bearings.

### 11.1 Ceramic bearing structures and types

There are three types of ceramic bearings differing in their combinations of ceramic parts. Select the most suitable one from **Table 11.1** according to the machine tool specifications.

**Table 11.1 Ceramic bearing structures and types**

Codes, types, and structures of ceramic bearings			
Code <sup>1)</sup>	3NC	6NC	NC
Description	Rolling element : ceramics	Inner ring : ceramics Rolling element : ceramics	Inner and outer rings : ceramics Rolling element : ceramics (Full-ceramic)
Angular contact ball bearing			
Cylindrical roller bearing			

Note 1) A code is placed before a basic bearing number.

### 11.2 Properties of ceramics ( $\text{Si}_3\text{N}_4$ )

Sintered in a high temperature and high-pressure gas atmospheric condition (HIP), ceramics (silicon nitride) has many superior properties such as heat resistance, light weight, low coefficient of linear expansion, and a high elastic modulus.

**Table 11.2** shows a comparison of properties with ceramics and bearing steel.

**Table 11.2 Comparison of mechanical properties**

Item	Unit	Ceramics ( $\text{Si}_3\text{N}_4$ )	Bearing steel (SUJ2)
Heat resistance (in the air)	°C	800	120
Density	$\text{g/cm}^3$	3.2	7.8
Coefficient of linear expansion	$\text{K}^{-1}$	$3.2 \times 10^{-6}$	$12.5 \times 10^{-6}$
Vickers' hardness	HV	1 300~2 000	700~800
Young's modulus	GPa	320	208
Poisson's ratio	—	0.29	0.3
Thermal conductivity	$\text{W}/(\text{m}\cdot\text{K})$	20	41.9~50.2
Corrosion resistance	—	Good	Not good
Magnetism	—	Non-magnetic material	Ferromagnetic material
Electrical conductivity	—	Not applicable (insulant)	Applicable (electric conductor)
Bonding form of material	—	Covalent bond	Metallic bond

### 11.3 Load ratings of ceramic bearings

**JTEKT** has adopted the following values as a standard for load ratings of ceramic bearings. These values are determined from a number of experiments and their results.

- (1) Dynamic load rating :  
Dynamic load rating of steel bearings ( $C$ ) $\times 1.0$  or greater
- (2) Static load rating :  
Static load rating of steel bearings ( $C_0$ ) $\times 1.0$

The load applied to a spindle bearing for a machine tool is generally very small as compared with bearing load ratings. Accordingly, it is rare that a bearing reaches its fatigue service life or brinelling occur in its raceway surfaces.

Sufficient care, however, should be taken to ensure that no impact load is applied to the bearing during handling and operation.

## 11.4 Sample test data of ceramic bearings

### 1) High-speed performance of bearings

Ceramic is superior to bearing steel in high-speed rotation performance because it has lower density and linear expansion coefficient.

#### ■ Comparison with steel bearing (1)

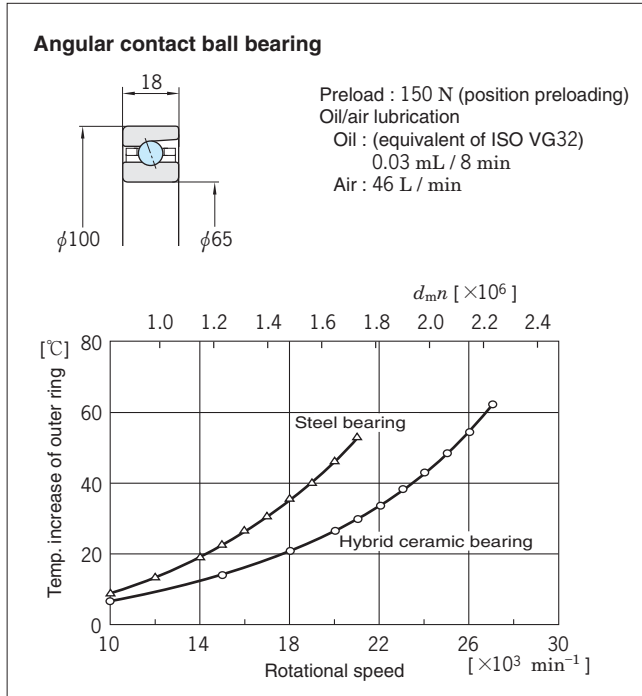


Fig. 11.1 Comparison of Angular contact ball bearing

#### ■ Comparison with steel bearing (2)

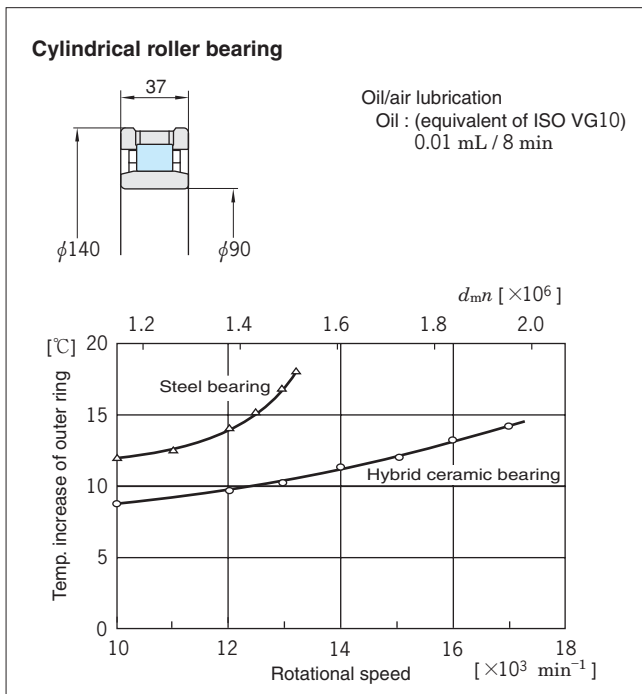


Fig. 11.2 Comparison of cylindrical roller bearing

#### ■ High-speed performance (1)

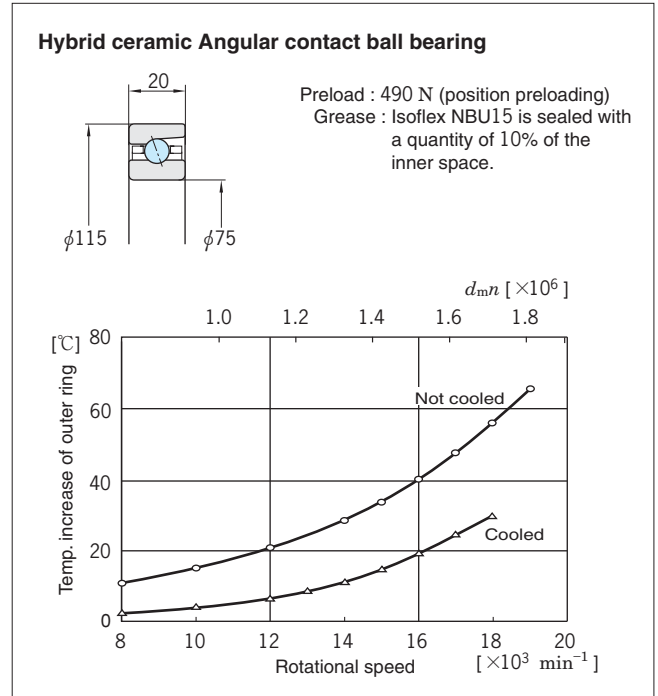


Fig. 11.3 High speed performance with grease lub.

#### ■ High-speed performance (2)

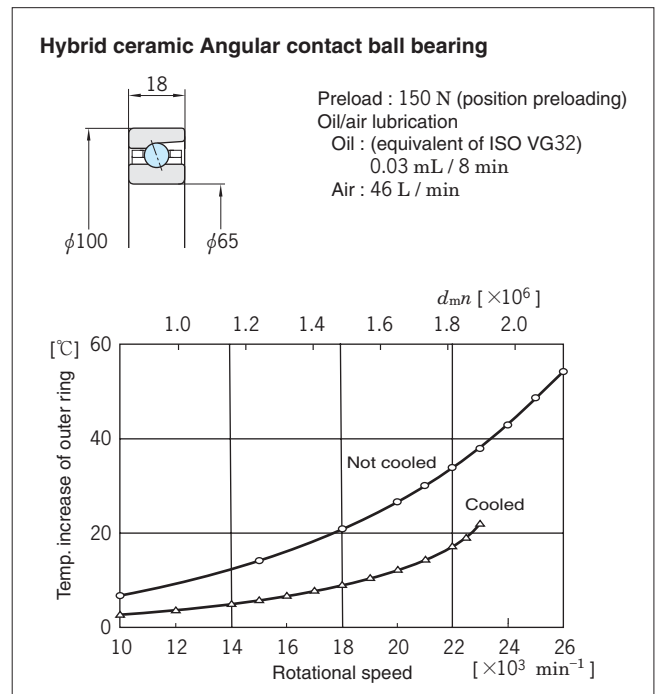


Fig. 11.4 High speed performance with oil/air lub.



The 6NC type hybrid ceramic bearings, whose balls and inner ring are both made of ceramic, are superior in high-speed performance to the 3NC type.

In addition, the low-torque 6NC type bearings exhibit lower power losses at high rotational speeds.

■ High-speed performance (3)

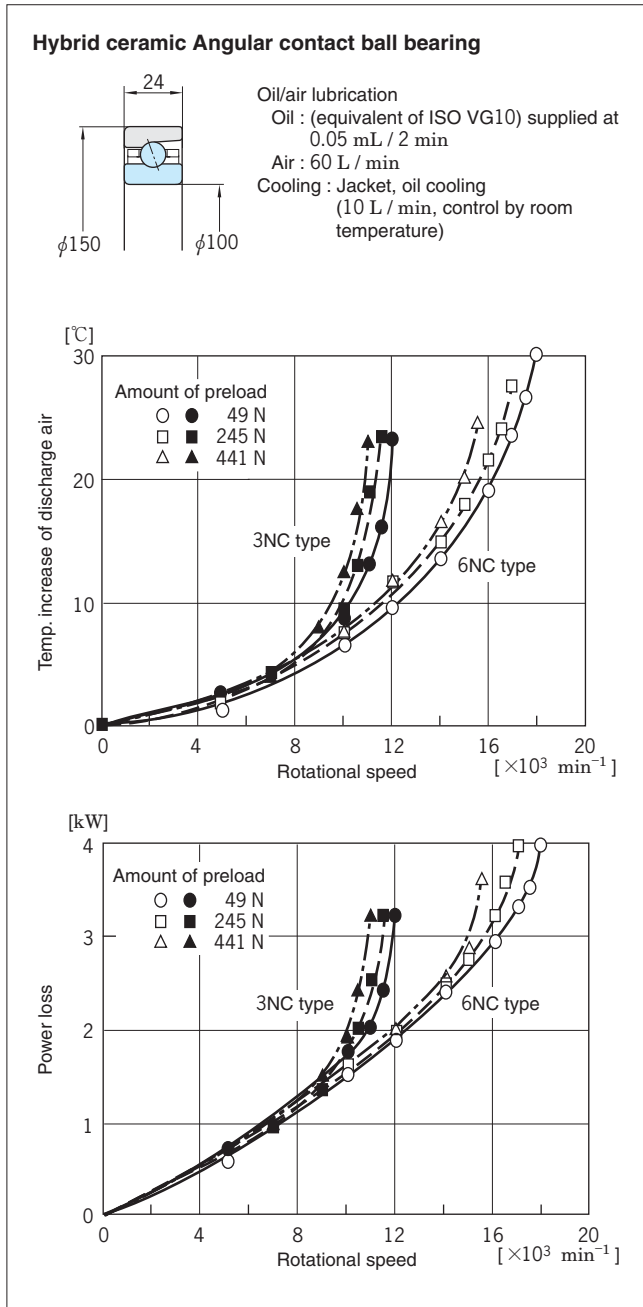


Fig. 11.5 Comparison of 3NC type and 6NC type hybrid ceramic bearings

Since ceramics and steel have different coefficients of linear expansion, Young's moduli, and Poisson's ratios, care should be taken when fitting for mounting a 6NC type hybrid ceramic bearing on a shaft is selected.

Consult JTEKT.

2) Rigidity of bearing

Since ceramics have a greater Young's modulus than bearing steel, the rigidity of a ceramic bearing is higher than that of a steel bearing.

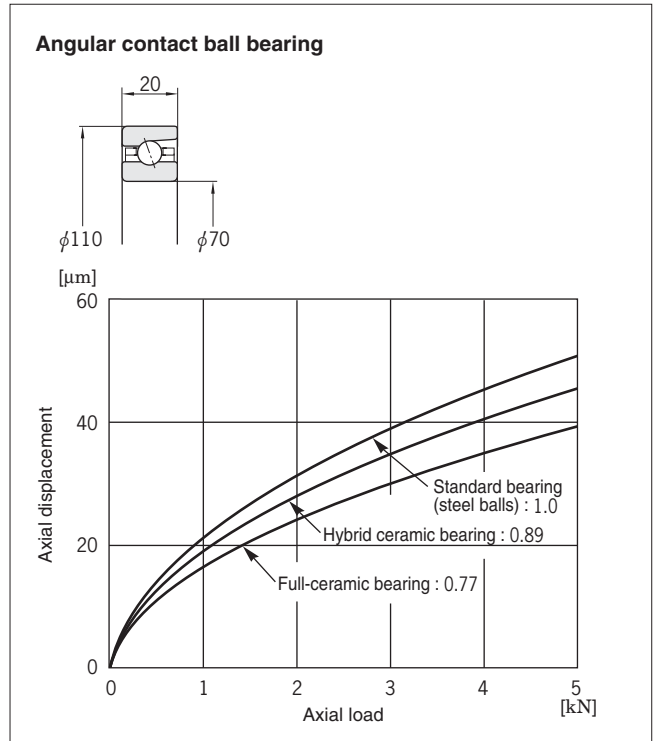


Fig. 11.6 Comparison of axial displacement

3) Changes in shaft dimensions

Compared with steel bearings, ceramic bearings have higher rigidity and lower temperature increase, thus reducing the risk of changes in shaft dimensions.

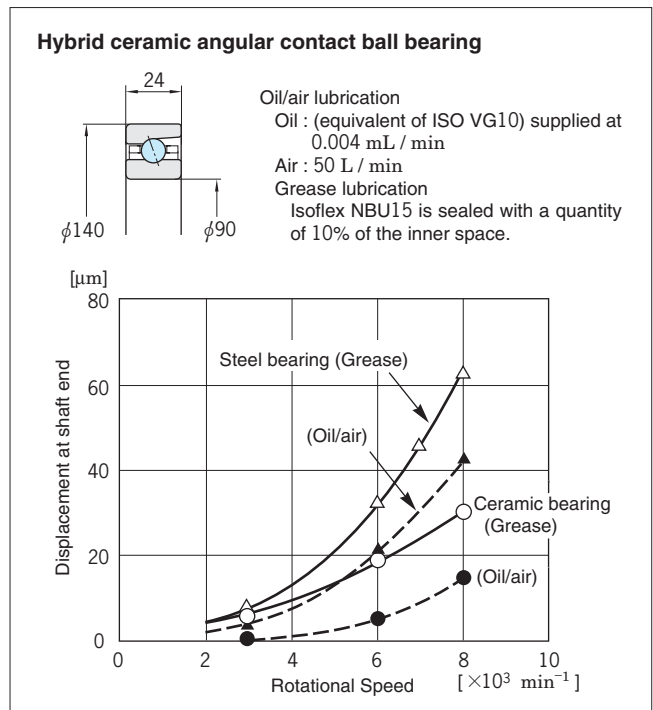
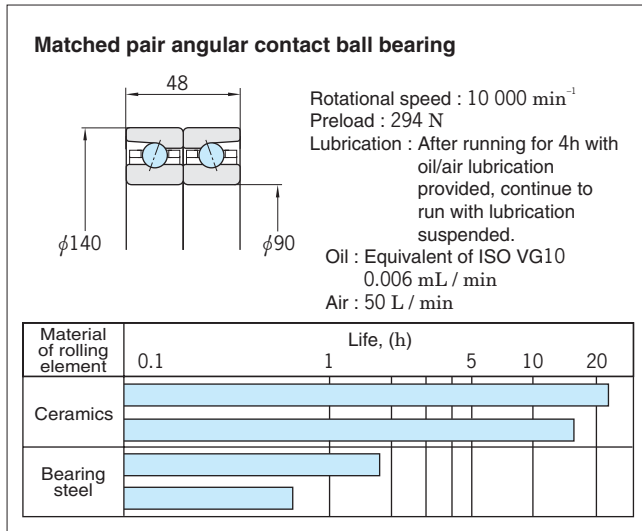


Fig. 11.7 Comparison of displacement at shaft end

#### 4) Fatigue service life and seizure life of bearings

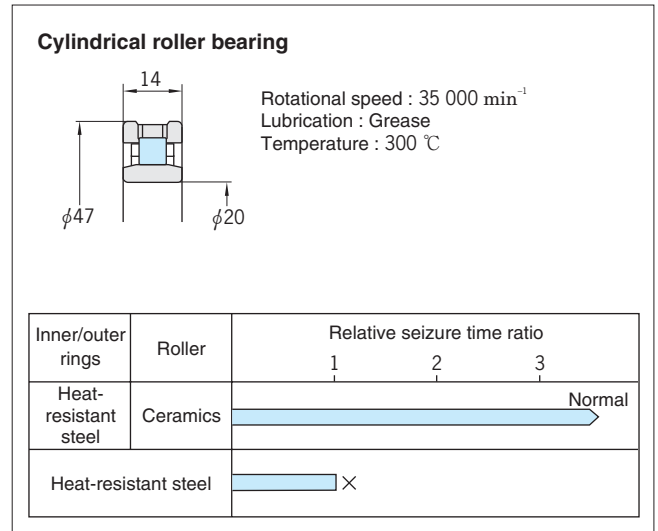
Ceramic bearings are superior to steel bearings in both seizure life and fatigue service life.

##### ■ Seizure life test results (1)



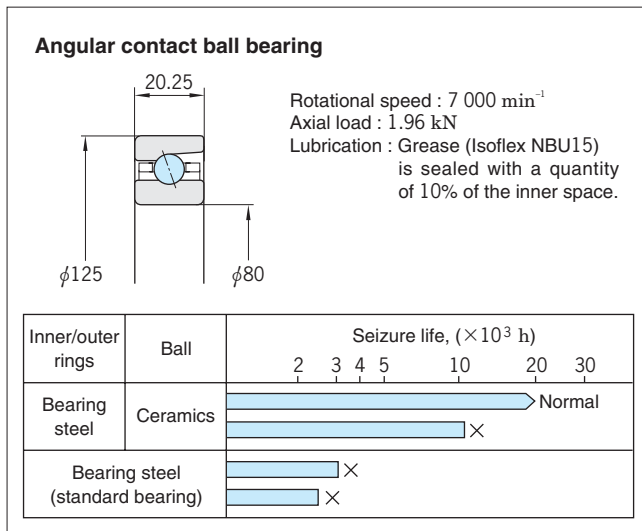
**Fig. 11. 8 Seizure life test results of hybrid ceramic bearings and steel bearings**

##### ■ Seizure life test results (3)



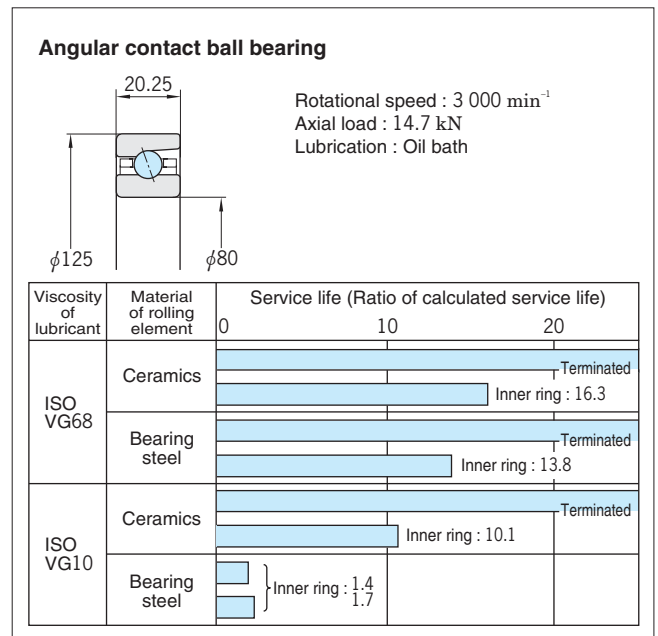
**Fig. 11. 10 Seizure life test results of hybrid ceramic bearings and heat resisting steel bearings**

##### ■ Seizure life test results (2)



**Fig. 11. 9 Seizure life test results of hybrid ceramic bearing and steel bearing**

##### ■ Fatigue service life test result



**Fig. 11. 11 Life test results of a hybrid ceramic bearing**







**Precision Ball & Roller  
Bearings**

---

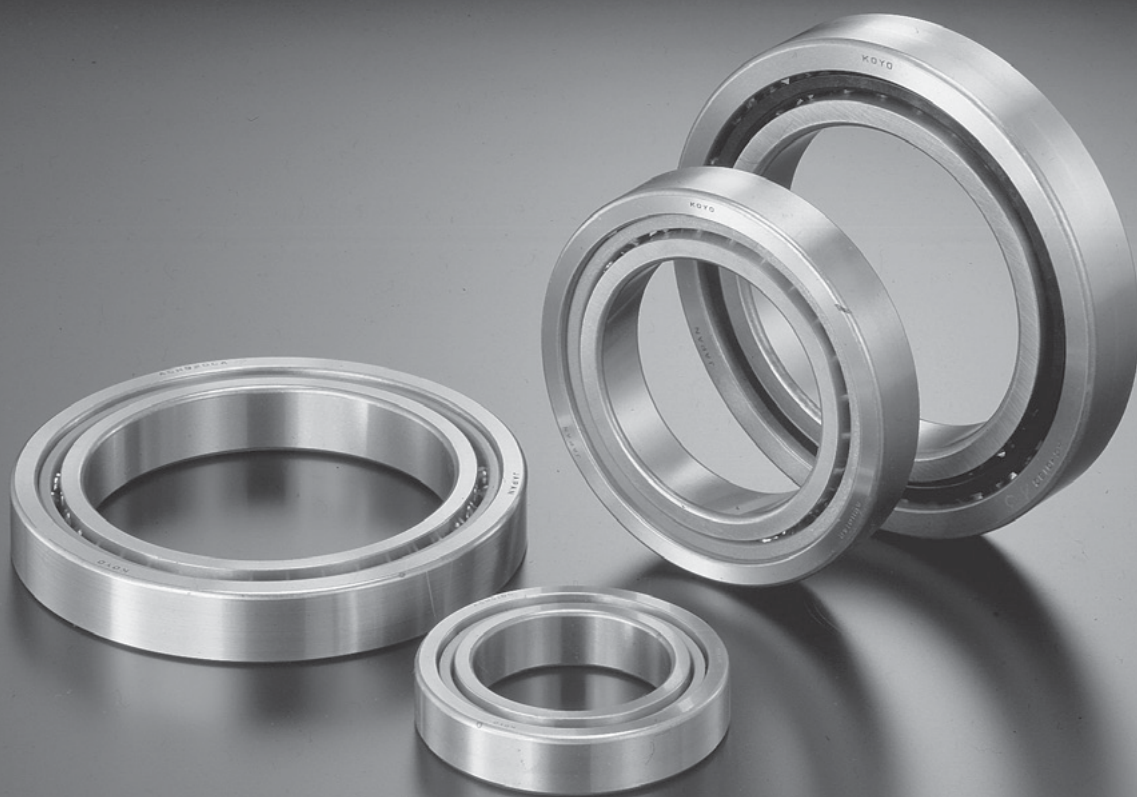
**Bearing Dimension  
Tables**



## 1. Angular Contact Ball Bearings

### Contents

	Page
1. 1 Types and features of angular contact ball bearings .....	53
1. 2 Matched pair angular contact ball bearings .....	54
1. 3 Composition of bearing numbers .....	55
1. 4 Tolerance of bearings .....	56
1. 5 Standard preloads for matched pair angular contact ball bearings .....	58
1. 6 Axial load and displacement .....	60
■ Bearing dimension tables	
· 7900C series .....	66
· 7000C, 7000 series .....	68
· 7200C, 7200 series .....	72
· 7900CPA, 7000CPA, 7200CPA series .....	76
· HAR900C, HAR900CA, HAR900 series .....	82
· HAR000C, HAR000CA, HAR000 series .....	88
· 3NCHAR900C, 3NCHAR900CA, 3NCHAR900 series .....	94
· 3NCHAR000C, 3NCHAR000CA, 3NCHAR000 series .....	100
· 3NCHAC900C, 3NCHAC900CA series .....	106
· 3NCHAC000C, 3NCHAC000CA series .....	110
· 3NCHAD000CA series .....	114
· 3NCHAF900CA, 3NCHAF000CA series .....	116



# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

The angular contact ball bearing can receive a radial load, unidirectional axial load, or a combination of the above loads.

There are four different contact angles to choose from when angular contact ball bearings are considered: 15° (contact angle symbol: C), 20° (CA), 30° (A: to be omitted), and 40° (B) (see Fig. 1. 1).

Of these types, the 15° (contact angle symbol: C), 20° (CA) and 30° (A) bearings are usually used for spindle of machine tools.

The greater the contact angle, the higher the axial rigidity, and the smaller the contact angle, the more advantageous for high-speed rotations.

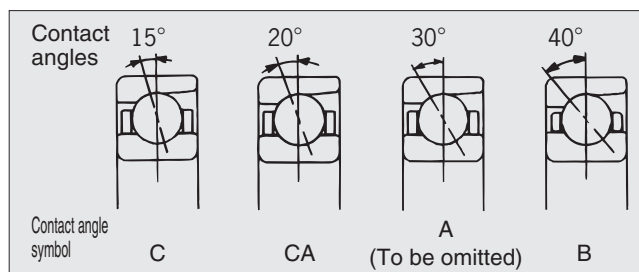


Fig. 1. 1 Contact angles of angular contact ball bearings

## 1. 1 Types and features of angular contact ball bearings

Standard angular contact ball bearings				High Ability angular contact ball bearings			
7900C	7000C 7000	7200C 7200	7900CPA 7000CPA 7200CPA	HAR900C HAR900CA HAR900 HAR000C HAR000CA HAR000	HAC900C HAC900CA HAC000C HAC000CA	HAD000CA	HAF900CA HAF000CA
				<p>*The bearing numbers of the HAC, HAD and HAF type products begin with the prefix "3NC," because they have ceramic balls as standard components.</p>			
				<p>*Consult <b>JTEKT</b>, as the HAR000 series can correspond to the non-contact seal.</p>			

Fig. 1. 2 Types and series of angular contact ball bearings

### 1) Standard angular contact ball bearings

7900C  
7000C, 7000 series  
7200C, 7200

The standard cage is of the ball-guided type and is made from polyamide resin.

7900CPA, 7000CPA, 7200CPA series

- The cages of these bearings are of the outer ring-guided type and are made from reinforced phenolic resin. This type of cage enables superior high-speed performance.
- Bearings that can be disassembled into an outer ring, cage and ball assembly and inner ring are also available.

### 2) High Ability angular contact ball bearings

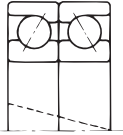
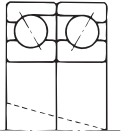
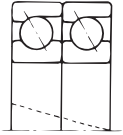
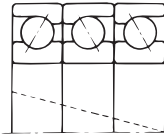
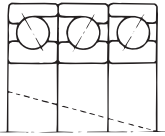
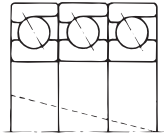
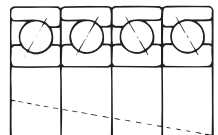
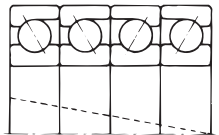
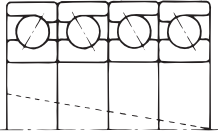
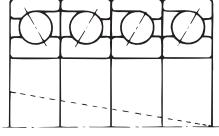
HAR900C, HAR900CA, HAR900 HAR000C, HAR000CA, HAR000	High rigidity type
HAC000C, HAC000CA, HAC900C HAC900CA	High load-rating type
HAD000CA, HAF900CA, HAF000CA	Ultra-high speed type

- The High Ability angular contact ball bearings are optimized for use on high-speed machine tool spindles. They are available in three types: high rigidity type, high load-rating type, and ultrahigh-speed type. (The ultrahigh-speed type is used with oil/air lubrication.)
- The standard contact angle of these bearings is 20°. The high rigidity type products are also available with a contact angle of 15° and 30°. The high load-rating type products are also available with a contact angle of 15°.
- These bearings have ceramic balls and an outer ring-guided cage made from reinforced phenol resin as standard components.  
Steel-ball products and ball-guided cage products are also available to suit your needs.

1.2 Matched pair angular contact ball bearings

Angular contact ball bearings are used in matched pair, or in combinations of more than two bearings. **Table 1. 1** shows combination types and symbols for angular contact ball bearings.

**Table 1. 1 Combination types and symbols for angular contact ball bearings**

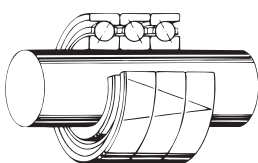
Combination types and symbols for angular contact ball bearings			
Matched pair	 Back-to-back Suffix : DB	 Face-to-face Suffix : DF	 Tandem Suffix : DT
	 Suffix : DBD	 Suffix : DFD	 Suffix : DTD
	 Suffix : DBB	 Suffix : DFF	
Matched stack	 Suffix : DBT	 Suffix : DFT	

[Remark] ----- indicates the direction of the "V" mark.

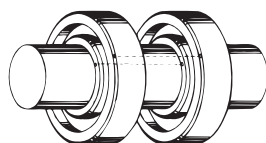
Matched pair angular contact ball bearings are adjusted to a preset amount of preload and axial clearance.

The standard preloads are divided into 4 classes : slight preload (symbol : S), light preload (L), medium preload (M), and heavy preload (H). **Table 1. 4** (page 58) shows amounts of standard preloads.

**Cautions for assembly**



(Combination mark)

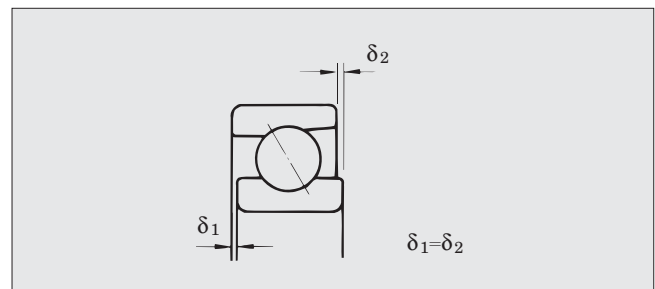


(Mark indicating position of maximum eccentricity)

**Type G bearings**

The type G bearing has both sides machined (flush-ground) to obtain the same stand-out between the inner and outer rings (see **Fig. 1. 3**).

This makes it possible to select any desired combination(s) from **Table 1. 1**.



**Fig. 1. 3 Flush-ground type G bearings**

- Examples of identification numbers of type G bearings  
 7010GL : Adjustment is made so that any combination of two or more bearings presents light preload (preload symbol : L).  
 7010GL×2 : Adjustment is made so that any combination of this set of two bearings presents light preload (preload symbol : L).

- ① A "V" mark is put on the outside surfaces of the outer rings of matched pair or matched stack angular contact ball bearings, to indicate their combination mode. Combine them in such a way that the marks on the outer ring form a "V".
- ② Chamfered edges of the inner and outer rings are marked with a circle "○", which shows the position of maximum eccentricity.  
 Mount bearings so that the "○" marks on the inner and outer rings are opposite (180°) to the position of maximum eccentricity of the shaft or housing. By doing so, maximum running accuracy is obtained.

### 1. 3 Composition of bearing numbers (angular contact ball bearings)

**7018CPAK5DBL /27AFTP5**  
**3NCHAR018C-5K5DBCS5/27AFGP4**

Ceramic bearing

**Bearing type symbol**

7 : angular contact ball bearing

HAR }  
HAC } High Ability angular  
HAD } contact ball bearings  
HAF }

**Dimension series symbol**

9 : dimension series 19

0 : dimension series 10

2 : dimension series 02

**Bore diameter number**

18 : nominal bore diameter of bearing : 90 mm  
(bore diameter number × 5 equals  
nominal bore diameter.)

**Contact angle symbol**

A : nominal contact angle : 30° (A is to be omitted.)

B : nominal contact angle : 40°

C : nominal contact angle : 15°

CA : nominal contact angle : 20°

**Cage guiding system symbol**

No specified : inner ring-guiding  
(outer ring-guiding for HAR, HAC, HAD, HAF)

PA : outer ring-guiding

-5 : ball-guiding

**Special permissible dimensional deviation symbol**

K5 : JTEKT's special permissible dimensional deviations are used for the bore diameter of the inner ring and the outside diameter of the outer ring.

No specified : If standard permissible dimensional deviations are used.

**Tolerance class symbol**

P5 : JIS class 5

P4 : JIS class 4

P2 : JIS class 2

**Cage symbol**

FG : molded cage made of polyamide resin

FT : machined cage made of reinforced phenolic

FY : machined cage made of copper alloy

**Spacer number/symbol**

No specified : If no spacer is provided.

/27 : spacer with lubrication hole, 27 mm in nominal width

A : spacer not provided with lubrication hole (symbol A is not used if the spacer has a lubrication hole.)

**Preload symbol\* or clearance symbols**

(\*In some cases, a symbol denoting the specific preload is used.)

S : slight preload      CS : clearance

L : light preload      CY : negative clearance (preload)

M : medium preload      (CS5 : The mean value of the clearance is 5µm.)

H : heavy preload

(For amount of preload, see **Table 1. 4** (page 58).)

**Matched pair or stack symbol**

DB : back-to-back

DF : face-to-face

DT : tandem

For suffixes that denote bearings which consist of three or four bearings, see **Table 1. 1** (page 54).

G : Type G bearing (flush-ground bearing)



# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

## 1. 4 Tolerance of bearings

The tolerance of the precision angular contact ball bearing is compliant with permissible dimensional deviations and limits of classes 5, 4, and 2 as specified in JIS B 1514 for radial bearings (tapered roller bearings not included).

Permissible dimensional deviations and limits of radial bearings are shown in **Table 1. 2**.

**Table 1. 3** (page 57) shows **JTEKT's** special permissible dimensional deviations (K5) used to facilitate multi-row combinations (K5 is used for the bore diameter of the inner ring and the outside diameter of the outer ring).

**Table 1. 2 (1) Permissible dimensional deviations and limits of angular contact ball and cylindrical roller bearings**

**(1) Inner ring**

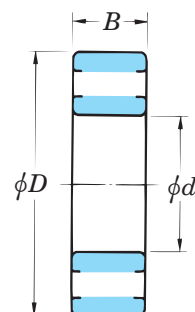
Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation $\Delta_{dmp}$						Single bore diameter deviation $\Delta_{ds}^{1)}$				Single radial plane bore diameter variation $V_{dp}$			Mean bore diameter variation $V_{dmp}$					
		Class 5		Class 4		Class 2		Class 4		Class 2		Diameter series 7, 8, 9		Diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3, 4		-		-		
												Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.		
10	18	0	-5	0	-4	0	-2.5	0	-4	0	-2.5	5	4	4	3	2.5	3	2	1.5	
18	30	0	-6	0	-5	0	-2.5	0	-5	0	-2.5	6	5	5	4	2.5	3	2.5	1.5	
30	50	0	-8	0	-6	0	-2.5	0	-6	0	-2.5	8	6	6	5	2.5	4	3	1.5	
50	80	0	-9	0	-7	0	-4	0	-7	0	-4	9	7	7	5	4	5	3.5	2	
80	120	0	-10	0	-8	0	-5	0	-8	0	-5	10	8	8	6	5	5	4	2.5	
120	150	0	-13	0	-10	0	-7	0	-10	0	-7	13	10	10	8	7	7	5	3.5	
150	180	0	-13	0	-10	0	-7	0	-10	0	-7	13	10	10	8	7	7	5	3.5	
180	250	0	-15	0	-12	0	-8	0	-12	0	-8	15	12	12	9	8	8	6	4	
250	315	0	-18	0	-15	-	-	0	-15	-	-	18	15	14	11	-	9	8	-	
315	400	0	-23	0	-18	-	-	0	-18	-	-	23	18	18	14	-	12	9	-	

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring $K_{ia}$			Face runout with bore $S_d$			Face runout with raceway $S_{ia}^{2)}$			Single inner ring width deviation $\Delta_{Bs}$				Single inner ring width deviation $\Delta_{Bs}^{3)}$		Inner ring width variation $V_{Bs}$		
		Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Classes 5 and 4		Class 2		Classes 5 and 4		Class 5	Class 4	Class 2
over	up to	max.			max.			max.			upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.		
10	18	4	2.5	1.5	7	3	1.5	7	3	1.5	0	-80	0	-80	0	-250	5	2.5	1.5
18	30	4	3	2.5	8	4	1.5	8	4	2.5	0	-120	0	-120	0	-250	5	2.5	1.5
30	50	5	4	2.5	8	4	1.5	8	4	2.5	0	-120	0	-120	0	-250	5	3	1.5
50	80	5	4	2.5	8	5	1.5	8	5	2.5	0	-150	0	-150	0	-250	6	4	1.5
80	120	6	5	2.5	9	5	2.5	9	5	2.5	0	-200	0	-200	0	-380	7	4	2.5
120	150	8	6	2.5	10	6	2.5	10	7	2.5	0	-250	0	-250	0	-380	8	5	2.5
150	180	8	6	5	10	6	4	10	7	5	0	-250	0	-300	0	-380	8	5	4
180	250	10	8	5	11	7	5	13	8	5	0	-300	0	-350	0	-500	10	6	5
250	315	13	10	-	13	8	-	15	9	-	0	-350 <sup>4)</sup>	-	-	0	-500 <sup>4)</sup>	13	8	-
315	400	15	13	-	15	9	-	20	12	-	0	-400 <sup>4)</sup>	-	-	0	-630 <sup>4)</sup>	15	9	-

- [Notes] 1) Tolerance class 4 is applied to bearings of diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4.  
 2) Applied to angular contact ball bearings.  
 3) Applied to individual bearing rings manufactured for matched pair or stack bearings.  
 4) Class 5 tolerance complies with JIS; class 4 tolerance is **JTEKT** standard.

[Remark] Values in italics comply with **JTEKT** standards.



$d$  : nominal bore diameter  
 $D$  : nominal outside diameter  
 $B$  : nominal bearing width

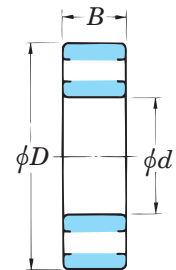
**Table 1. 2 (2) Permissible dimensional deviations and limits of angular contact ball and cylindrical roller bearings**

**(2) Outer ring**

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal outside diameter $D$ (mm)		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation $\Delta_{Dmp}$						Single outside diameter deviation $\Delta_{Ds}^{1)}$				Single radial plane outside diameter variation $V_{Dp}$				Mean outside diameter variation $V_{Dmp}$			
		Class 5		Class 4		Class 2		Class 4		Class 2		Diameter series 7, 8, 9		Diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3, 4		Class 2	Class 5, Class 4, Class 2		
		upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.	max.
18	30	0	-6	0	-5	0	-4	0	-5	0	-4	6	5	5	4	4	3	2.5	2
30	50	0	-7	0	-6	0	-4	0	-6	0	-4	7	6	5	5	4	4	3	2
50	80	0	-9	0	-7	0	-4	0	-7	0	-4	9	7	7	5	4	5	3.5	2
80	120	0	-10	0	-8	0	-5	0	-8	0	-5	10	8	8	6	5	5	4	2.5
120	150	0	-11	0	-9	0	-5	0	-9	0	-5	11	9	8	7	5	6	5	2.5
150	180	0	-13	0	-10	0	-7	0	-10	0	-7	13	10	10	8	7	7	5	3.5
180	250	0	-15	0	-11	0	-8	0	-11	0	-8	15	11	11	8	8	8	6	4
250	315	0	-18	0	-13	0	-8	0	-13	0	-8	18	13	14	10	8	9	7	4
315	400	0	-20	0	-15	0	-10	0	-15	0	-10	20	15	15	11	10	10	8	5
400	500	0	-23	0	-17	-	-	0	-17	-	-	23	17	17	13	-	12	9	-
500	630	0	-38	0	-20	-	-	0	-20	-	-	28	20	21	15	-	14	10	-

Nominal outside diameter $D$ (mm)		Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring $K_{ea}$			Variation of outside surface generatrix inclination with face $S_D$			Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway $S_{ea}^{2)}$			Deviation of a single outer ring width $\Delta_{Cs}$		Outer ring width variation $V_{Cs}$		
		Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2	Classes 5, 4 and 2		Class 5	Class 4	Class 2
over	up to	max.			max.			max.			upper	lower	max.		
18	30	6	4	2.5	8	4	1.5	8	5	2.5	Same as tolerance $\Delta_{Bs}, d$ being that of the same bearing.	5	2.5	1.5	
30	50	7	5	2.5	8	4	1.5	8	5	2.5		5	2.5	1.5	
50	80	8	5	4	8	4	1.5	10	5	4		6	3	1.5	
80	120	10	6	5	9	5	2.5	11	6	5		8	4	2.5	
120	150	11	7	5	10	5	2.5	13	7	5		8	5	2.5	
150	180	13	8	5	10	5	2.5	14	8	5		8	5	2.5	
180	250	15	10	7	11	7	4	15	10	7		10	7	4	
250	315	18	11	7	13	8	5	18	10	7		11	7	5	
315	400	20	13	8	13	10	7	20	13	8		13	8	7	
400	500	23	15	-	15	12	-	23	15	-		15	9	-	
500	630	25	18	-	18	13	-	25	18	-	18	11	-		



$d$  : nominal bore diameter  
 $D$  : nominal outside diameter  
 $B$  : nominal bearing width

[ Notes ] 1) Tolerance class 4 is applied to bearings of diameter series 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4.

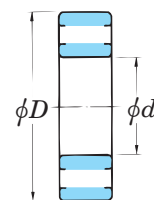
2) Applied to angular contact ball bearings.

[ Remark ] Values in italics comply with JTEKT standards.

**Table 1. 3 JTEKT's specific tolerances of angular contact ball bearings (K5)<sup>1)</sup>**

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Single plane mean bore or outside diameter deviation $\Delta_{dmp}, \Delta_{Dmp}$			
		Class 5		Class 4	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower
-	50	-1	-4	-1	-3
50	80	-1	-5	-1	-4
80	120	-1	-5	-1	-4
120	150	-1	-5	-1	-4
150	180	-1	-5	-1	-4
180	250	-1	-5	-1	-4



$d$  : nominal bore diameter  
 $D$  : nominal outside diameter

[Note] 1) K5 denotes specially formulated JTEKT standards for the purpose of minimizing individual differences in performance, which may occur as a result of fitting stack-mounted to bearings.

**1.5 Standard preloads for matched pair angular contact ball bearings**

Back-to-back and face-to-face matched pair bearings are often used under a preload. By applying a preload to a bearing, the following effects are realized.

- 1 ) The rigidity of a bearing can be improved.
- 2 ) Running accuracy is improved.
- 3 ) Abnormal noise caused by vibration and resonance is prevented.

A greater preload results in higher bearing rigidity. However, such preload also influences other parameters of the bearing : service life, temperature, frictional torque, etc. Therefore, it is important to select an adequate preload, taking into consideration the rotational speed and lubrication conditions.

JTEKT offers 4 types of preset preloads, slight preload (S), light preload (L), medium preload (M), and heavy preload (H). This will enable the user to select any desired preload suitable for individual applications (see **Table 1. 4**).

As a guide for selecting the preload, light or medium preload is used for spindles of grinding machines, while medium or heavy preloads are used for spindle of lathes and milling machines.

**Table 1. 4 (1) Standard preloads for matched pair angular contact ball bearings**

(S : slight preload; L : light preload; M : medium preload; H : heavy preload) Unit : N

Bore dia. No.	Bore dia. (mm)	7900C , 7900CPA			7000C , 7000CPA				7000		
		S	L	M	S	L	M	H	L	M	H
00	10	5	15	30	6	20	50	100	30	80	145
01	12	7	20	40	6	20	50	100	30	80	145
02	15	8	25	50	10	30	80	145	50	145	245
03	17	8	25	50	15	40	100	195	60	145	295
04	20	15	40	80	15	40	100	245	60	145	295
05	25	15	50	100	20	60	145	295	100	245	490
06	30	15	50	100	25	80	195	390	145	295	635
07	35	25	70	140	35	100	245	490	145	390	785
08	40	25	80	155	35	100	295	590	145	390	785
09	45	35	100	195	50	145	345	635	245	540	980
10	50	35	100	195	50	145	390	735	245	635	1 180
11	55	40	120	235	65	195	440	880	295	785	1 370
12	60	40	120	235	65	195	490	980	390	880	1 570
13	65	50	145	295	85	245	540	1 090	440	980	1 770
14	70	65	195	390	85	245	635	1 270	490	1 080	2 060
15	75	65	195	390	100	295	685	1 370	590	1 180	2 150
16	80	65	195	390	100	295	735	1 470	635	1 370	2 350
17	85	85	245	490	130	390	880	1 770	735	1 570	2 550
18	90	100	295	590	145	440	980	1 960	785	1 670	2 840
19	95	100	295	590	160	490	1 080	2 060	880	1 770	3 140
20	100	100	345	685	175	540	1 180	2 150	880	1 960	3 530
21	105	100	345	685	195	590	1 270	2 350	980	2 150	3 920
22	110	145	390	785	210	635	1 470	2 550	1 080	2 350	4 410
24	120	145	490	980	225	685	1 670	2 840	1 180	2 650	4 900
26	130	195	590	1 180	245	735	1 770	3 140	1 370	3 140	5 390
28	140	195	635	1 270	260	785	1 960	3 920	1 470	3 430	5 880
30	150	245	735	1 470	275	835	2 150	4 410	1 770	3 920	6 860
32	160	245	785	1 570	290	880	2 350	4 900	2 150	4 410	7 840
34	170	345	880	1 810	325	980	2 450	5 390	2 450	4 900	8 820
36	180	345	1 130	2 250	440	1 180	2 600	5 880	2 790	5 590	9 120
38	190	345	1 170	2 400	490	1 320	2 790	6 370	3 140	6 180	9 410
40	200	440	1 620	3 090	590	1 470	2 940	6 860	3 430	6 860	9 800

**Table 1. 4 (2) Standard preloads for matched pair angular contact ball bearings**

(S : slight preload; L : light preload; M : medium preload; H : heavy preload) Unit : N

Bore dia. No.	Bore dia. (mm)	7200C, 7200CPA				7200		
		S	L	M	H	L	M	H
00	10	10	30	80	145	50	145	245
01	12	15	40	100	195	60	145	295
02	15	15	50	145	245	80	245	390
03	17	25	70	145	345	100	245	540
04	20	25	80	195	390	145	295	635
05	25	35	100	245	490	145	390	785
06	30	35	100	295	590	145	590	930
07	35	50	145	390	785	245	785	1 270
08	40	65	195	440	880	390	880	1 570
09	45	85	245	540	1 080	490	1 080	1 770
10	50	85	245	590	1 180	540	1 180	2 060
11	55	100	295	735	1 470	635	1 370	2 450
12	60	115	345	785	1 670	785	1 470	2 940
13	65	130	390	930	1 860	835	1 670	3 330
14	70	160	490	980	2 060	930	1 860	3 720
15	75	195	590	1 180	2 350	980	2 150	3 920
16	80	225	685	1 370	2 750	1 080	2 450	4 310
17	85	260	785	1 570	2 940	1 270	2 940	4 900
18	90	260	785	1 770	3 430	1 470	3 230	5 390
19	95	290	880	1 960	3 920	1 670	3 430	5 880
20	100	325	980	2 150	4 410	1 860	3 920	6 370
21	105	360	1 080	2 350	4 900	2 060	4 310	7 060
22	110	385	1 180	2 450	5 290	2 250	4 900	7 840
24	120	420	1 270	2 840	5 490	2 450	5 390	8 820
26	130	485	1 470	3 140	5 880	2 750	5 880	9 310
28	140	520	1 570	3 430	6 370	2 940	6 370	9 800
30	150	585	1 770	3 720	6 860	3 330	6 860	10 300
32	160	645	1 960	4 120	7 840	3 630	7 350	10 800
34	170	645	2 150	4 410	8 330	3 920	7 840	11 800
36	180	685	2 300	4 710	8 830	4 220	8 340	12 500
38	190	735	2 450	5 000	9 320	4 510	8 830	13 100
40	200	785	2 650	5 300	9 810	4 810	9 320	13 400

1. 6 Axial load and displacement (angular contact ball bearings)

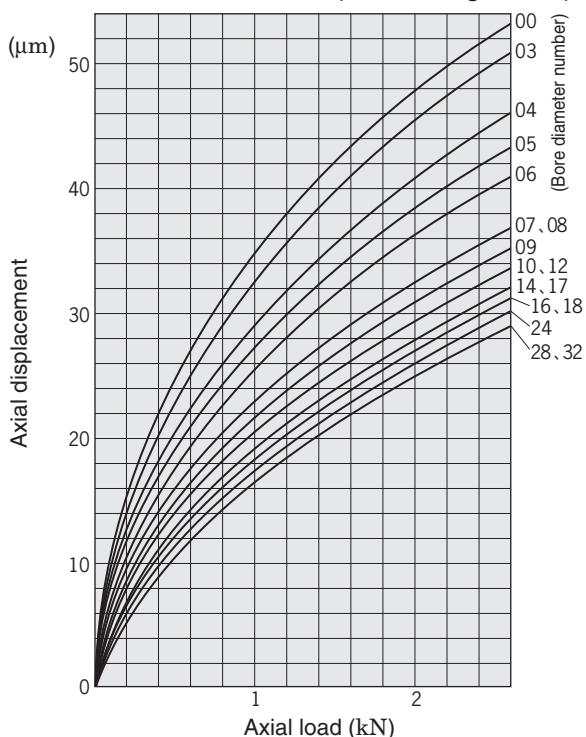
Fig. 1. 4 shows relationships between axial load and displacement of KOYO angular contact ball bearings.

The graphs indicate that the greater the contact angle of a bearing, the smaller the axial displacement

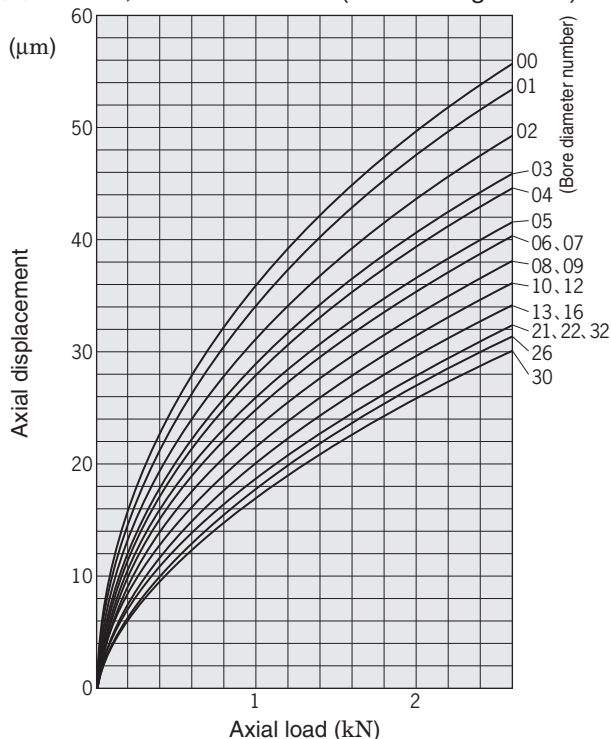
(high rigidity).

The displacement curve of duplex bearings under a given preload is determined by the method shown in Fig. 6. 1 on page 25.

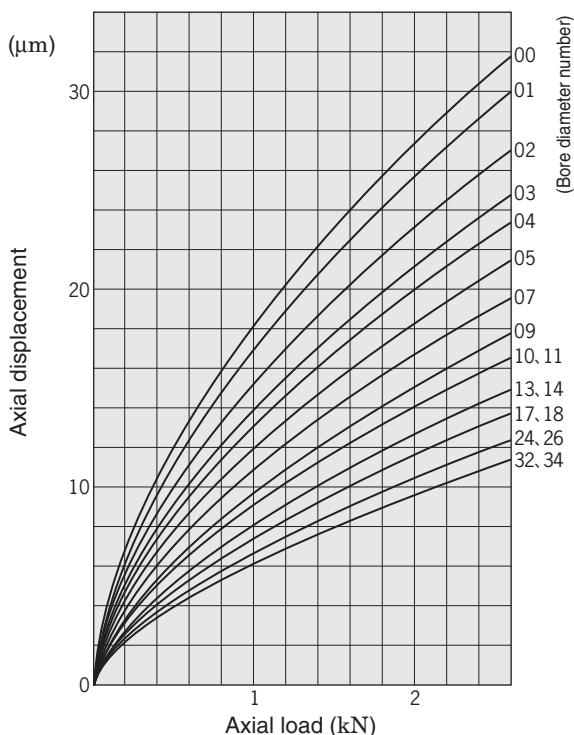
(1) 7900C, 7900CPA series (contact angle : 15°)



(2) 7000C, 7000CPA series (contact angle : 15°)



(3) 7000 series (contact angle : 30°)



(4) 7200C, 7200CPA series (contact angle : 15°)

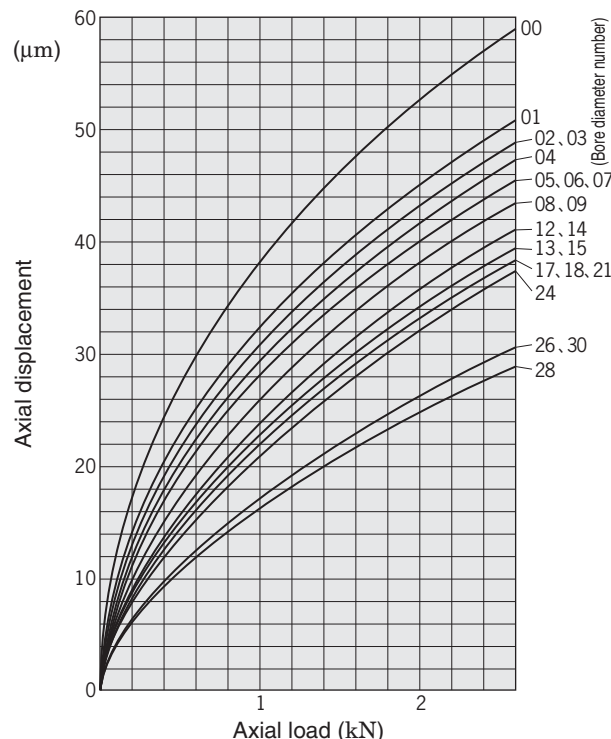
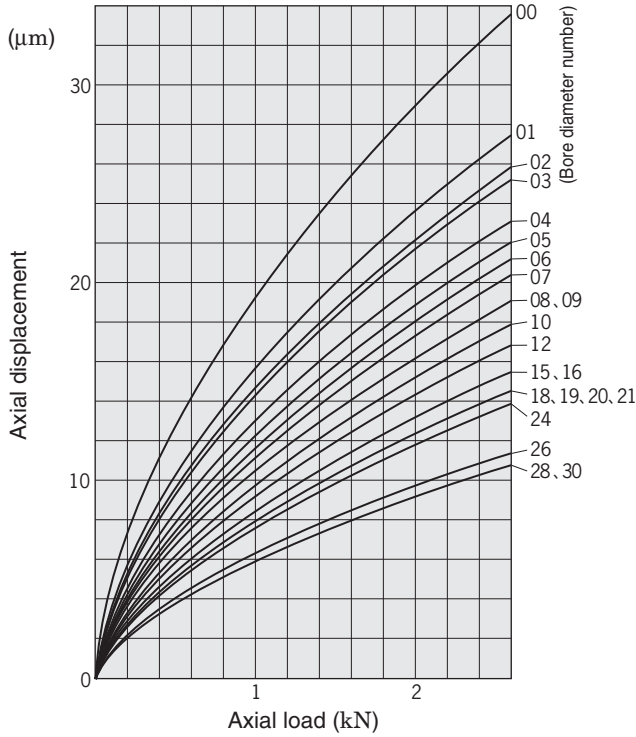


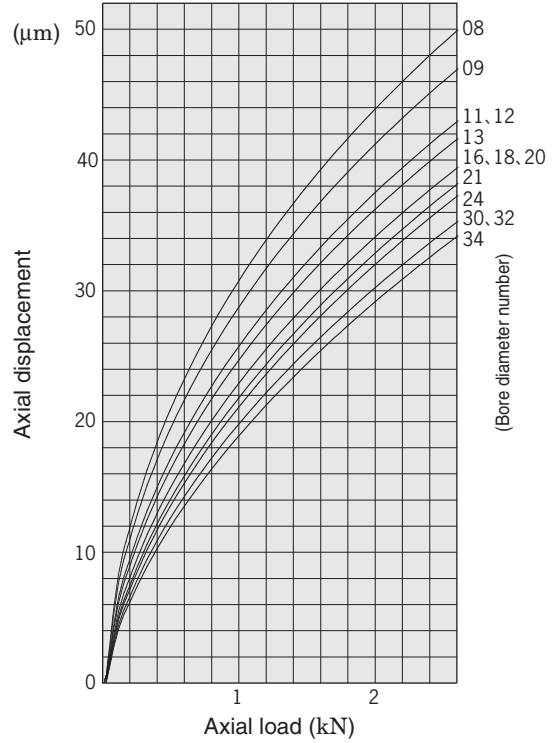
Fig. 1. 4 (1) Relationships between axial load and displacement (angular contact ball bearings)

\*The axial displacements shown above are values of the single-row bearings not preloaded.

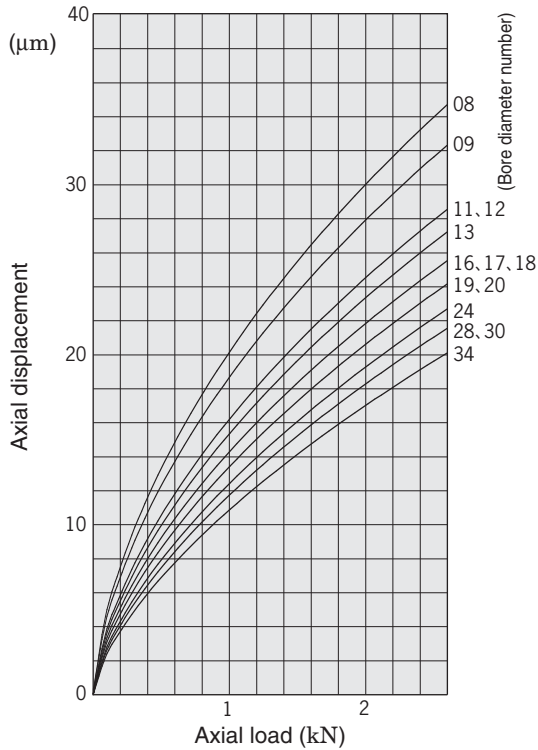
(5) 7200 series (contact angle : 30°)



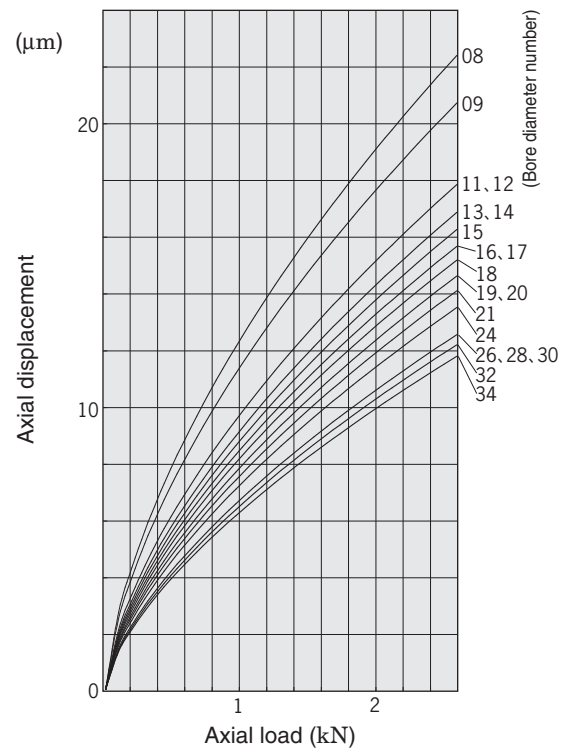
(6) HAR900C series (contact angle : 15°)



(7) HAR900CA series (contact angle : 20°)



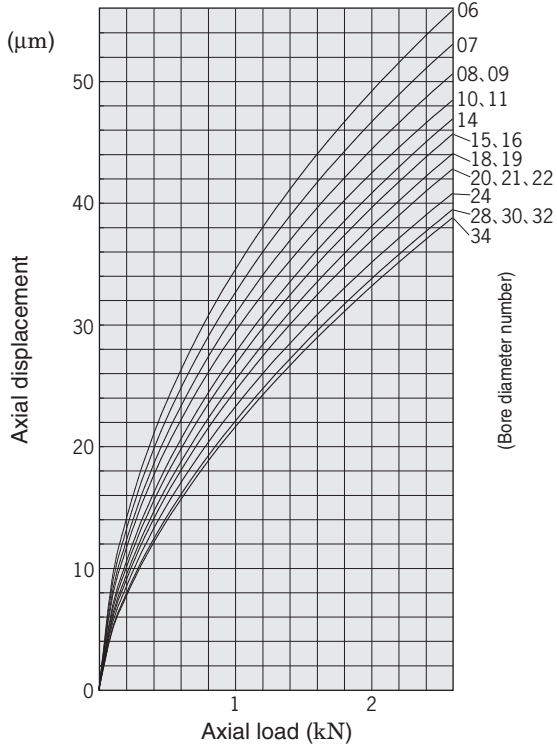
(8) HAR900 series (contact angle : 30°)



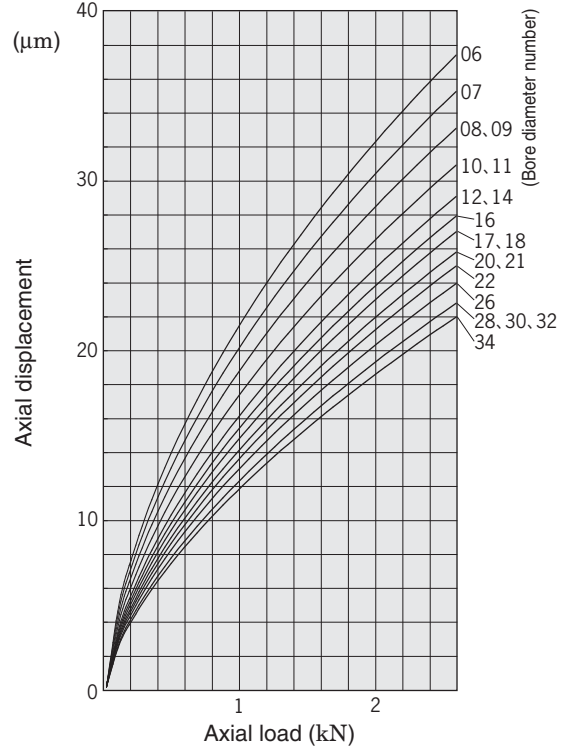
**Fig. 1. 4 (2) Relationships between axial load and displacement (angular contact ball bearings)**

\*The axial displacements shown above are values of the single-row bearings not preloaded.

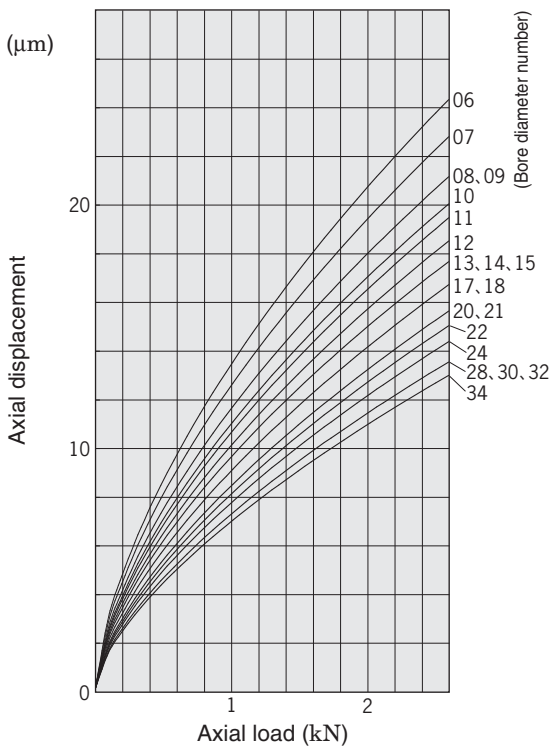
(9) HAR000C series (contact angle : 15°)



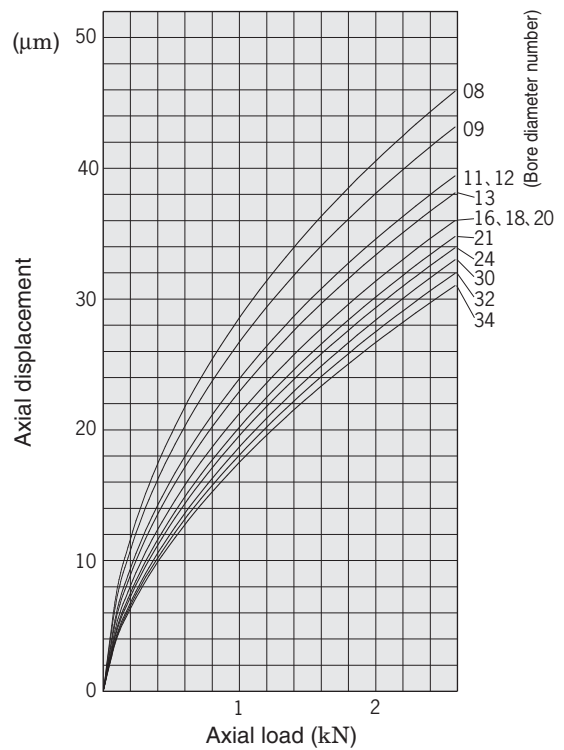
(10) HAR000CA series (contact angle : 20°)



(11) HAR900 series (contact angle : 30°)



(12) 3NCHAR900C series (contact angle : 15°)

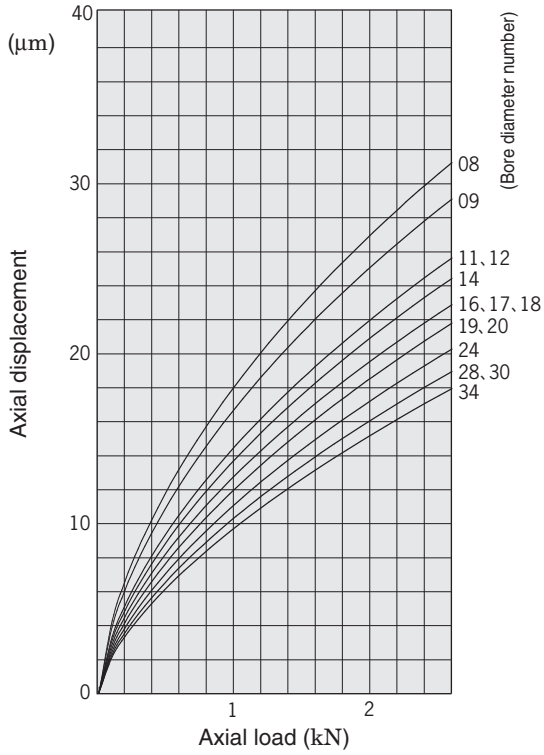


**Fig. 1. 4 (3) Relationships between axial load and displacement (angular contact ball bearings)**

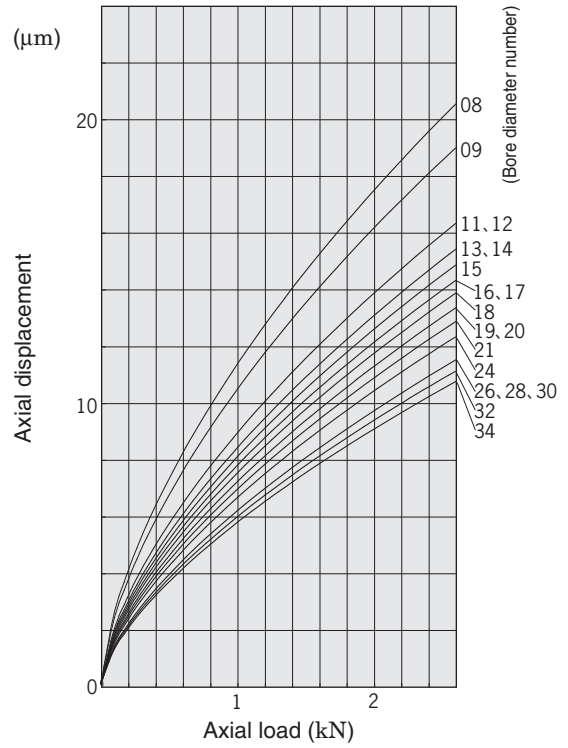
\*The axial displacements shown above are values of the single-row bearings not preloaded.



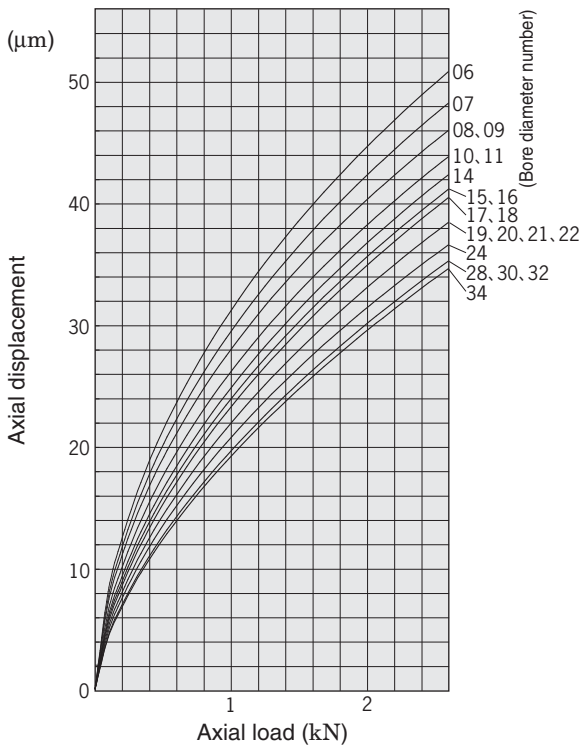
(13) 3NCHAR900CA series (contact angle : 20°)



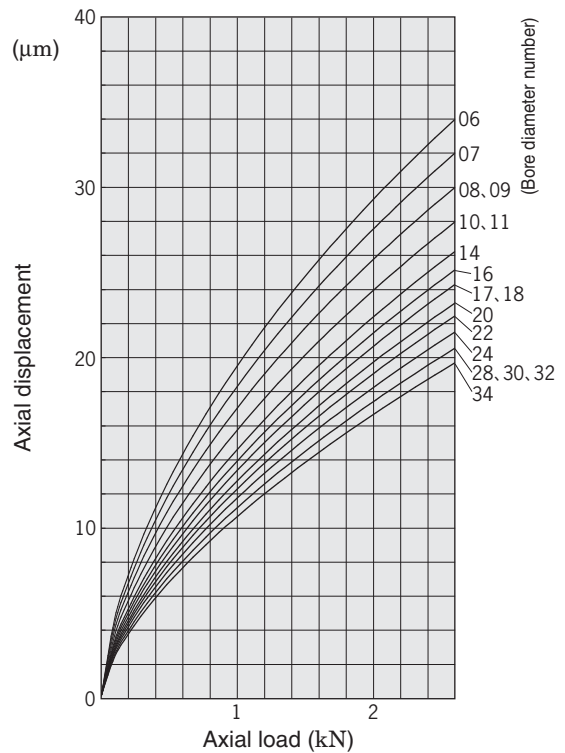
(14) 3NCHAR900 series (contact angle : 30°)



(15) 3NCHAR000C series (contact angle : 15°)



(16) 3NCHAR000CA series (contact angle : 20°)

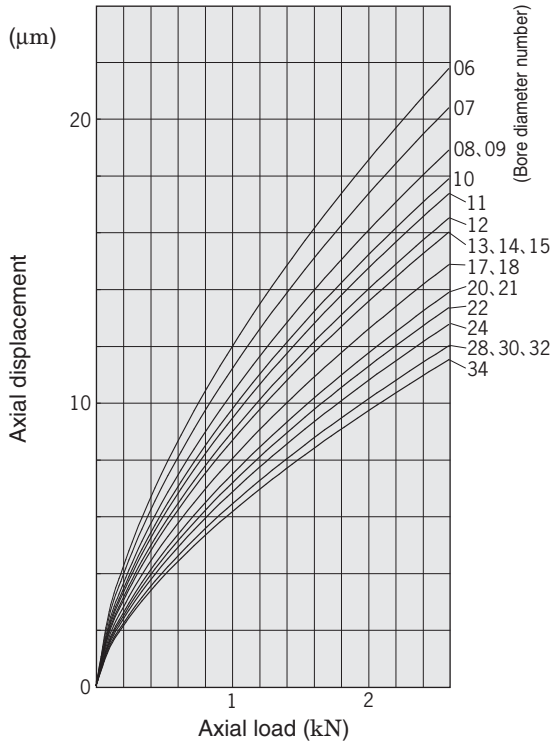


**Fig. 1. 4 (4) Relationships between axial load and displacement (angular contact ball bearings)**

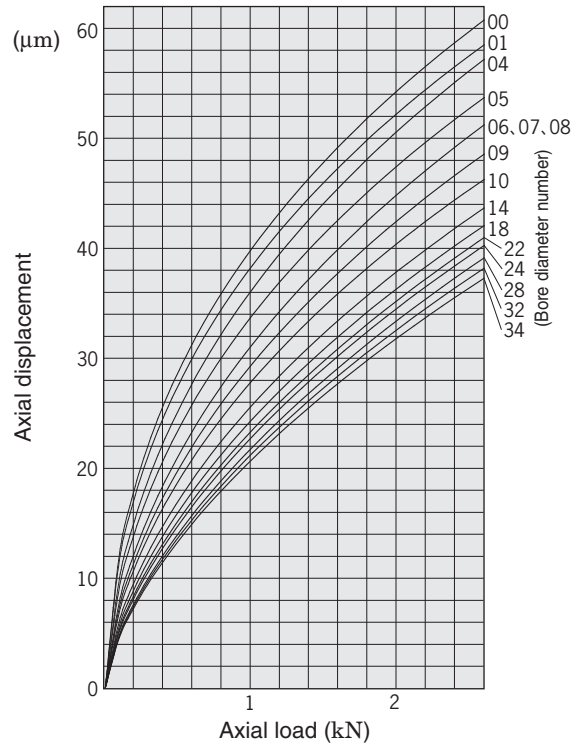
\*The axial displacements shown above are values of the single-row bearings not preloaded.



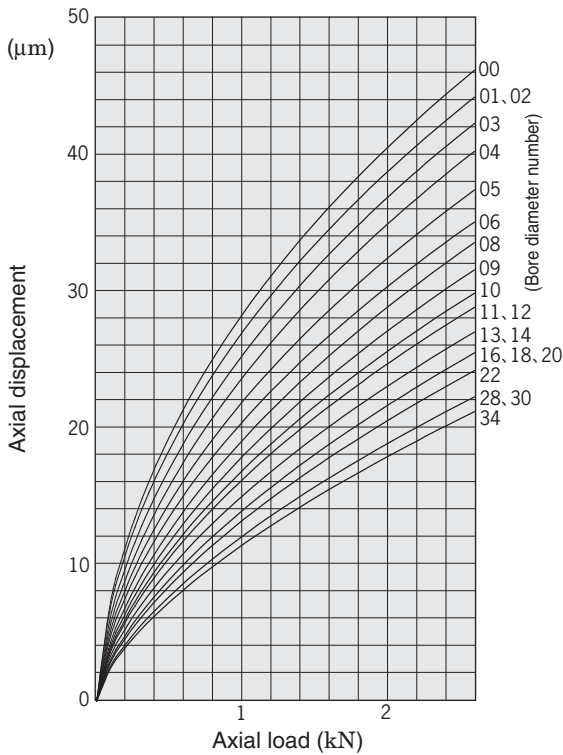
(17) 3NCHAR000 series (contact angle : 30°)



(18) 3NCHAC900C series (contact angle : 15°)



(19) 3NCHAC900CA series (contact angle : 20°)



(20) 3NCHAC000C series (contact angle : 15°)

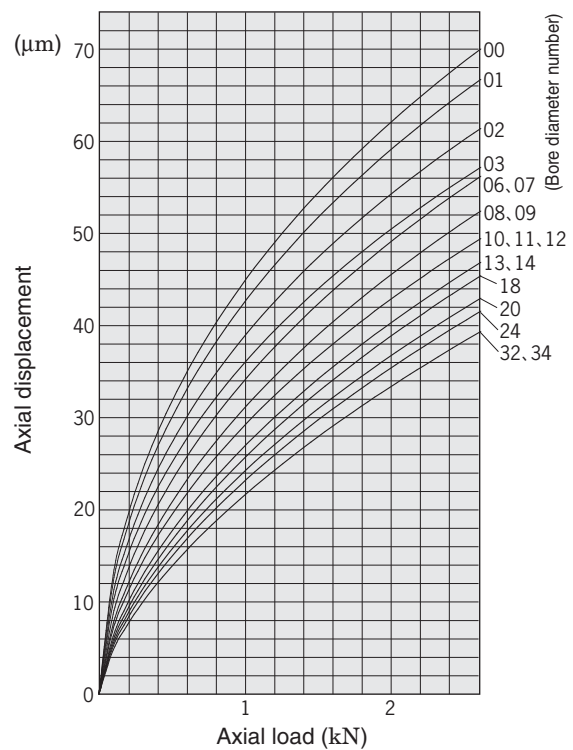
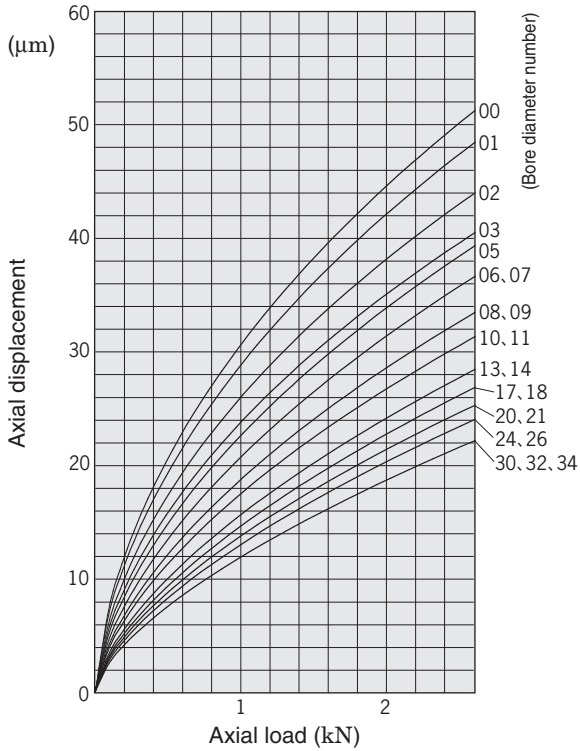


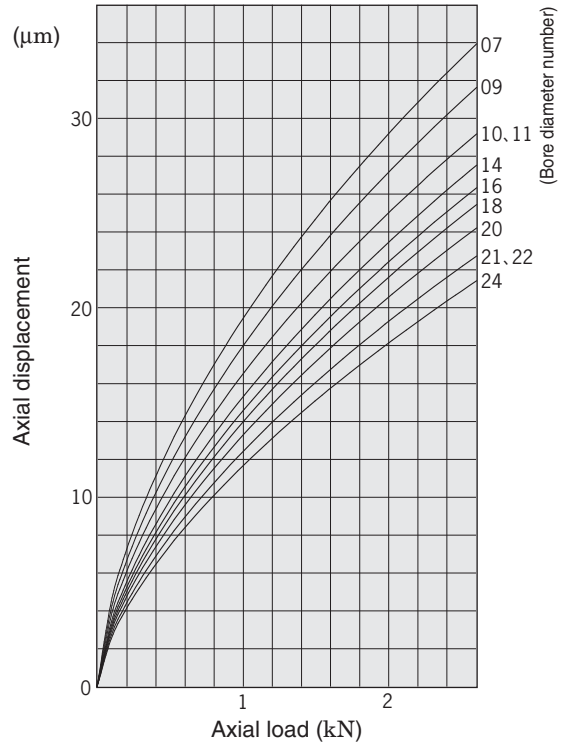
Fig. 1. 4 (5) Relationships between axial load and displacement (angular contact ball bearings)

\*The axial displacements shown above are values of the single-row bearings not preloaded.

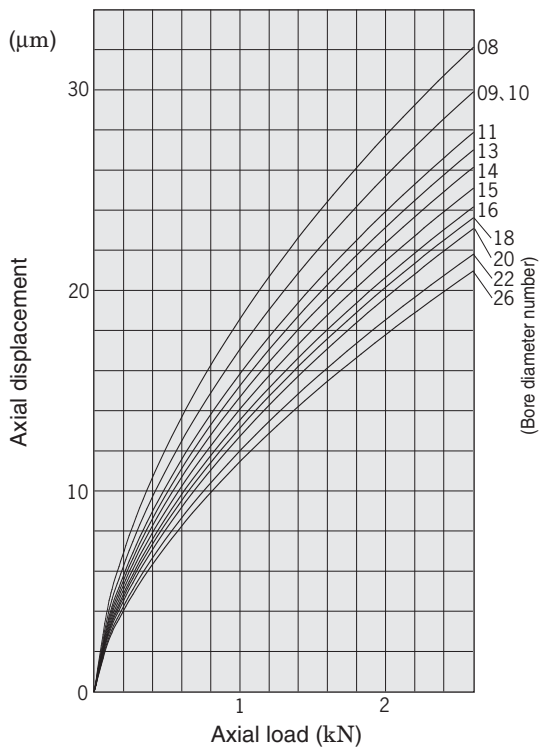
(21) 3NCHAC000CA series (contact angle : 20°)



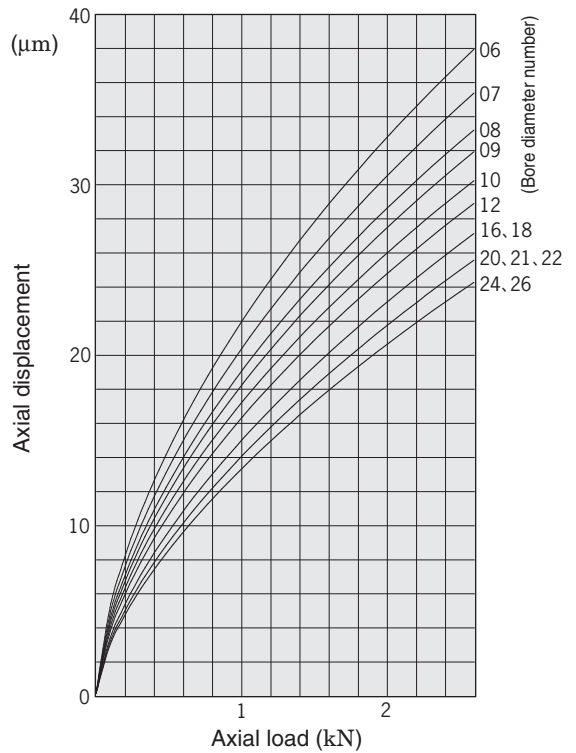
(22) 3NCHAD000CA series (contact angle : 20°)



(23) 3NCHAF900CA series (contact angle : 20°)



(24) 3NCHAF000CA series (contact angle : 20°)



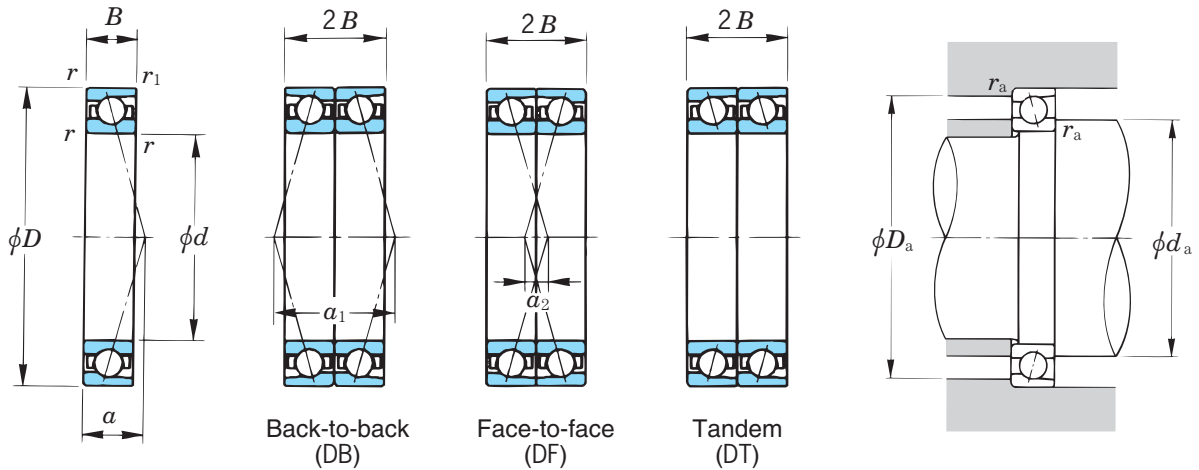
**Fig. 1. 4 (6) Relationships between axial load and displacement (angular contact ball bearings)**

\*The axial displacements shown above are values of the single-row bearings not preloaded.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

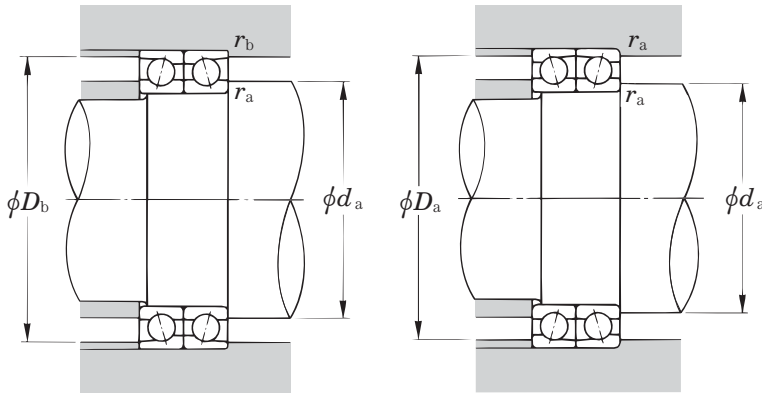
## 7900C series

Contact angle  $15^\circ$



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r_{\text{min.}}$	$r_1_{\text{min.}}$		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	22	6	0.3	0.15	7900C	3.00	1.50	14.2	56 000	87 000	5.1	0.44	0.008
12	24	6	0.3	0.15	7901C	3.20	1.70	14.7	50 000	78 000	5.4	0.49	0.010
15	28	7	0.3	0.15	7902C	4.15	2.15	14.5	42 000	65 000	6.4	0.68	0.015
17	30	7	0.3	0.15	7903C	5.00	2.95	14.9	37 000	58 000	6.7	0.68	0.016
20	37	9	0.3	0.15	7904C	7.30	4.55	14.9	32 000	49 000	8.3	1.5	0.035
25	42	9	0.3	0.15	7905C	7.80	5.45	15.5	26 000	41 000	9.1	1.9	0.041
30	47	9	0.3	0.15	7906C	8.30	6.25	15.9	23 000	36 000	9.7	2.2	0.046
35	55	10	0.6	0.3	7907C	12.5	9.70	15.7	20 000	31 000	11.0	3.0	0.074
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	7908C	15.7	12.4	15.7	18 000	27 000	12.8	5.2	0.107
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	7909C	16.6	14.1	16.0	16 000	25 000	13.6	5.7	0.127
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	7910C	17.4	15.7	16.2	15 000	23 000	14.2	6.2	0.128
55	80	13	1	0.6	7911C	19.7	18.5	16.3	13 000	21 000	15.5	8.1	0.178
60	85	13	1	0.6	7912C	23.2	21.8	16.3	12 000	19 000	16.3	8.8	0.187
65	90	13	1	0.6	7913C	20.8	21.2	16.5	12 000	18 000	16.9	9.4	0.205
70	100	16	1	0.6	7914C	28.9	29.0	16.4	11 000	16 000	19.4	16	0.332
75	105	16	1	0.6	7915C	29.4	30.5	16.5	9 900	15 000	20.1	17	0.350
80	110	16	1	0.6	7916C	29.8	31.6	16.5	9 400	15 000	20.7	18	0.368
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	7917C	38.9	40.6	16.5	8 700	14 000	22.7	25	0.523
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	7918C	39.6	42.6	16.6	8 300	13 000	23.4	26	0.551
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	7919C	40.2	44.1	16.5	7 900	12 000	24.1	27	0.574
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	7920C	55.6	58.5	16.3	7 400	11 000	26.1	35	0.773
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	7921C	56.7	61.5	16.4	7 100	11 000	26.7	37	0.810
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	7922C	57.7	64.4	16.5	6 800	11 000	27.4	40	0.840
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	7924C	71.7	81.2	16.5	6 200	9 600	30.1	57	1.15
130	180	24	1.5	1	7926C	87.2	99.9	16.4	5 600	8 700	32.8	61	1.50
140	190	24	1.5	1	7928C	88.3	105	16.6	5 300	8 200	34.1	66	1.59
150	210	28	2	1	7930C	115	132	16.3	4 800	7 400	38.1	117	2.47
160	220	28	2	1	7932C	120	144	16.5	4 500	7 000	39.5	116	2.60
170	230	28	2	1	7934C	122	151	16.6	4 200	6 600	40.8	115	3.21
180	250	33	2	1	7936C	156	188	16.4	3 900	6 100	45.3	178	4.68
190	260	33	2	1	7938C	158	197	16.5	3 700	5 700	46.6	195	4.83
200	280	38	2.1	1.1	7940C	204	255	16.3	3 400	5 300	51.2	264	6.85

- [ Remarks ]
1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(1)** on page 36.
  2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	1.10	10.3	1.7	12.5	19.5	20.8	0.3	0.15	1 500	0.01~0.02	7900C
	1.20	10.8	1.2	14.5	21.5	22.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7901C
	2.86	12.8	1.2	17.5	25.5	26.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7902C
	2.86	13.4	0.6	19.5	27.5	28.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7903C
	2.90	16.6	1.4	22.5	34.5	35.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7904C
	3.00	18.2	0.2	27.5	39.5	40.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7905C
	3.04	19.3	1.3	32.5	44.5	45.8	0.3	0.15	5 000	0.01~0.02	7906C
	5.20	22.1	2.1	39.5	50.5	52.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7907C
	6.59	25.7	1.7	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7908C
	6.84	27.1	3.1	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	7909C
	7.42	28.3	4.3	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	7910C
	8.27	31.1	5.1	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	7911C
	11.3	32.6	6.6	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7912C
	9.52	33.8	7.8	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7913C
	12.9	38.8	6.8	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7914C
	13.5	40.1	8.1	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7915C
	14.0	41.5	9.5	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7916C
	19.5	45.5	9.5	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7917C
	20.4	46.8	10.8	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7918C
	20.9	48.1	12.1	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7919C
	31.9	52.1	12.1	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7920C
	34.0	53.5	13.5	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	7921C
	34.2	54.8	14.8	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	7922C
	44.9	60.2	16.2	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	7924C
	53.4	65.5	17.5	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7926C
	55.6	68.2	20.2	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7928C
	69.0	76.2	20.2	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7930C
	75.1	78.9	22.9	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7932C
	78.1	81.6	25.6	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7934C
	100	90.6	24.6	190	240	244.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7936C
	113	93.3	27.3	200	250	254.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7938C
	143	102.3	26.3	212	268	273	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7940C

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

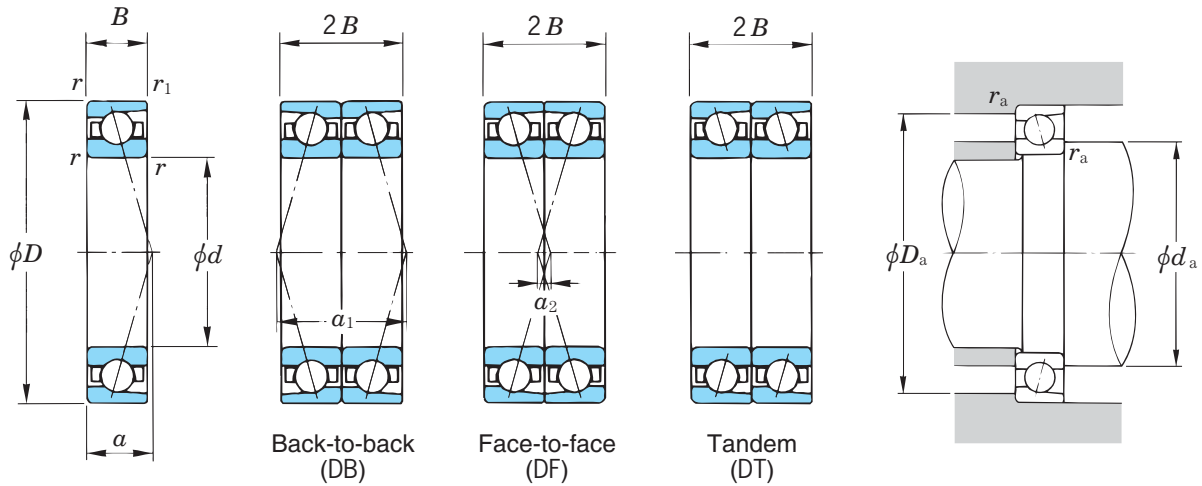
Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset \emptyset$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

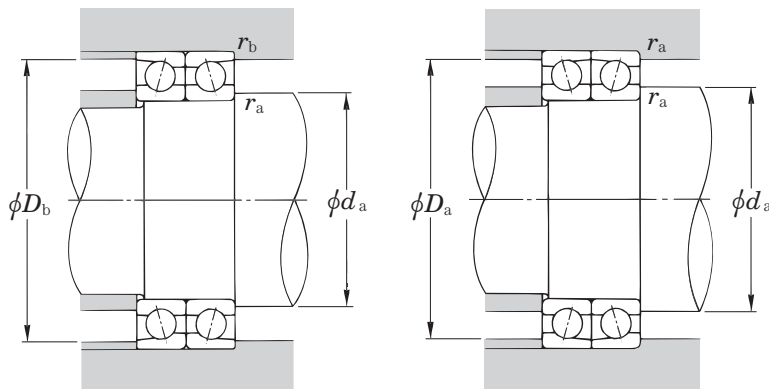
## 7000C series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{Or}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	26	8	0.3	0.15	7000C	5.30	2.45	12.5	48 000	76 000	6.4	0.89	0.021
12	28	8	0.3	0.15	7001C	5.80	2.95	13.4	41 000	66 000	6.7	1.1	0.024
15	32	9	0.3	0.15	7002C	6.60	3.70	14.1	36 000	57 000	7.6	1.3	0.035
17	35	10	0.3	0.15	7003C	7.30	4.45	14.6	32 000	51 000	8.6	1.8	0.045
20	42	12	0.6	0.3	7004C	11.1	6.60	14.1	27 000	43 000	10.2	3.2	0.079
25	47	12	0.6	0.3	7005C	12.3	8.00	14.7	24 000	37 000	10.8	3.6	0.091
30	55	13	1	0.6	7006C	15.8	11.0	14.9	20 000	32 000	12.2	4.9	0.133
35	62	14	1	0.6	7007C	19.1	13.7	15.0	17 000	28 000	13.5	7.0	0.170
40	68	15	1	0.6	7008C	20.5	15.9	15.4	16 000	25 000	14.8	8.8	0.210
45	75	16	1	0.6	7009C	24.4	19.3	15.4	14 000	22 000	16.0	11	0.260
50	80	16	1	0.6	7010C	26.0	21.9	15.7	13 000	21 000	16.8	12	0.290
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	7011C	34.1	28.6	15.5	12 000	19 000	18.7	17	0.420
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	7012C	35.0	30.6	15.7	11 000	17 000	19.4	19	0.450
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	7013C	37.1	34.3	15.9	10 000	16 000	20.1	19	0.470
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	7014C	46.9	43.0	15.7	9 400	15 000	22.1	27	0.660
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	7015C	48.0	45.6	15.9	8 900	14 000	22.7	29	0.690
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	7016C	58.7	55.3	15.7	8 200	13 000	24.7	37	0.930
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	7017C	60.1	58.7	15.9	7 700	12 000	25.5	39	0.970
90	140	24	1.5	1	7018C	71.7	69.1	15.7	7 300	12 000	27.4	47	1.26
95	145	24	1.5	1	7019C	73.4	73.4	15.9	6 900	11 000	28.3	50	1.32
100	150	24	1.5	1	7020C	75.3	77.2	16.0	6 700	11 000	28.7	51	1.37
105	160	26	2	1	7021C	87.8	89.6	15.9	6 200	9 800	31.0	68	1.73
110	170	28	2	1	7022C	101	101	15.7	5 900	9 400	32.8	80	2.14
120	180	28	2	1	7024C	106	113	16.0	5 500	8 700	34.1	85	2.27
130	200	33	2	1	7026C	129	137	15.9	5 000	7 900	38.6	130	3.43
140	210	33	2	1	7028C	132	145	16.0	4 700	7 400	39.9	137	3.64
150	225	35	2.1	1.1	7030C	151	169	16.1	4 300	6 800	42.8	169	4.43
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	7032C	171	193	16.0	4 000	6 400	45.8	232	5.45
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	7034C	204	234	15.9	3 700	5 800	49.8	301	7.57
180	280	46	2.1	1.1	7036C	233	276	15.7	3 400	5 400	53.8	363	9.96
190	290	46	2.1	1.1	7038C	239	293	15.9	3 200	5 100	55.2	351	10.8
200	310	51	2.1	1.1	7040C	268	338	15.7	3 000	4 800	59.7	505	12.7

- [ Remarks ] 1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to Table 9. 4(1) on page 36.  
 2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to Supplementary table 6 on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	1.90	12.7	3.3	12.5	23.5	24.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7000C
	1.97	13.5	2.5	14.5	25.5	26.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7001C
	2.84	15.3	2.7	17.5	29.5	30.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7002C
	2.90	17.1	2.9	19.5	32.5	33.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7003C
	3.40	20.4	3.6	24.5	37.5	39.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7004C
	3.98	21.7	2.3	29.5	42.5	44.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7005C
	5.34	24.4	1.6	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	7006C
	6.63	27.0	1.0	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7007C
	7.53	29.5	0.5	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7008C
	9.14	32.1	0.1	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7009C
	10.2	33.6	1.6	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7010C
	13.3	37.4	1.4	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7011C
	13.5	38.8	2.8	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7012C
	18.7	40.2	4.2	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7013C
	21.0	44.1	4.1	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7014C
	22.0	45.5	5.5	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7015C
	23.5	49.5	5.5	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7016C
	28.2	51.1	7.1	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	7017C
	37.3	54.8	6.8	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7018C
	37.8	56.7	8.7	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7019C
	38.1	57.5	9.5	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	7020C
	48.9	62.0	10.0	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7021C
	50.3	65.5	9.5	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7022C
	60.8	68.2	12.2	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7024C
	74.7	77.2	11.2	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7026C
	78.3	79.9	13.9	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7028C
	89.9	85.6	15.6	162	213	218	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7030C
	111	91.6	15.6	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7032C
	128	99.6	15.6	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7034C
	154	107.6	15.6	192	268	273	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7036C
	163	110.3	18.3	202	278	283	2	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7038C
	170	119.3	17.3	212	298	303	2	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7040C

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

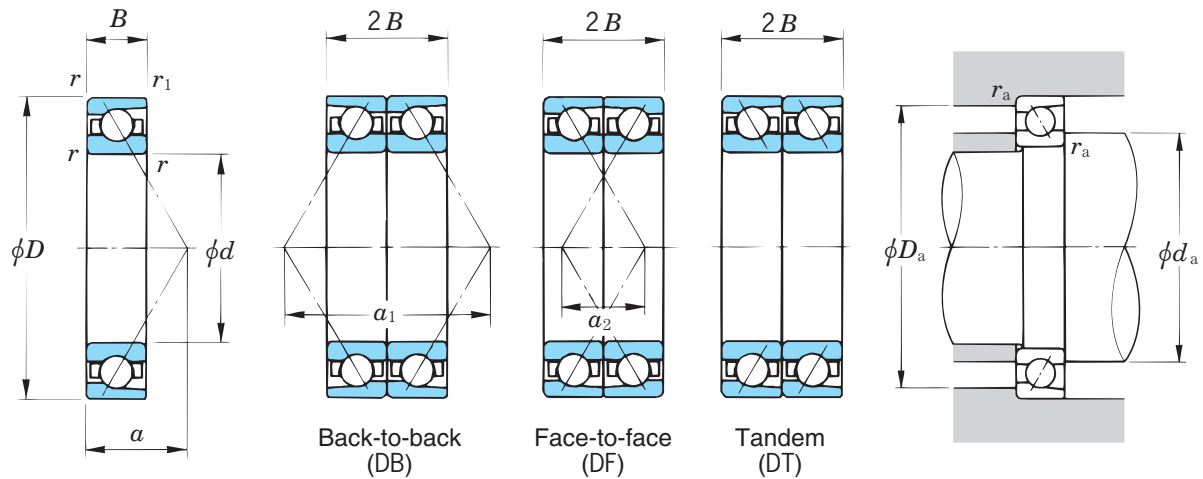
Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset \emptyset$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

## 7000 series

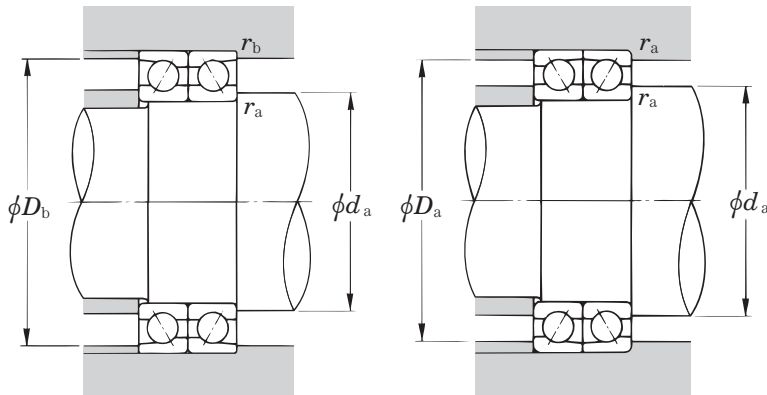
Contact angle 30°



<i>d</i>	Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) <i>a</i>	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub> min.		<i>C</i> <sub>r</sub>	<i>C</i> <sub>0r</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	26	8	0.3	0.15	7000	5.00	2.35	37 000	48 000	9.1	0.86	0.021
12	28	8	0.3	0.15	7001	5.40	2.75	32 000	41 000	9.9	1.1	0.024
15	32	9	0.3	0.15	7002	6.10	3.45	28 000	36 000	11.3	1.3	0.035
17	35	10	0.3	0.15	7003	6.75	4.15	25 000	32 000	12.7	1.6	0.045
20	42	12	0.6	0.3	7004	10.3	6.10	21 000	27 000	15.1	3.2	0.079
25	47	12	0.6	0.3	7005	11.3	7.40	18 000	24 000	16.4	3.6	0.091
30	55	13	1	0.6	7006	14.5	10.1	15 000	20 000	18.8	4.9	0.133
35	62	14	1	0.6	7007	17.5	12.6	13 000	17 000	21.2	6.9	0.170
40	68	15	1	0.6	7008	18.7	14.6	12 000	16 000	23.2	8.7	0.210
45	75	16	1	0.6	7009	22.2	17.7	11 000	14 000	25.3	11	0.260
50	80	16	1	0.6	7010	23.6	20.1	9 900	13 000	26.9	12	0.290
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	7011	31.1	26.3	9 000	12 000	29.9	17	0.420
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	7012	31.9	28.1	8 400	11 000	31.4	19	0.450
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	7013	33.7	31.4	7 800	10 000	33.0	19	0.470
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	7014	42.7	39.4	7 200	9 400	36.0	27	0.660
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	7015	43.6	41.7	6 800	8 900	37.4	28	0.690
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	7016	53.4	50.6	6 300	8 200	40.6	37	0.930
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	7017	54.6	53.7	5 900	7 700	42.3	39	0.970
90	140	24	1.5	1	7018	65.2	63.3	5 600	7 300	45.2	47	1.26
95	145	24	1.5	1	7019	66.6	67.1	5 200	6 900	47.2	50	1.32
100	150	24	1.5	1	7020	68.4	70.6	5 100	6 700	48.1	51	1.37
105	160	26	2	1	7021	79.8	81.9	4 700	6 200	51.8	68	1.73
110	170	28	2	1	7022	91.9	92.8	4 500	5 900	54.4	80	2.14
120	180	28	2	1	7024	96.6	103	4 200	5 500	57.3	78	2.27
130	200	33	2	1	7026	117	125	3 800	5 000	64.1	129	3.43
140	210	33	2	1	7028	120	133	3 600	4 600	67.0	136	3.64
150	225	35	2.1	1.1	7030	137	154	3 300	4 300	72.1	168	4.43
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	7032	155	176	3 100	4 000	76.8	232	5.45
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	7034	186	214	2 800	3 700	83.1	301	7.58
180	280	46	2.1	1.1	7036	212	253	2 600	3 400	89.4	363	10.1
190	290	46	2.1	1.1	7038	217	268	2 500	3 200	92.3	351	10.8
200	310	51	2.1	1.1	7040	244	309	2 300	3 000	99.1	506	12.7

- [ Remarks ]
1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(1)** on page 36.
  2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.





**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$ , if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
30°	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	0.70	18.2	2.2	12.5	23.5	24.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7000
	0.74	19.9	3.9	14.5	25.5	26.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7001
	1.00	22.6	4.6	17.5	29.5	30.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7002
	1.03	25.3	5.3	19.5	32.5	33.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7003
	1.65	30.2	6.2	24.5	37.5	39.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7004
	1.94	32.9	8.9	29.5	42.5	44.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7005
	2.60	37.5	11.5	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	7006
	3.22	42.3	14.3	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7007
	3.66	46.3	16.3	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7008
	4.44	50.7	18.7	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7009
	4.97	53.8	21.8	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7010
	6.35	59.9	23.9	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7011
	6.37	62.8	26.8	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7012
	9.89	65.9	29.9	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7013
	10.4	72.0	32.0	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7014
	10.6	74.9	34.9	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7015
	10.8	81.2	37.2	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7016
	14.0	84.7	40.7	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	7017
	19.0	90.4	42.4	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7018
	19.1	94.5	46.5	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7019
	19.2	96.2	48.2	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	7020
	25.0	103.7	51.7	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7021
	25.2	108.9	52.9	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7022
	31.9	114.6	58.6	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7024
	39.4	128.3	62.3	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7026
	41.3	134.1	68.1	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7028
	47.1	144.2	74.2	162	213	218	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7030
	60.7	153.5	77.5	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7032
	67.8	166.2	82.2	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7034
	82.3	178.8	86.8	192	268	273	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7036
	87.0	184.6	92.6	202	278	283	2	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7038
	90.7	198.3	96.3	212	298	303	2	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7040

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊘ ⊘	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊘ ⊘ ⊘ ⊘	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊘ ⊘ ⊘	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

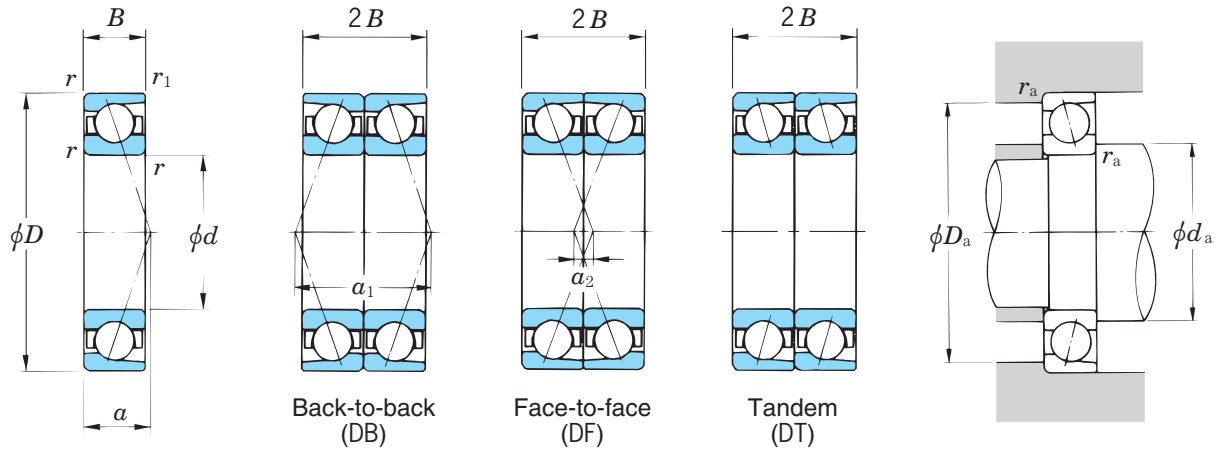
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.



# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

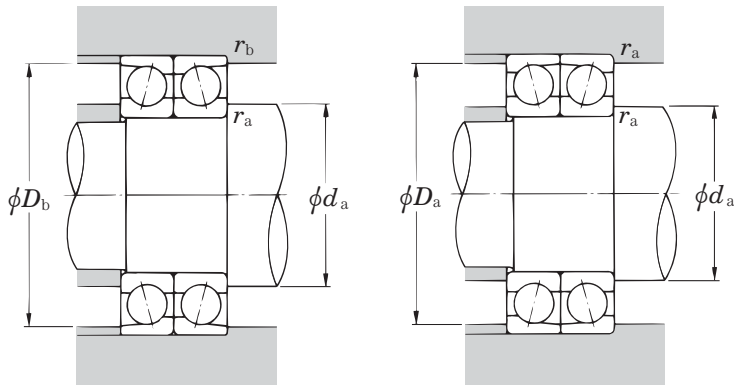
## 7200C series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	30	9	0.6	0.3	7200C	5.00	2.35	13.4	41 000	66 000	7.2	1.3	0.031
12	32	10	0.6	0.3	7201C	7.90	3.85	12.5	39 000	61 000	7.9	1.7	0.038
15	35	11	0.6	0.3	7202C	8.65	4.55	13.3	33 000	53 000	8.9	2.3	0.048
17	40	12	0.6	0.3	7203C	10.9	5.90	13.4	29 000	47 000	9.9	3.2	0.070
20	47	14	1	0.6	7204C	15.5	9.00	13.4	25 000	39 000	11.6	5.3	0.112
25	52	15	1	0.6	7205C	16.6	10.2	14.0	22 000	35 000	12.7	6.6	0.135
30	62	16	1	0.6	7206C	23.0	14.7	14.0	18 000	29 000	14.3	9.3	0.208
35	72	17	1.1	0.6	7207C	30.4	20.1	14.0	16 000	25 000	15.8	13	0.295
40	80	18	1.1	0.6	7208C	36.4	25.2	14.2	14 000	22 000	17.0	15	0.382
45	85	19	1.1	0.6	7209C	40.8	28.7	14.2	13 000	21 000	18.1	18	0.430
50	90	20	1.1	0.6	7210C	42.8	31.8	14.6	12 000	19 000	19.4	23	0.485
55	100	21	1.5	1	7211C	52.9	40.2	14.6	11 000	17 000	21.1	29	0.635
60	110	22	1.5	1	7212C	64.0	49.5	14.5	9 700	15 000	22.7	36	0.820
65	120	23	1.5	1	7213C	73.1	58.7	14.6	9 100	14 000	23.9	41	1.02
70	125	24	1.5	1	7214C	75.9	60.2	14.6	8 600	14 000	25.1	48	1.12
75	130	25	1.5	1	7215C	86.1	70.6	14.6	8 200	13 000	26.2	54	1.23
80	140	26	2	1	7216C	92.8	77.5	14.7	7 600	12 000	27.7	63	1.50
85	150	28	2	1	7217C	107	90.6	14.7	7 100	11 000	29.7	76	1.87
90	160	30	2	1	7218C	123	105	14.6	6 700	11 000	31.7	93	2.30
95	170	32	2.1	1.1	7219C	133	112	14.6	6 300	10 000	33.8	116	2.78
100	180	34	2.1	1.1	7220C	149	127	14.6	5 900	9 300	35.9	140	3.32
105	190	36	2.1	1.1	7221C	162	143	14.6	5 500	8 800	38.0	171	3.95
110	200	38	2.1	1.1	7222C	176	160	14.5	5 200	8 300	40.0	202	4.65
120	215	40	2.1	1.1	7224C	190	180	14.6	4 900	7 700	42.5	241	5.49
130	230	40	3	1.1	7226C	213	214	14.7	4 500	7 200	44.1	258	6.21
140	250	42	3	1.1	7228C	238	254	14.8	4 100	6 500	47.1	301	7.76
150	270	45	3	1.1	7230C	270	303	14.7	3 800	6 000	50.6	354	9.75
160	290	48	3	1.1	7232C	287	333	15.2	3 500	5 500	54.1	359	12.1
170	310	52	4	1.5	7234C	297	359	15.1	3 200	5 100	58.2	463	15.1
180	320	52	4	1.5	7236C	320	393	14.9	3 100	4 900	59.5	588	15.7
190	340	55	4	1.5	7238C	331	424	15.1	2 900	4 500	63.0	669	18.8
200	360	58	4	1.5	7240C	354	460	15.1	2 700	4 200	66.5	817	22.4

- [ Remarks ] 1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to Table 9. 4(1) on page 36.  
2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to Supplementary table 6 on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	2.22	14.5	3.5	14.5	25.5	27.5	0.6	0.3	3 000	0.01~0.02	7200C
	2.28	15.9	4.1	16.5	27.5	29.5	0.6	0.3	3 000	0.01~0.02	7201C
	2.33	17.8	4.2	19.5	30.5	32.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7202C
	3.60	19.8	4.2	21.5	35.5	37.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7203C
	4.80	23.2	4.8	25.5	41.5	42.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	7204C
	5.26	25.5	4.5	30.5	46.5	47.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7205C
	7.61	28.5	3.5	35.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7206C
	10.8	31.6	2.4	42	65	67.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7207C
	15.5	34.1	1.9	47	73	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7208C
	16.8	36.2	1.8	52	78	80.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7209C
	18.1	38.9	1.1	57	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7210C
	23.5	42.2	0.2	63.5	91.5	94.5	1.5	1	12 000	0.01~0.02	7211C
	29.5	45.3	1.3	68.5	101.5	104.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	7212C
	34.6	47.8	1.8	73.5	111.5	114.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	7213C
	35.3	50.1	2.1	78.5	116.5	119.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	7214C
	41.1	52.5	2.5	83.5	121.5	124.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	7215C
	44.5	55.5	3.5	90	130	134.5	2	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7216C
	52.9	59.5	3.5	95	140	144.5	2	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7217C
	62.3	63.5	3.5	100	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	7218C
	65.9	67.5	3.5	107	158	163	2	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	7219C
	74.2	71.8	3.8	112	168	173	2	1	25 000	0.01~0.02	7220C
	84.8	75.9	3.9	117	178	183	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7221C
	95.9	80.1	4.1	122	188	193	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7222C
	108	85.0	5.0	132	203	208	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7224C
	116	88.2	8.2	144	216	223	2.5	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7226C
	136	94.2	10.2	154	236	243	2.5	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7228C
	160	101.3	11.3	164	256	263	2.5	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7230C
	163	108.3	12.3	174	276	283	2.5	1	40 000	0.02~0.04	7232C
	204	116.3	12.3	188	292	301.5	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	7234C
	228	119.0	15.0	198	302	311.5	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	7236C
	242	126.0	16.0	208	322	331.5	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	7238C
	532	133.0	17.0	218	342	351.5	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	7240C

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

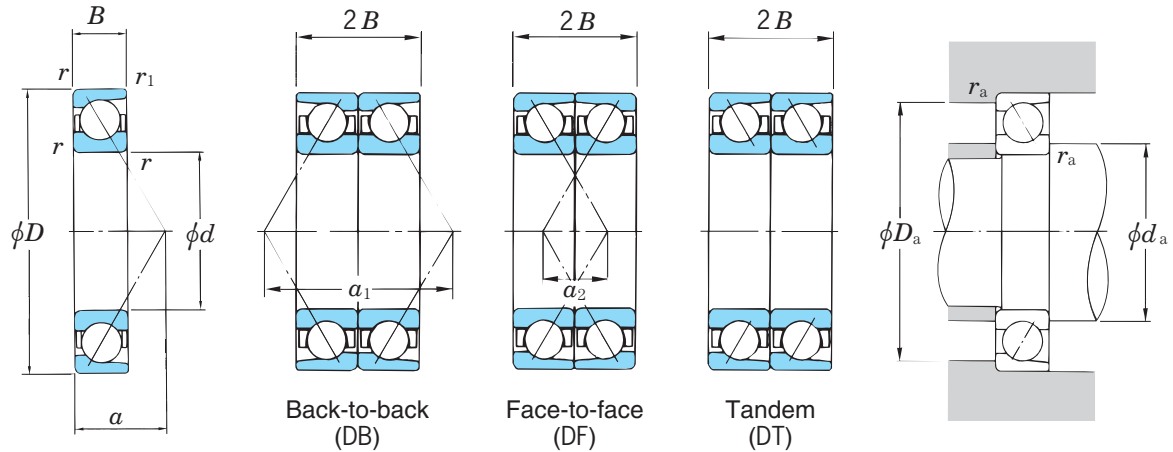
Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
∅ ∅	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
∅ ∅ ∅ ∅	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
∅ ∅ ∅ ∅	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

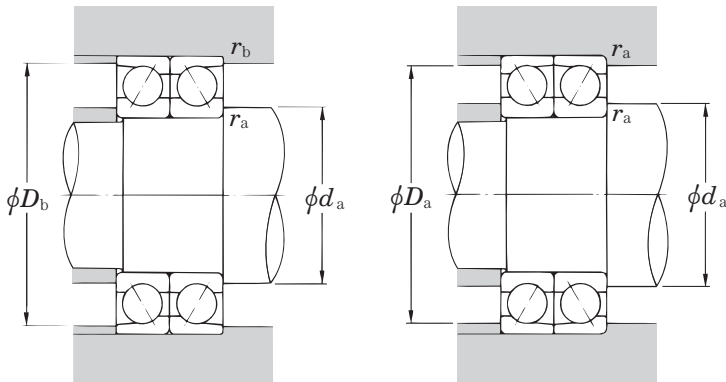
## 7200 series

Contact angle 30°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) a	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
d	D	B	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.		C <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>0r</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	30	9	0.6	0.3	7200	4.65	2.20	32 000	41 000	10.4	1.3	0.031
12	32	10	0.6	0.3	7201	7.45	3.65	30 000	39 000	11.4	1.7	0.038
15	35	11	0.6	0.3	7202	8.10	4.25	25 000	33 000	12.9	2.3	0.048
17	40	12	0.6	0.3	7203	10.2	5.50	22 000	29 000	14.4	3.1	0.070
20	47	14	1	0.6	7204	14.5	8.40	19 000	25 000	17.0	5.2	0.112
25	52	15	1	0.6	7205	15.3	9.50	17 000	22 000	18.8	6.5	0.135
30	62	16	1	0.6	7206	21.3	13.7	14 000	18 000	21.5	9.3	0.208
35	72	17	1.1	0.6	7207	28.1	18.6	12 000	16 000	24.2	13	0.295
40	80	18	1.1	0.6	7208	33.6	23.3	11 000	14 000	26.3	15	0.382
45	85	19	1.1	0.6	7209	37.7	26.6	10 000	13 000	28.0	18	0.430
50	90	20	1.1	0.6	7210	39.4	29.4	9 200	12 000	30.4	22	0.485
55	100	21	1.5	1	7211	48.7	37.1	8 200	11 000	33.3	29	0.635
60	110	22	1.5	1	7212	58.9	45.7	7 400	9 700	36.1	36	0.820
65	120	23	1.5	1	7213	67.3	54.2	7 000	9 100	38.2	40	1.02
70	125	24	1.5	1	7214	69.8	55.6	6 600	8 600	40.2	48	1.12
75	130	25	1.5	1	7215	79.2	65.2	6 300	8 200	42.1	53	1.23
80	140	26	2	1	7216	85.3	71.5	5 800	7 600	44.8	63	1.50
85	150	28	2	1	7217	98.6	83.6	5 400	7 100	47.9	75	1.87
90	160	30	2	1	7218	113	96.7	5 100	6 700	51.1	92	2.30
95	170	32	2.1	1.1	7219	122	103	4 800	6 300	54.3	115	2.78
100	180	34	2.1	1.1	7220	137	117	4 500	5 900	57.7	139	3.32
105	190	36	2.1	1.1	7221	149	132	4 200	5 500	61.0	171	3.95
110	200	38	2.1	1.1	7222	162	148	4 000	5 200	64.3	202	4.65
120	215	40	2.1	1.1	7224	174	166	3 700	4 900	68.5	240	5.49
130	230	40	3	1.1	7226	196	198	3 400	4 500	72.0	257	6.21
140	250	42	3	1.1	7228	218	234	3 100	4 100	77.3	300	7.76
150	270	45	3	1.1	7230	248	280	2 900	3 800	83.1	304	9.75
160	290	48	3	1.1	7232	230	263	2 700	3 500	89.0	358	12.1
170	310	52	4	1.5	7234	272	331	2 500	3 200	95.3	463	15.1
180	320	52	4	1.5	7236	293	362	2 300	3 100	98.2	588	15.7
190	340	55	4	1.5	7238	303	390	2 200	2 900	104.0	669	18.8
200	360	58	4	1.5	7240	324	423	2 000	2 700	109.8	817	22.4

- [ Remarks ] 1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(1)** on page 36.  
 2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$ , if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
30°	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	1.00	20.8	2.8	14.5	25.5	27.5	0.6	0.3	3 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7200</b>
	1.05	22.7	2.7	16.5	27.5	29.5	0.6	0.3	3 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7201</b>
	1.10	25.7	3.7	19.5	30.5	32.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7202</b>
	1.86	28.8	4.8	21.5	35.5	37.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7203</b>
	2.34	33.9	5.9	25.5	41.5	42.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7204</b>
	2.56	37.5	7.5	30.5	46.5	47.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7205</b>
	3.70	43.0	11.0	35.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7206</b>
	5.43	48.5	14.5	42	65	67.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7207</b>
	8.31	52.7	16.7	47	73	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7208</b>
	8.74	56.0	18.0	52	78	80.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7209</b>
	9.44	60.7	20.7	57	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7210</b>
	12.4	66.6	24.6	63.5	91.5	94.5	1.5	1	12 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7211</b>
	15.7	72.3	28.3	68.5	101.5	104.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7212</b>
	18.3	76.4	30.4	73.5	111.5	114.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7213</b>
	18.6	80.3	32.3	78.5	116.5	119.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7214</b>
	21.6	84.2	34.2	83.5	121.5	124.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7215</b>
	23.3	89.5	37.5	90	130	134.5	2	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7216</b>
	27.9	95.9	39.9	95	140	144.5	2	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7217</b>
	33.0	102.2	42.2	100	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7218</b>
	34.8	108.5	44.5	107	158	163	2	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7219</b>
	39.0	115.4	47.4	112	168	173	2	1	25 000	0.01~0.02	<b>7220</b>
	44.8	122.1	50.1	117	178	183	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7221</b>
	50.9	128.7	52.7	122	188	193	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7222</b>
	57.5	137.0	57.0	132	203	208	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7224</b>
	62.1	143.9	63.9	144	216	223	2.5	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7226</b>
	72.8	154.6	70.6	154	236	243	2.5	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7228</b>
	84.9	166.3	76.3	164	256	263	2.5	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7230</b>
	86.3	177.9	81.9	174	276	283	2.5	1	40 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7232</b>
	107	190.6	86.6	188	292	301.5	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7234</b>
	120	196.3	92.3	198	302	311.5	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7236</b>
	128	208.0	98.0	208	322	331.5	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7238</b>
	287	219.7	103.7	218	342	351.5	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	<b>7240</b>

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

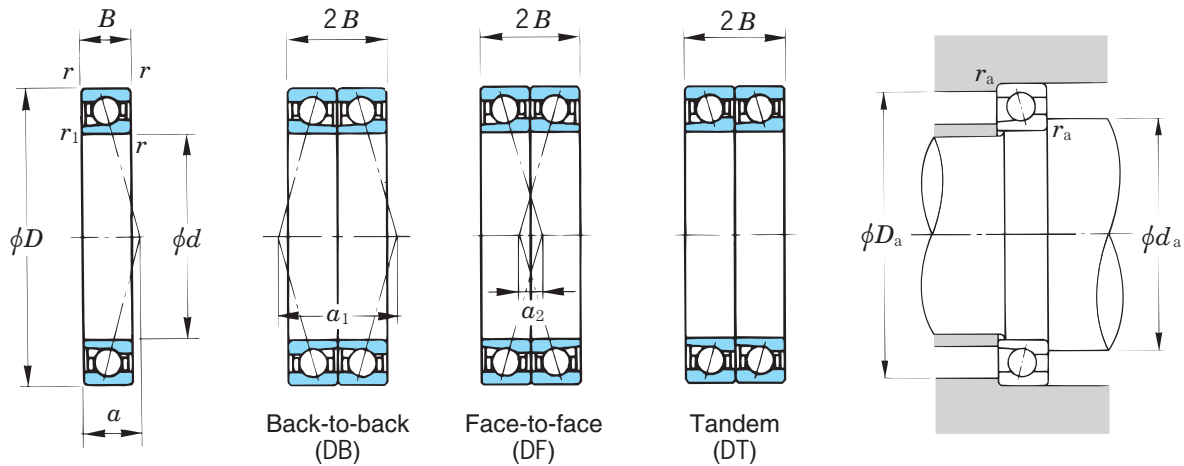
Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset \emptyset$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

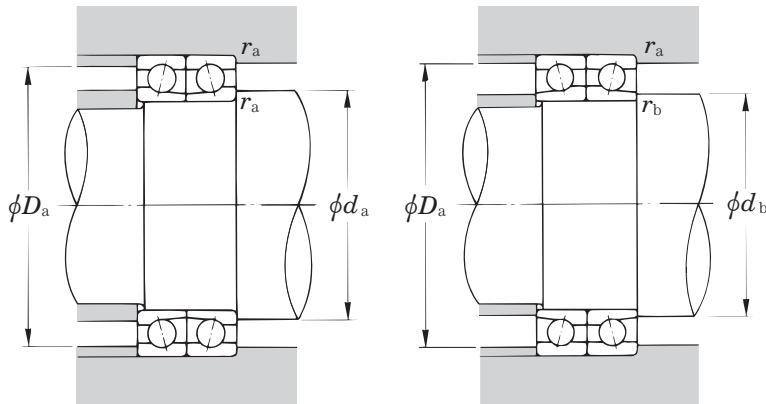
## 7900CPA series

Contact angle  $15^\circ$



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r_{\text{min.}}$	$r_{1 \text{ min.}}$		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	22	6	0.3	0.15	7900CPA	3.00	1.50	14.2	59 000	91 000	5.1	0.33	0.008
12	24	6	0.3	0.15	7901CPA	3.20	1.70	14.7	53 000	81 000	5.4	0.38	0.010
15	28	7	0.3	0.15	7902CPA	4.15	2.15	14.5	44 000	67 000	6.4	0.73	0.015
17	30	7	0.3	0.15	7903CPA	5.00	2.95	14.9	40 000	62 000	6.7	0.81	0.016
20	37	9	0.3	0.15	7904CPA	7.30	4.55	14.9	33 000	51 000	8.3	1.5	0.035
25	42	9	0.3	0.15	7905CPA	7.80	5.45	15.5	28 000	42 000	9.1	1.8	0.041
30	47	9	0.3	0.15	7906CPA	8.30	6.25	15.9	25 000	38 000	9.7	2.0	0.046
35	55	10	0.6	0.3	7907CPA	12.5	9.70	15.7	21 000	32 000	11.0	3.0	0.074
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	7908CPA	15.7	12.4	15.7	19 000	28 000	12.8	5.2	0.107
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	7909CPA	16.6	14.1	16.0	17 000	26 000	13.6	5.6	0.127
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	7910CPA	17.4	15.7	16.2	16 000	24 000	14.2	5.9	0.128
55	80	13	1	0.6	7911CPA	19.7	18.5	16.3	14 000	21 000	15.5	8.0	0.178
60	85	13	1	0.6	7912CPA	23.2	21.8	16.3	13 000	20 000	16.3	8.8	0.187
65	90	13	1	0.6	7913CPA	20.8	21.2	16.5	12 000	19 000	16.9	8.8	0.205
70	100	16	1	0.6	7914CPA	28.9	29.0	16.4	11 000	17 000	19.4	15	0.332
75	105	16	1	0.6	7915CPA	29.4	30.5	16.5	10 000	16 000	20.1	16	0.350
80	110	16	1	0.6	7916CPA	29.8	31.6	16.5	9 900	15 000	20.7	17	0.368
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	7917CPA	38.9	40.6	16.5	9 200	14 000	22.7	24	0.523
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	7918CPA	39.6	42.6	16.6	8 700	13 000	23.4	25	0.551
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	7919CPA	40.2	44.1	16.5	8 300	13 000	24.1	26	0.574
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	7920CPA	55.6	58.5	16.3	7 800	12 000	26.1	33	0.773
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	7921CPA	56.7	61.5	16.4	7 500	11 000	26.7	35	0.810
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	7922CPA	57.7	64.4	16.5	7 200	11 000	27.4	38	0.840
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	7924CPA	71.7	81.2	16.5	6 500	9 900	30.1	54	1.15
130	180	24	1.5	1	7926CPA	87.2	99.9	16.4	5 900	9 100	32.8	58	1.50
140	190	24	1.5	1	7928CPA	88.3	105	16.6	5 500	8 500	34.1	62	1.59
150	210	28	2	1	7930CPA	115	132	16.3	5 000	7 700	38.1	111	2.47
160	220	28	2	1	7932CPA	120	144	16.5	4 700	7 200	39.5	111	2.60
170	230	28	2	1	7934CPA	122	151	16.6	4 500	6 800	40.8	109	3.21
180	250	33	2	1	7936CPA	156	188	16.4	4 100	6 300	45.3	170	4.68
190	260	33	2	1	7938CPA	158	197	16.5	3 900	5 900	46.6	186	4.83
200	280	38	2.1	1.1	7940CPA	204	255	16.3	3 600	5 500	51.2	251	6.85

- [ Remarks ]
- For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(1)** on page 36.
  - For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47		1.65		2.39	
	0.357	0.40			1.40		1.57		2.28	
	0.714	0.43			1.30		1.46		2.11	
	1.07	0.46			1.23		1.38		2.00	
	1.43	0.47	1	0	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93	
	2.14	0.50			1.12		1.26		1.82	
	3.57	0.55			1.02		1.14		1.66	
	5.35	0.56			1.00		1.12		1.63	
	7.14	0.56			1.00		1.12		1.63	

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	1.10	10.3	1.7	12.5	11.2	19.5	0.3	0.15	1 500	0.01~0.02	7900CPA
	1.20	10.8	1.2	14.5	13.2	21.5	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7901CPA
	2.86	12.8	1.2	17.5	16.2	25.5	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7902CPA
	2.86	13.4	0.6	19.5	18.2	27.5	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7903CPA
	2.90	16.6	1.4	22.5	21.2	34.5	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7904CPA
	3.00	18.2	0.2	27.5	26.2	39.5	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7905CPA
	3.04	19.3	1.3	32.5	31.2	44.5	0.3	0.15	5 000	0.01~0.02	7906CPA
	5.20	22.1	2.1	39.5	37.5	50.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7907CPA
	6.59	25.7	1.7	44.5	42.5	57.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7908CPA
	6.84	27.1	3.1	49.5	47.5	63.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	7909CPA
	7.42	28.3	4.3	54.5	52.5	67.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	7910CPA
	8.27	31.1	5.1	60.5	59.5	74.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	7911CPA
	11.3	32.6	6.6	65.5	64.5	79.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7912CPA
	9.52	33.8	7.8	70.5	69.5	84.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7913CPA
	12.9	38.8	6.8	75.5	74.5	94.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7914CPA
	13.5	40.1	8.1	80.5	79.5	99.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7915CPA
	14.0	41.5	9.5	85.5	84.5	104.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7916CPA
	19.5	45.5	9.5	92	89.5	113	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7917CPA
	20.4	46.8	10.8	97	94.5	118	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7918CPA
	20.9	48.1	12.1	102	99.5	123	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7919CPA
	31.9	52.1	12.1	107	104.5	133	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7920CPA
	34.0	53.5	13.5	112	109.5	138	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	7921CPA
	34.2	54.8	14.8	117	114.5	143	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	7922CPA
	44.9	60.2	16.2	127	124.5	158	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	7924CPA
	53.4	65.5	17.5	138.5	135.5	171.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7926CPA
	55.6	68.2	20.2	148.5	145.5	181.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7928CPA
	69.0	76.2	20.2	160	155.5	200	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7930CPA
	75.1	78.9	22.9	170	165.5	210	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7932CPA
	78.1	81.6	25.6	180	175.5	220	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7934CPA
	100	90.6	24.6	190	185.5	240	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7936CPA
	113	93.3	27.3	200	195.5	250	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7938CPA
	143	102.3	26.3	212	207	268	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7940CPA

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊘ ⊘	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊘ ⊘ ⊘ ⊘	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊘ ⊘ ⊘	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

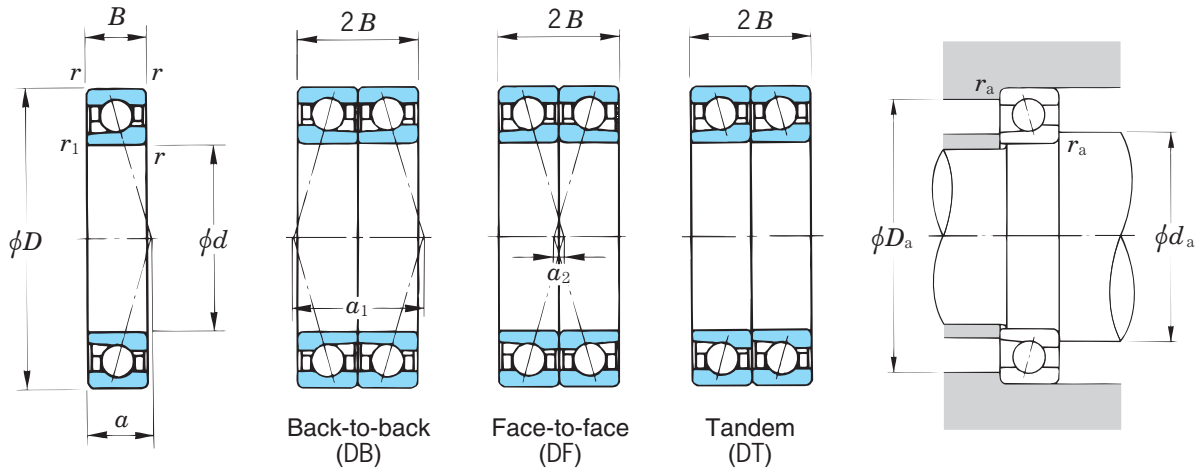
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.



# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

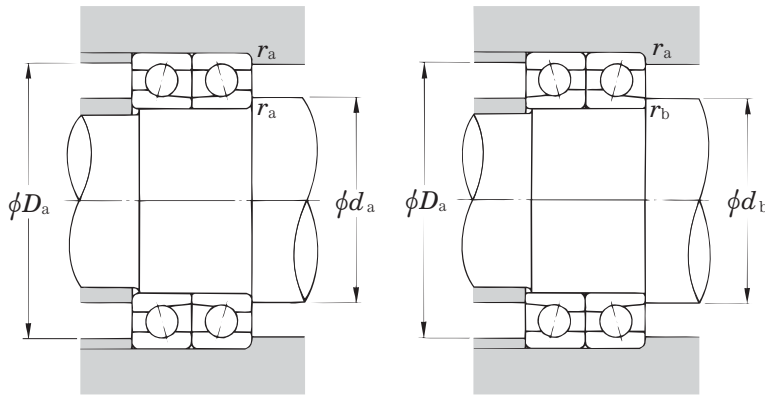
## 7000CPA series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $\alpha$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r_{\text{min.}}$	$r_{1\text{min.}}$		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	26	8	0.3	0.15	7000CPA	5.30	2.45	12.5	51 000	79 000	6.4	0.77	0.021
12	28	8	0.3	0.15	7001CPA	5.80	2.95	13.4	44 000	68 000	6.7	0.97	0.024
15	32	9	0.3	0.15	7002CPA	6.60	3.70	14.1	38 000	60 000	7.6	1.2	0.035
17	35	10	0.3	0.15	7003CPA	7.30	4.45	14.6	34 000	53 000	8.6	1.7	0.045
20	42	12	0.6	0.3	7004CPA	11.1	6.60	14.1	29 000	44 000	10.2	3.0	0.079
25	47	12	0.6	0.3	7005CPA	12.3	8.00	14.7	25 000	39 000	10.8	3.3	0.091
30	55	13	1	0.6	7006CPA	15.8	11.0	14.9	21 000	33 000	12.2	4.7	0.133
35	62	14	1	0.6	7007CPA	19.1	13.7	15.0	18 000	29 000	13.6	5.1	0.170
40	68	15	1	0.6	7008CPA	20.5	15.9	15.4	17 000	26 000	14.8	7.8	0.210
45	75	16	1	0.6	7009CPA	24.4	19.3	15.4	15 000	23 000	16.0	9.4	0.260
50	80	16	1	0.6	7010CPA	26.0	21.9	15.7	14 000	21 000	16.8	10	0.290
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	7011CPA	34.1	28.6	15.5	12 000	19 000	18.7	14	0.420
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	7012CPA	35.0	30.6	15.7	12 000	18 000	19.4	16	0.450
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	7013CPA	37.1	34.3	15.9	11 000	17 000	20.1	16	0.470
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	7014CPA	46.9	43.0	15.7	9 900	15 000	22.1	23	0.660
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	7015CPA	48.0	45.6	15.9	9 400	15 000	22.7	24	0.690
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	7016CPA	58.7	55.3	15.7	8 700	14 000	24.7	32	0.930
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	7017CPA	60.1	58.7	15.9	8 200	13 000	25.5	33	0.970
90	140	24	1.5	1	7018CPA	71.7	69.1	15.7	7 700	12 000	27.4	41	1.26
95	145	24	1.5	1	7019CPA	73.4	73.4	15.9	7 300	11 000	28.3	45	1.32
100	150	24	1.5	1	7020CPA	75.3	77.2	16.0	7 100	11 000	28.7	49	1.37
105	160	26	2	1	7021CPA	87.8	89.6	15.9	6 500	10 000	31.0	65	1.73
110	170	28	2	1	7022CPA	101	101	15.7	6 300	9 800	32.8	75	2.14
120	180	28	2	1	7024CPA	106	113	16.0	5 800	9 100	34.1	73	2.27
130	200	33	2	1	7026CPA	129	137	15.9	5 300	8 200	38.6	123	3.43
140	210	33	2	1	7028CPA	132	145	16.0	4 900	7 700	39.9	124	3.64
150	225	35	2.1	1.1	7030CPA	151	169	16.0	4 500	7 000	42.8	152	4.43
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	7032CPA	171	193	16.0	4 200	6 600	45.8	209	5.45
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	7034CPA	204	234	15.9	3 900	6 100	49.8	271	7.57
180	280	46	2.1	1.1	7036CPA	233	276	15.7	3 600	5 600	53.8	327	9.96
190	290	46	2.1	1.1	7038CPA	239	293	15.9	3 400	5 300	55.2	316	10.8
200	310	51	2.1	1.1	7040CPA	268	338	15.7	3 200	4 900	59.7	455	12.7

- [ Remarks ]
1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(1)** on page 36.
  2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	1.90	12.7	3.3	12.5	11.2	23.5	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7000CPA
	1.97	13.5	2.5	14.5	13.2	25.5	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	7001CPA
	2.84	15.3	2.7	17.5	16.2	29.5	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7002CPA
	2.90	17.1	2.9	19.5	18.2	32.5	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	7003CPA
	3.40	20.4	3.6	24.5	22.5	37.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7004CPA
	3.98	21.7	2.3	29.5	27.5	42.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7005CPA
	5.34	24.4	1.6	35.5	34.5	49.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	7006CPA
	6.63	27.1	0.9	40.5	39.5	56.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7007CPA
	7.53	29.5	0.5	45.5	44.5	62.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7008CPA
	9.14	32.1	0.1	50.5	49.5	69.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7009CPA
	10.2	33.6	1.6	55.5	54.5	74.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7010CPA
	13.3	37.4	1.4	62	59.5	83	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7011CPA
	13.5	38.8	2.8	67	64.5	88	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7012CPA
	18.7	40.2	4.2	72	69.5	93	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7013CPA
	21.0	44.1	4.1	77	74.5	103	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7014CPA
	22.0	45.5	5.5	82	79.5	108	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7015CPA
	23.5	49.5	5.5	87	84.5	118	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	7016CPA
	28.2	51.1	7.1	92	89.5	123	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	7017CPA
	37.3	54.8	6.8	98.5	95.5	131.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7018CPA
	37.8	56.7	8.7	103.5	100.5	136.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7019CPA
	38.1	57.5	9.5	108.5	105.5	141.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	7020CPA
	48.9	62.0	10.0	115	110.5	150	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7021CPA
	50.3	65.5	9.5	120	115.5	160	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7022CPA
	60.8	68.2	12.2	130	125.5	170	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7024CPA
	74.7	77.2	11.2	140	135.5	190	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	7026CPA
	78.3	79.9	13.9	150	145.5	200	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7028CPA
	89.9	85.6	15.6	162	157	213	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	7030CPA
	111	91.6	15.6	172	167	228	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7032CPA
	128	99.6	15.6	182	177	248	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7034CPA
	154	107.6	15.6	192	187	268	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7036CPA
	163	110.3	18.3	202	197	278	2	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7038CPA
	170	119.3	17.3	212	207	298	2	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7040CPA

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
∅ ∅	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
∅ ∅ ∅ ∅	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
∅ ∅ ∅	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

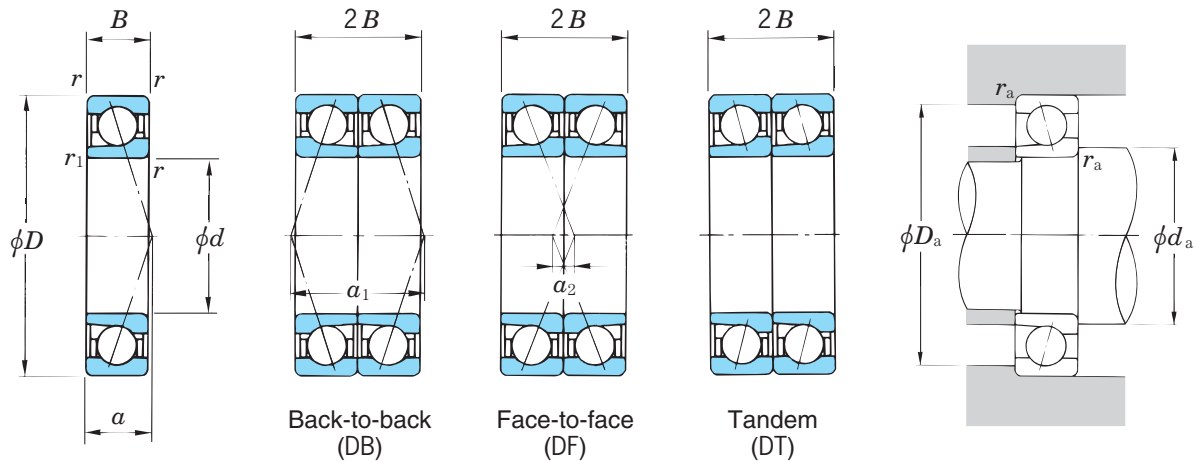
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.



# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

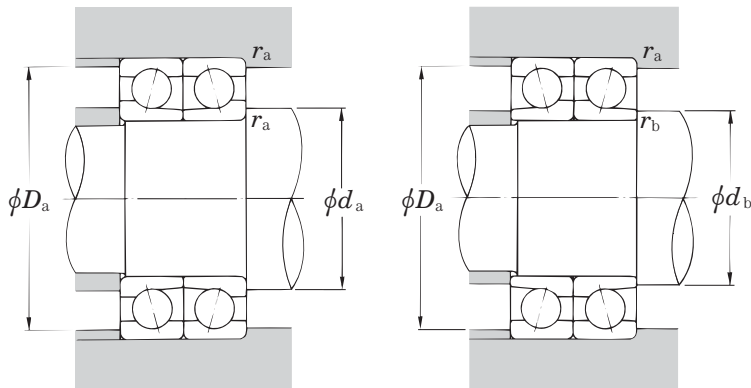
## 7200CPA series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r_{\text{min.}}$	$r_{1 \text{ min.}}$		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	30	9	0.6	0.3	7200CPA	5.00	2.35	13.4	44 000	68 000	7.2	1.0	0.031
12	32	10	0.6	0.3	7201CPA	7.90	3.85	12.5	41 000	64 000	7.9	1.4	0.038
15	35	11	0.6	0.3	7202CPA	8.65	4.55	13.3	35 000	55 000	8.9	2.1	0.048
17	40	12	0.6	0.3	7203CPA	10.9	5.90	13.4	31 000	48 000	9.9	2.8	0.070
20	47	14	1	0.6	7204CPA	15.5	9.00	13.4	26 000	41 000	11.6	4.2	0.112
25	52	15	1	0.6	7205CPA	16.6	10.2	14.0	23 000	36 000	12.7	5.8	0.135
30	62	16	1	0.6	7206CPA	23.0	14.7	14.0	19 000	30 000	14.3	8.0	0.208
35	72	17	1.1	0.6	7207CPA	30.4	20.1	14.0	17 000	26 000	15.8	11	0.295
40	80	18	1.1	0.6	7208CPA	36.4	25.2	14.1	15 000	23 000	17.0	14	0.382
45	85	19	1.1	0.6	7209CPA	40.8	28.7	14.2	14 000	22 000	18.1	16	0.430
50	90	20	1.1	0.6	7210CPA	42.8	31.8	14.6	13 000	20 000	19.4	20	0.485
55	100	21	1.5	1	7211CPA	52.9	40.2	14.6	11 000	18 000	21.1	25	0.635
60	110	22	1.5	1	7212CPA	64.0	49.5	14.5	10 000	16 000	22.7	32	0.820
65	120	23	1.5	1	7213CPA	73.1	58.7	14.6	9 700	15 000	23.9	34	1.02
70	125	24	1.5	1	7214CPA	75.9	60.2	14.6	9 200	14 000	25.1	41	1.12
75	130	25	1.5	1	7215CPA	86.1	70.6	14.6	8 700	14 000	26.2	47	1.23
80	140	26	2	1	7216CPA	92.8	77.5	14.7	8 100	13 000	27.7	56	1.50
85	150	28	2	1	7217CPA	107	90.6	14.7	7 500	12 000	29.7	68	1.87
90	160	30	2	1	7218CPA	123	105	14.6	7 100	11 000	31.7	83	2.30
95	170	32	2.1	1.1	7219CPA	133	112	14.6	6 700	10 000	33.8	104	2.78
100	180	34	2.1	1.1	7220CPA	149	127	14.6	6 200	9 700	35.9	117	3.32
105	190	36	2.1	1.1	7221CPA	162	143	14.6	5 900	9 100	38.0	154	3.95
110	200	38	2.1	1.1	7222CPA	176	160	14.5	5 500	8 600	40.0	182	4.65
120	215	40	2.1	1.1	7224CPA	190	180	14.6	5 200	8 000	42.5	217	5.49
130	230	40	3	1.1	7226CPA	213	214	14.7	4 800	7 400	44.1	232	6.21
140	250	42	3	1.1	7228CPA	238	254	14.8	4 400	6 800	47.1	271	7.76
150	270	45	3	1.1	7230CPA	270	303	14.7	4 000	6 200	50.6	318	9.75
160	290	48	3	1.1	7232CPA	287	333	15.2	3 700	5 700	54.1	323	12.1
170	310	52	4	1.5	7234CPA	297	359	15.1	3 400	5 300	58.2	417	15.1
180	320	52	4	1.5	7236CPA	320	393	14.9	3 200	5 000	59.5	529	15.7
190	340	55	4	1.5	7238CPA	331	424	15.1	3 000	4 700	63.0	602	18.8
200	360	58	4	1.5	7240CPA	354	460	15.1	2 800	4 400	66.5	736	22.4

- [ Remarks ] 1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to Table 9. 4(1) on page 36.  
2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to Supplementary table 6 on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	2.22	14.5	3.5	14.5	12.5	25.5	0.6	0.3	3 000	0.01~0.02	7200CPA
	2.28	15.9	4.1	16.5	14.5	27.5	0.6	0.3	3 000	0.01~0.02	7201CPA
	2.33	17.8	4.2	19.5	17.5	30.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7202CPA
	3.60	19.8	4.2	21.5	19.5	35.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	7203CPA
	4.80	23.2	4.8	25.5	24.5	41.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	7204CPA
	5.26	25.5	4.5	30.5	29.5	46.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7205CPA
	7.61	28.5	3.5	35.5	34.5	56.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7206CPA
	10.8	31.6	2.4	42	39.5	65	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	7207CPA
	15.5	34.1	1.9	47	44.5	73	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7208CPA
	16.8	36.2	1.8	52	49.5	78	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	7209CPA
	18.1	38.9	1.1	57	54.5	83	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	7210CPA
	23.5	42.2	0.2	63.5	60.5	91.5	1.5	1	12 000	0.01~0.02	7211CPA
	29.5	45.3	1.3	68.5	65.5	101.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	7212CPA
	34.6	47.8	1.8	73.5	70.5	111.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	7213CPA
	35.3	50.1	2.1	78.5	75.5	116.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	7214CPA
	41.1	52.5	2.5	83.5	80.5	121.5	1.5	1	15 000	0.01~0.02	7215CPA
	44.5	55.5	3.5	90	85.5	130	2	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7216CPA
	52.9	59.5	3.5	95	90.5	140	2	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	7217CPA
	62.3	63.5	3.5	100	95.5	150	2	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	7218CPA
	65.9	67.5	3.5	107	102	158	2	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	7219CPA
	74.2	71.8	3.8	112	107	168	2	1	25 000	0.01~0.02	7220CPA
	84.8	75.9	3.9	117	112	178	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7221CPA
	95.9	80.1	4.1	122	117	188	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7222CPA
	108	85.0	5.0	132	127	203	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7224CPA
	116	88.2	8.2	144	137	216	2.5	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	7226CPA
	136	94.2	10.2	154	147	236	2.5	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7228CPA
	160	101.3	11.3	164	157	256	2.5	1	35 000	0.02~0.04	7230CPA
	163	108.3	12.3	174	167	276	2.5	1	40 000	0.02~0.04	7232CPA
	204	116.3	12.3	188	178.5	292	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	7234CPA
	228	119.0	15.0	198	188.5	302	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	7236CPA
	242	126.0	16.0	208	198.5	322	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	7238CPA
	532	133.0	17.0	218	208.5	342	3	1.5	40 000	0.02~0.04	7240CPA

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset \emptyset$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

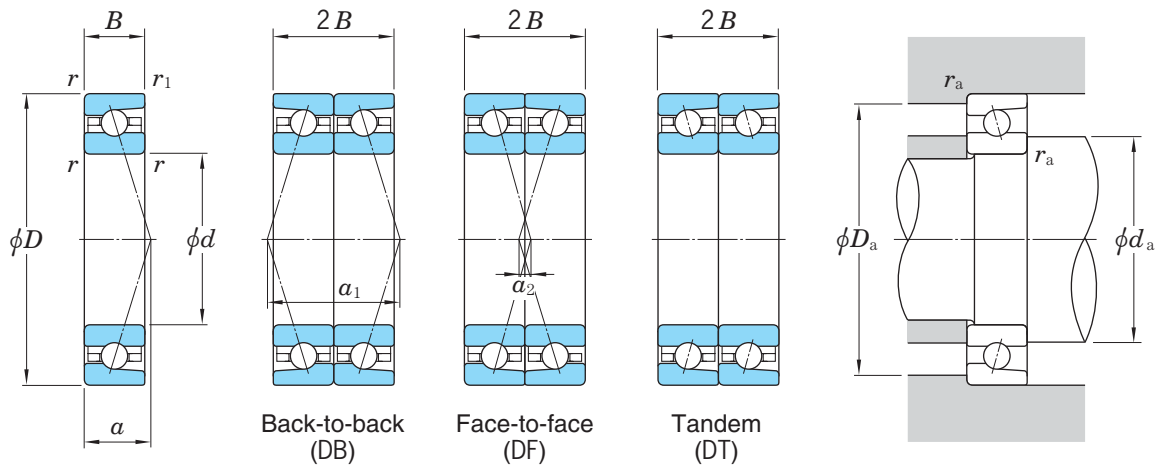
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings



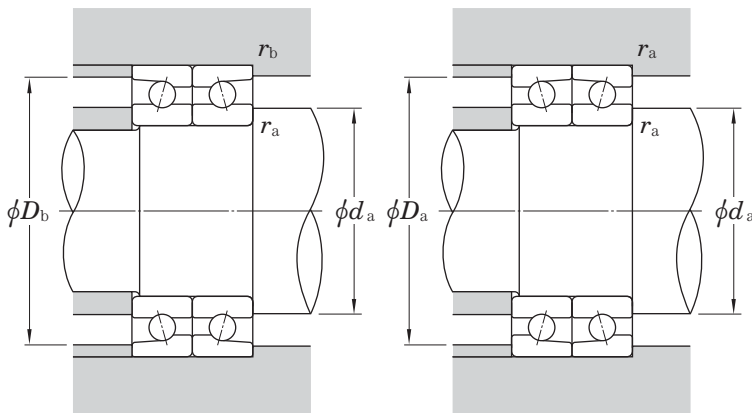
## HAR900C series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r_{\text{min.}}$	$r_{1 \text{ min.}}$		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	HAR908C	6.35	4.05	8.4	22 000	33 000	12.8	4.1	0.115
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	HAR909C	6.80	4.70	8.5	19 000	30 000	13.6	4.6	0.136
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	HAR910C	9.10	6.30	8.5	18 000	28 000	14.2	5.6	0.131
55	80	13	1	0.6	HAR911C	10.1	7.65	8.6	16 000	25 000	15.5	6.5	0.189
60	85	13	1	0.6	HAR912C	9.95	7.75	8.6	15 000	23 000	16.2	7.0	0.202
65	90	13	1	0.6	HAR913C	11.8	9.45	8.6	14 000	22 000	16.9	7.9	0.212
70	100	16	1	0.6	HAR914C	12.9	10.5	8.7	13 000	20 000	19.4	12	0.356
75	105	16	1	0.6	HAR915C	13.3	11.2	8.7	12 000	19 000	20.1	12	0.370
80	110	16	1	0.6	HAR916C	13.6	11.9	8.8	12 000	18 000	20.7	13	0.398
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	HAR917C	16.3	14.2	8.7	10 000	16 000	22.7	18	0.570
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	HAR918C	16.8	15.1	8.8	9 700	15 000	23.4	19	0.598
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	HAR919C	17.3	16.0	8.8	9 300	14 000	24.1	19	0.626
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	HAR920C	24.2	21.7	8.7	8 700	13 000	26.1	28	0.839
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	HAR921C	24.9	23.1	8.7	8 400	13 000	26.7	29	0.874
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	HAR922C	25.1	23.8	8.7	8 000	12 000	27.4	30	0.909
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	HAR924C	29.4	28.4	8.8	7 300	11 000	30.1	40	1.25
130	180	24	1.5	1	HAR926C	35.1	35.1	8.8	6 700	10 000	32.8	51	1.66
140	190	24	1.5	1	HAR928C	35.2	36.2	8.8	6 300	9 800	34.1	57	1.76
150	210	28	2	1	HAR930C	48.9	48.9	8.7	5 800	9 000	38.1	85	2.68
160	220	28	2	1	HAR932C	50.2	51.8	8.8	5 200	8 100	39.5	90	2.83
170	230	28	2	1	HAR934C	51.4	54.8	8.8	5 000	7 700	40.8	94	2.97

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face					
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47		1.65		2.39	
	0.357	0.40			1.40		1.57		2.28	
	0.714	0.43			1.30		1.46		2.11	
	1.07	0.46			1.23		1.38		2.00	
	1.43	0.47	1	0	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93	
	2.14	0.50			1.12		1.26		1.82	
	3.57	0.55			1.02		1.14		1.66	
	5.35	0.56			1.00		1.12		1.63	
	7.14	0.56			1.00		1.12		1.63	

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
5.18	25.7	1.7	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	HAR908C
5.97	27.1	3.1	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR909C
8.06	28.3	4.3	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR910C
9.80	31.1	5.1	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR911C
9.89	32.4	6.4	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR912C
12.0	33.8	7.8	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR913C
13.3	38.8	6.8	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR914C
14.3	40.1	8.1	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR915C
15.2	41.5	9.5	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR916C
18.1	45.5	9.5	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR917C
19.3	46.8	10.8	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR918C
20.5	48.1	12.1	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR919C
27.8	52.2	12.2	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR920C
29.6	53.5	13.5	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR921C
30.5	54.8	14.8	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR922C
36.3	60.2	16.2	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR924C
44.9	65.5	17.5	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR926C
46.3	68.2	20.2	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR928C
62.5	76.2	20.2	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR930C
66.3	78.9	22.9	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR932C
70.2	81.6	25.6	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR934C

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊗ ⊗	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊗ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

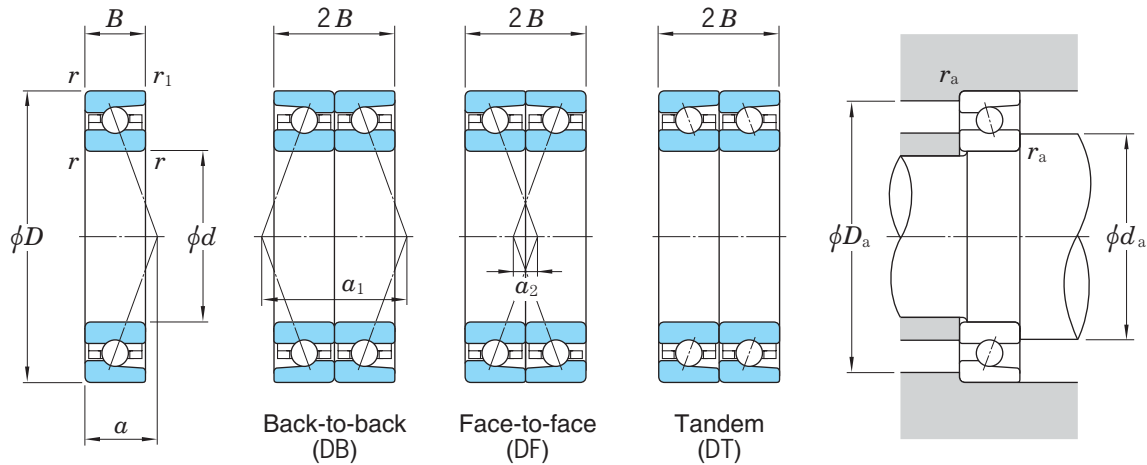
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings



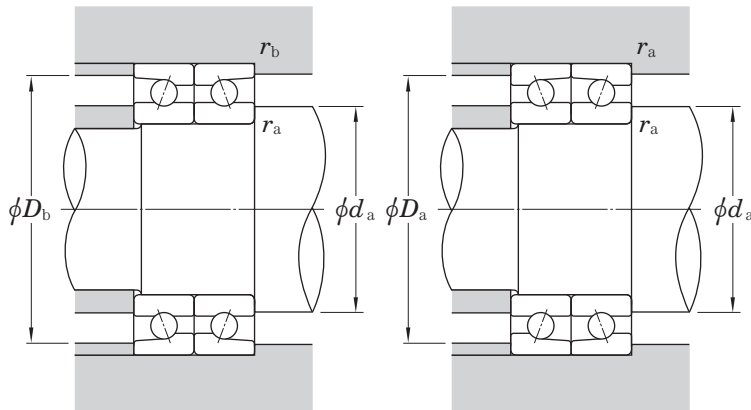
## HAR900CA series

Contact angle 20°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	HAR908CA	6.20	3.95	21 000	31 000	15.3	4.1	0.115
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	HAR909CA	6.65	4.55	19 000	28 000	16.3	4.6	0.136
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	HAR910CA	8.90	6.15	17 000	26 000	17.1	5.6	0.131
55	80	13	1	0.6	HAR911CA	9.85	7.50	16 000	24 000	18.8	6.5	0.189
60	85	13	1	0.6	HAR912CA	9.70	7.55	14 000	22 000	19.7	7.0	0.202
65	90	13	1	0.6	HAR913CA	11.5	9.25	14 000	21 000	20.6	7.9	0.212
70	100	16	1	0.6	HAR914CA	12.6	10.2	12 000	19 000	23.5	12	0.356
75	105	16	1	0.6	HAR915CA	12.9	10.9	12 000	18 000	24.4	12	0.370
80	110	16	1	0.6	HAR916CA	13.3	11.6	11 000	17 000	25.3	13	0.398
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	HAR917CA	15.9	13.8	9 700	15 000	27.7	18	0.570
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	HAR918CA	16.4	14.7	9 300	14 000	28.6	19	0.598
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	HAR919CA	16.9	15.6	8 900	14 000	29.5	19	0.626
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	HAR920CA	23.6	21.2	8 300	13 000	31.8	28	0.839
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	HAR921CA	24.3	22.5	8 000	12 000	32.7	29	0.874
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	HAR922CA	24.5	23.2	7 700	12 000	33.7	30	0.909
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	HAR924CA	28.6	27.7	7 000	11 000	36.9	40	1.25
130	180	24	1.5	1	HAR926CA	34.2	34.3	6 400	9 800	40.2	51	1.66
140	190	24	1.5	1	HAR928CA	34.3	35.3	6 000	9 200	42.0	57	1.76
150	210	28	2	1	HAR930CA	47.7	47.6	5 500	8 400	46.8	85	2.68
160	220	28	2	1	HAR932CA	48.9	50.5	5 000	7 600	48.6	90	2.83
170	230	28	2	1	HAR934CA	50.1	53.4	4 700	7 200	50.4	94	2.97

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	6.08	30.6	6.6	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	HAR908CA
	7.00	32.6	8.6	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR909CA
	9.13	34.2	10.2	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR910CA
	10.7	37.6	11.6	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR911CA
	11.5	39.4	13.4	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR912CA
	14.1	41.2	15.2	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR913CA
	15.6	46.9	14.9	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR914CA
	16.7	48.8	16.8	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR915CA
	17.8	50.6	18.6	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR916CA
	21.2	55.3	19.3	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR917CA
	22.6	57.1	21.1	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR918CA
	23.9	58.9	22.9	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR919CA
	32.5	63.7	23.7	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR920CA
	34.6	65.5	25.5	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR921CA
	35.7	67.3	27.3	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR922CA
	42.4	73.9	29.9	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR924CA
	52.5	80.4	32.4	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR926CA
	54.2	84.1	36.1	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR928CA
	73.1	93.5	37.5	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR930CA
	77.5	97.2	41.2	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR932CA
	82.0	100.8	44.8	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR934CA

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\odot \quad \odot$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\odot \odot \quad \odot \odot$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\odot \odot \quad \odot$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

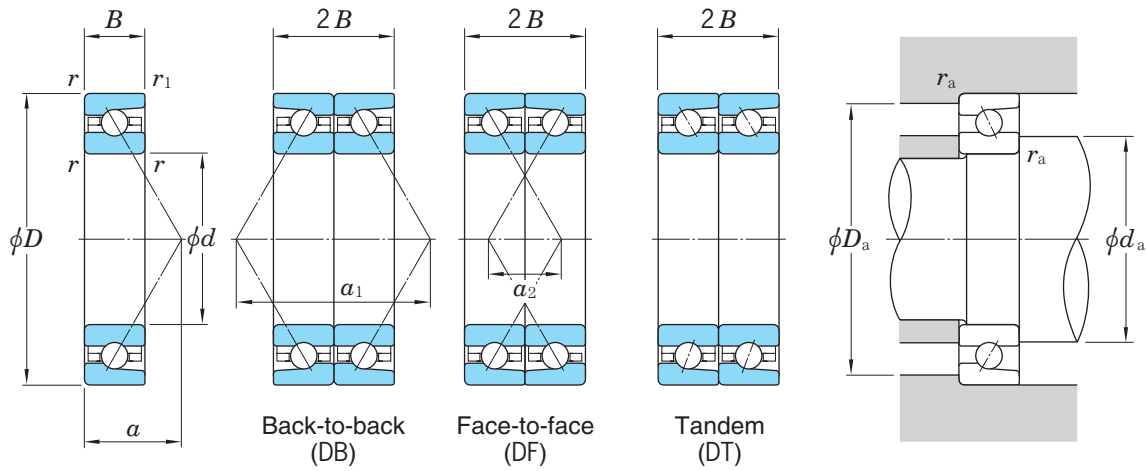
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability**

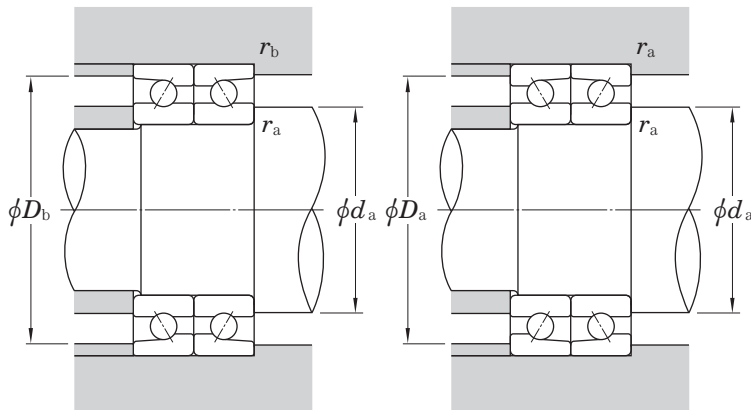
## HAR900 series

Contact angle 30°



d	Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) a	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
	D	B	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.		C <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>0r</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	<b>HAR908</b>	5.75	3.70	15 000	20 000	20.7	4.1	0.115
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	<b>HAR909</b>	6.15	4.25	13 000	18 000	22.3	4.6	0.136
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	<b>HAR910</b>	8.25	5.75	12 000	16 000	23.6	5.6	0.131
55	80	13	1	0.6	<b>HAR911</b>	9.15	6.95	11 000	15 000	26.0	6.5	0.189
60	85	13	1	0.6	<b>HAR912</b>	9.00	7.00	10 000	14 000	27.4	7.0	0.202
65	90	13	1	0.6	<b>HAR913</b>	10.7	8.55	9 700	13 000	28.9	7.9	0.212
70	100	16	1	0.6	<b>HAR914</b>	11.7	9.45	8 800	12 000	32.5	12	0.356
75	105	16	1	0.6	<b>HAR915</b>	12.0	10.1	8 300	11 000	34.0	12	0.370
80	110	16	1	0.6	<b>HAR916</b>	12.3	10.8	7 900	11 000	35.4	13	0.398
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR917</b>	14.8	12.8	7 000	9 300	38.6	18	0.570
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR918</b>	15.2	13.7	6 600	8 800	40.0	19	0.598
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR919</b>	15.6	14.5	6 300	8 400	41.5	19	0.626
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR920</b>	21.9	19.7	5 900	7 900	44.6	28	0.839
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR921</b>	22.5	20.9	5 700	7 600	46.1	29	0.874
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR922</b>	22.8	21.6	5 500	7 300	47.5	30	0.909
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR924</b>	26.6	25.7	5 000	6 700	52.1	40	1.25
130	180	24	1.5	1	<b>HAR926</b>	31.7	31.8	4 600	6 100	56.7	51	1.66
140	190	24	1.5	1	<b>HAR928</b>	31.8	32.8	4 300	5 800	59.6	57	1.76
150	210	28	2	1	<b>HAR930</b>	44.3	44.2	4 000	5 300	66.0	85	2.68
160	220	28	2	1	<b>HAR932</b>	45.4	46.9	3 600	4 700	68.8	90	2.83
170	230	28	2	1	<b>HAR934</b>	46.4	49.6	3 400	4 500	71.7	94	2.97

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face					
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
30°	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	4.79	41.4	17.4	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	HAR908
	5.14	44.6	20.6	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR909
	5.16	47.2	23.2	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR910
	8.84	52.0	26.0	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	HAR911
	9.95	54.9	28.9	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR912
	11.2	57.7	31.7	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR913
	12.9	65.1	33.1	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR914
	13.8	68.0	36.0	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR915
	14.6	70.8	38.8	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR916
	17.0	77.2	41.2	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR917
	18.0	80.1	44.1	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR918
	19.0	83.0	47.0	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR919
	27.5	89.3	49.3	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR920
	29.1	92.2	52.2	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR921
	29.9	95.1	55.1	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR922
	34.8	104.3	60.3	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	HAR924
	42.3	113.5	65.5	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR926
	43.3	119.3	71.3	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR928
	60.3	131.9	75.9	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR930
	63.6	137.7	81.7	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR932
	66.9	143.5	87.5	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR934

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\odot \quad \odot$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\odot \quad \odot \quad \odot \quad \odot$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\odot \quad \odot \quad \odot$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

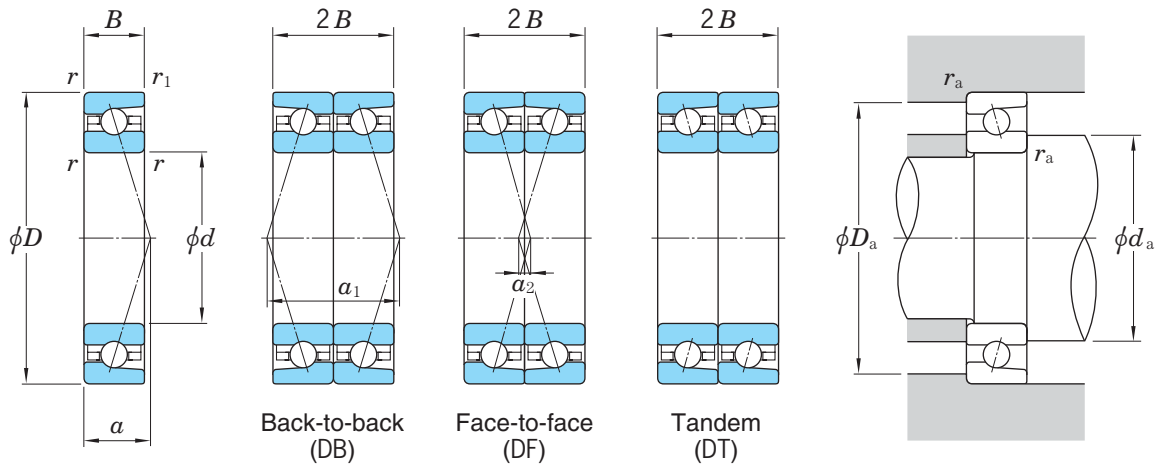


# 1. Angular contact ball bearings



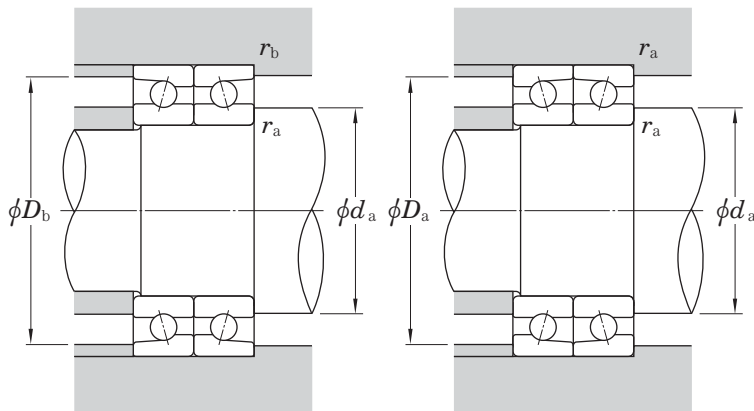
## HAR000C series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
30	55	13	1	0.6	HAR006C	8.70	4.85	7.9	26 000	40 000	12.2	4.4	0.116
35	62	14	1	0.6	HAR007C	9.25	5.55	8.1	23 000	35 000	13.5	5.5	0.158
40	68	15	1	0.6	HAR008C	9.70	6.20	8.2	20 000	31 000	14.7	6.6	0.200
45	75	16	1	0.6	HAR009C	10.9	7.10	8.3	18 000	28 000	16.0	8.4	0.251
50	80	16	1	0.6	HAR010C	11.4	7.85	8.4	17 000	26 000	16.7	10	0.273
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	HAR011C	14.1	9.90	8.4	15 000	23 000	18.7	13	0.403
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	HAR012C	14.7	10.8	8.5	14 000	22 000	19.4	15	0.433
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	HAR013C	15.3	11.8	8.5	13 000	21 000	20.1	16	0.462
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	HAR014C	20.7	15.5	8.4	12 000	19 000	22.1	23	0.629
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	HAR015C	21.1	16.2	8.5	12 000	18 000	22.7	25	0.665
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	HAR016C	24.7	19.2	8.4	10 000	16 000	24.7	31	0.903
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	HAR017C	25.1	20.1	8.5	9 700	15 000	25.4	33	0.947
90	140	24	1.5	1	HAR018C	32.8	26.1	8.4	9 100	14 000	27.4	43	1.21
95	145	24	1.5	1	HAR019C	33.4	27.2	8.5	8 700	13 000	28.1	45	1.28
100	150	24	1.5	1	HAR020C	34.0	28.4	8.5	8 400	13 000	28.7	47	1.32
105	160	26	2	1	HAR021C	38.6	32.5	8.5	7 900	12 000	30.8	57	1.68
110	170	28	2	1	HAR022C	43.4	37.0	8.5	7 500	12 000	32.8	68	2.11
120	180	28	2	1	HAR024C	44.9	39.9	8.5	7 000	11 000	34.1	73	2.26
130	200	33	2	1	HAR026C	56.3	48.4	8.5	6 300	9 800	38.6	115	3.38
140	210	33	2	1	HAR028C	61.3	56.2	8.5	6 000	9 200	39.9	120	3.62
150	225	35	2	1	HAR030C	72.2	66.1	8.5	5 300	8 200	42.6	150	4.36
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	HAR032C	78.3	72.7	8.5	5 000	7 700	45.8	186	5.40
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	HAR034C	91.8	86.4	8.5	4 600	7 100	49.8	236	7.32

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face					
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47		1.65		2.39	
	0.357	0.40			1.40		1.57		2.28	
	0.714	0.43			1.30		1.46		2.11	
	1.07	0.46			1.23		1.38		2.00	
	1.43	0.47	1	0	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93	
	2.14	0.50			1.12		1.26		1.82	
	3.57	0.55			1.02		1.14		1.66	
	5.35	0.56			1.00		1.12		1.63	
	7.14	0.56			1.00		1.12		1.63	

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
6.14	24.4	1.6	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	HAR006C
7.02	27.0	1.0	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR007C
7.88	29.5	0.5	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR008C
9.03	32.1	0.1	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR009C
9.98	33.4	1.4	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR010C
12.6	37.4	1.4	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR011C
13.8	38.8	2.8	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR012C
14.9	40.1	4.1	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR013C
19.7	44.1	4.1	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR014C
20.6	45.5	5.5	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR015C
24.5	49.5	5.5	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR016C
25.6	50.8	6.8	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR017C
33.1	54.8	6.8	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR018C
34.6	56.2	8.2	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR019C
36.1	57.5	9.5	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	HAR020C
41.4	61.5	9.5	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR021C
47.1	65.5	9.5	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR022C
50.9	68.2	12.2	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR024C
61.6	77.2	11.2	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR026C
71.6	79.9	13.9	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR028C
84.2	85.2	15.2	160	215	219.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR030C
92.7	91.6	15.6	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	HAR032C
110	99.6	15.6	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	HAR034C

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset \emptyset$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

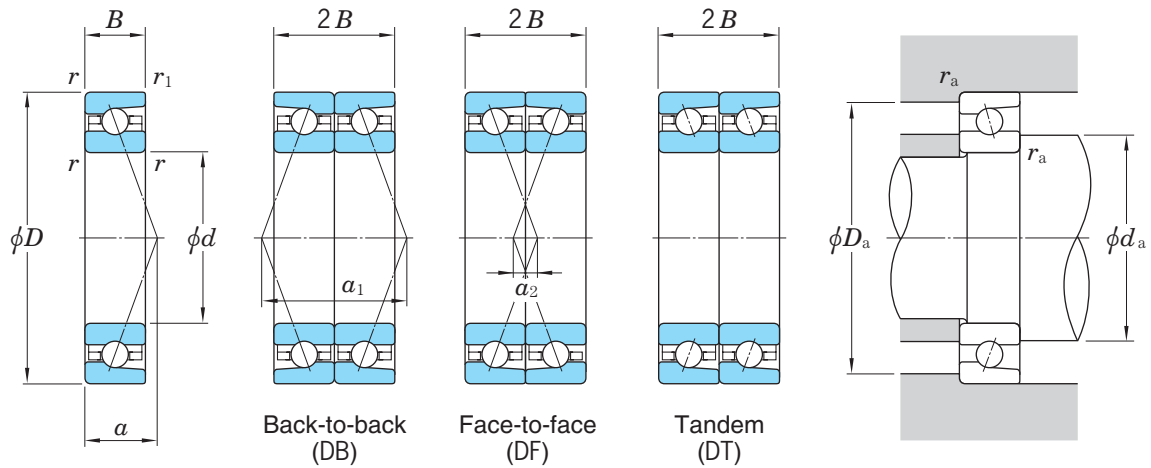
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings



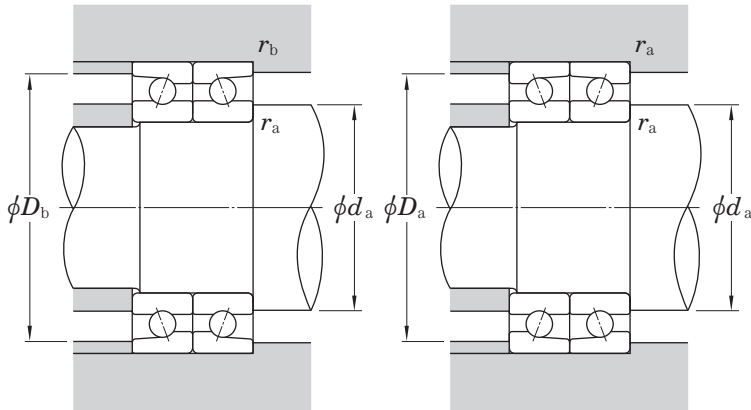
## HAR00CA series

Contact angle 20°



$d$	Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
30	55	13	1	0.6	HAR006CA	8.55	4.75	25 000	38 000	14.2	4.4	0.116
35	62	14	1	0.6	HAR007CA	9.05	5.40	22 000	33 000	15.8	5.5	0.158
40	68	15	1	0.6	HAR008CA	9.50	6.05	19 000	30 000	17.3	6.6	0.200
45	75	16	1	0.6	HAR009CA	10.6	6.95	18 000	27 000	18.9	8.4	0.251
50	80	16	1	0.6	HAR010CA	11.1	7.65	16 000	25 000	19.8	10	0.273
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	HAR011CA	13.7	9.70	14 000	22 000	22.2	13	0.403
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	HAR012CA	14.3	10.6	14 000	21 000	23.1	15	0.433
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	HAR013CA	14.9	11.5	13 000	19 000	24.0	16	0.462
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	HAR014CA	20.2	15.1	12 000	18 000	26.4	23	0.629
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	HAR015CA	20.6	15.8	11 000	17 000	27.3	25	0.665
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	HAR016CA	24.1	18.8	9 700	15 000	29.7	31	0.903
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	HAR017CA	24.5	19.6	9 300	14 000	30.6	33	0.947
90	140	24	1.5	1	HAR018CA	32.0	25.4	8 700	13 000	32.9	43	1.21
95	145	24	1.5	1	HAR019CA	32.6	26.6	8 300	13 000	33.8	45	1.28
100	150	24	1.5	1	HAR020CA	33.2	27.7	8 000	12 000	34.7	47	1.32
105	160	26	2	1	HAR021CA	37.6	31.7	7 500	11 000	37.1	57	1.68
110	170	28	2	1	HAR022CA	42.4	36.1	7 100	11 000	39.5	68	2.11
120	180	28	2	1	HAR024CA	43.8	39.0	6 700	10 000	41.3	73	2.26
130	200	33	2	1	HAR026CA	55.0	47.2	6 000	9 200	46.5	115	3.38
140	210	33	2	1	HAR028CA	59.9	54.8	5 700	8 700	48.3	120	3.62
150	225	35	2	1	HAR030CA	70.5	64.5	5 000	7 700	51.6	150	4.36
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	HAR032CA	76.4	71.0	4 700	7 200	55.4	186	5.40
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	HAR034CA	89.6	84.3	4 400	6 700	60.1	236	7.32

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face					
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
7.25	28.5	2.5	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	HAR006CA
7.44	31.7	3.7	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR007CA
9.27	34.7	4.7	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR008CA
10.6	37.8	5.8	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR009CA
11.7	39.7	7.7	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR010CA
14.8	44.4	8.4	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR011CA
16.1	46.2	10.2	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR012CA
17.5	48.0	12.0	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR013CA
23.1	52.8	12.8	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR014CA
24.2	54.6	14.6	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR015CA
28.7	59.3	15.3	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR016CA
30.0	61.1	17.1	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR017CA
38.9	65.9	17.9	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR018CA
40.6	67.7	19.7	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR019CA
42.4	69.5	21.5	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	HAR020CA
48.6	74.2	22.2	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR021CA
55.2	79.0	23.0	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR022CA
59.7	82.6	26.6	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR024CA
72.2	93.1	27.1	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR026CA
84.0	96.7	30.7	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR028CA
98.8	103.2	33.2	160	215	219.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR030CA
108	110.8	34.8	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	HAR032CA
129	120.3	36.3	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	HAR034CA

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊗ ⊗	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊗ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

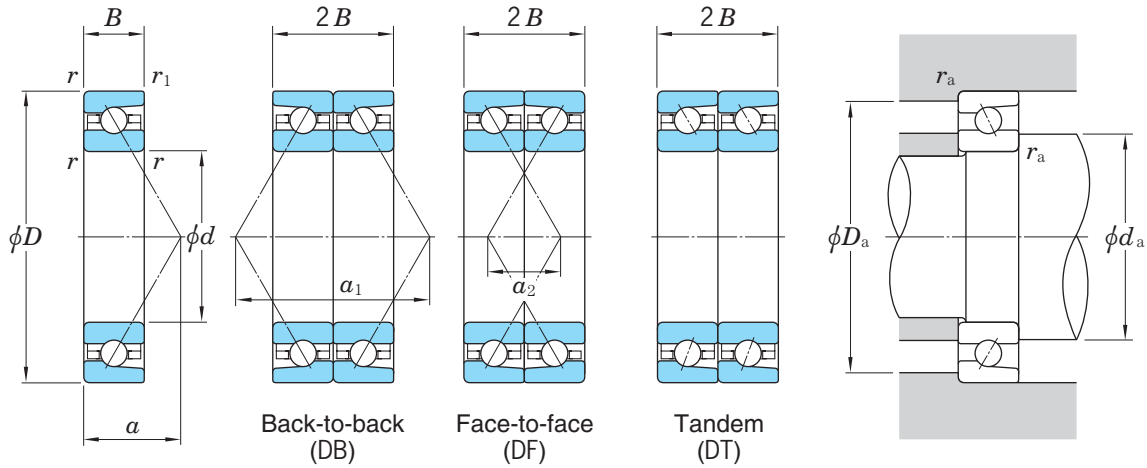
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability**

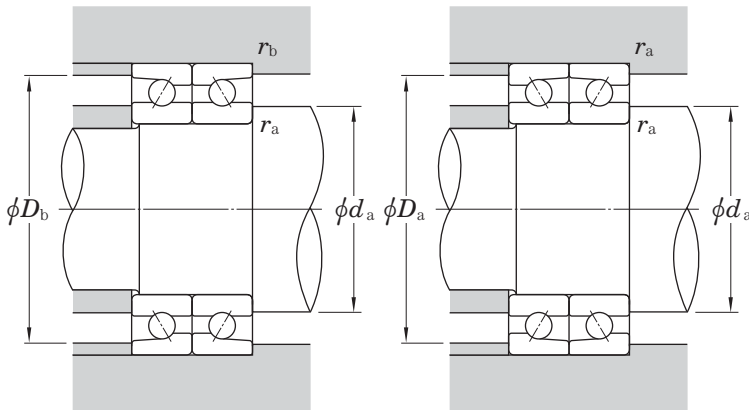
## HAR000 series

Contact angle 30°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
30	55	13	1	0.6	<b>HAR006</b>	8.00	4.45	18 000	24 000	18.8	4.4	0.116
35	62	14	1	0.6	<b>HAR007</b>	8.45	5.05	15 000	21 000	21.0	5.5	0.158
40	68	15	1	0.6	<b>HAR008</b>	8.85	5.65	14 000	19 000	23.1	6.6	0.200
45	75	16	1	0.6	<b>HAR009</b>	9.90	6.45	13 000	17 000	25.3	8.4	0.251
50	80	16	1	0.6	<b>HAR010</b>	10.4	7.15	12 000	15 000	26.8	10	0.273
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR011</b>	12.8	9.00	10 000	14 000	29.9	13	0.403
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR012</b>	13.4	9.85	9 700	13 000	31.4	15	0.433
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR013</b>	13.9	10.7	9 100	12 000	32.8	16	0.462
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR014</b>	18.9	14.1	8 300	11 000	36.0	23	0.629
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR015</b>	19.2	14.7	7 900	11 000	37.4	25	0.665
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR016</b>	22.5	17.5	7 000	9 300	40.6	31	0.903
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	<b>HAR017</b>	22.8	18.3	6 600	8 800	42.0	33	0.947
90	140	24	1.5	1	<b>HAR018</b>	29.8	23.7	6 200	8 300	45.2	43	1.21
95	145	24	1.5	1	<b>HAR019</b>	30.4	24.7	5 900	7 900	46.6	45	1.28
100	150	24	1.5	1	<b>HAR020</b>	30.9	25.8	5 700	7 600	48.1	47	1.32
105	160	26	2	1	<b>HAR021</b>	35.0	29.5	5 400	7 200	51.2	57	1.68
110	170	28	2	1	<b>HAR022</b>	39.4	33.6	5 100	6 800	54.4	68	2.11
120	180	28	2	1	<b>HAR024</b>	40.7	36.2	4 800	6 300	57.3	73	2.26
130	200	33	2	1	<b>HAR026</b>	51.2	43.9	4 300	5 800	64.1	115	3.38
140	210	33	2	1	<b>HAR028</b>	55.7	51.0	4 100	5 400	67.0	120	3.62
150	225	35	2	1	<b>HAR030</b>	65.6	60.0	3 600	4 800	71.6	150	4.36
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	<b>HAR032</b>	71.1	66.0	3 400	4 500	76.7	186	5.40
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	<b>HAR034</b>	83.4	78.4	3 100	4 200	83.1	236	7.32

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
30°	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	6.37	37.5	11.5	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	HAR006
	6.58	42.0	14.0	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR007
	7.75	46.2	16.2	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	HAR008
	9.56	50.6	18.6	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR009
	10.4	53.5	21.5	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	HAR010
	12.8	59.9	23.9	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR011
	13.9	62.7	26.7	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	HAR012
	14.9	65.6	29.6	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR013
	20.3	72.0	32.0	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR014
	21.0	74.8	34.8	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR015
	24.6	81.2	37.2	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	HAR016
	26.3	84.1	40.1	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR017
	33.4	90.4	42.4	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR018
	33.5	93.3	45.3	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	HAR019
	37.4	96.2	48.2	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	HAR020
	42.0	102.5	50.5	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR021
	47.0	108.8	52.8	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR022
	50.3	114.6	58.6	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR024
	62.3	128.3	62.3	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	HAR026
	71.9	134.0	68.0	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR028
	82.9	143.3	73.3	160	215	219.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	HAR030
	90.0	153.5	77.5	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	HAR032
	109	166.1	82.1	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	HAR034

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊘ ⊘	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊘ ⊘ ⊘ ⊘	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊘ ⊘ ⊘	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

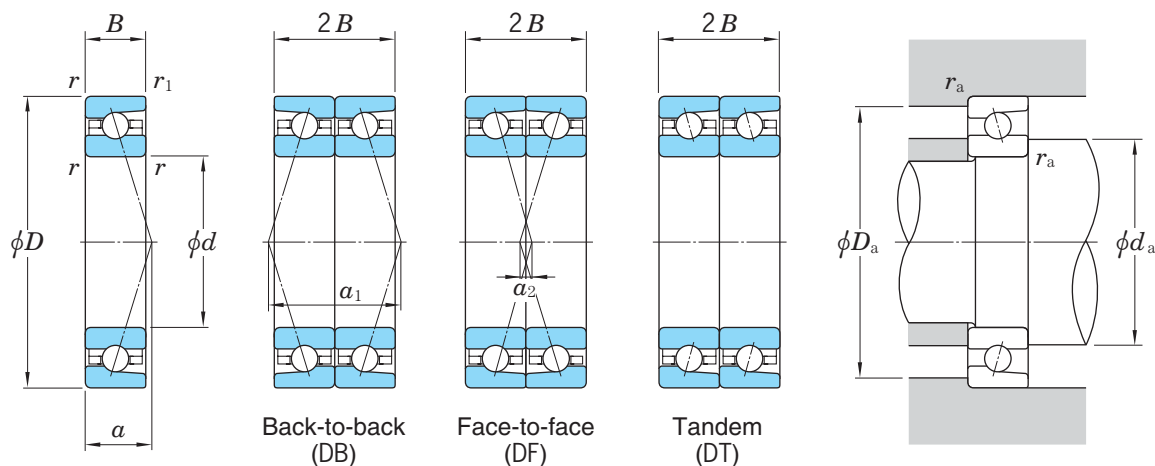
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

## 3NCHAR900C series

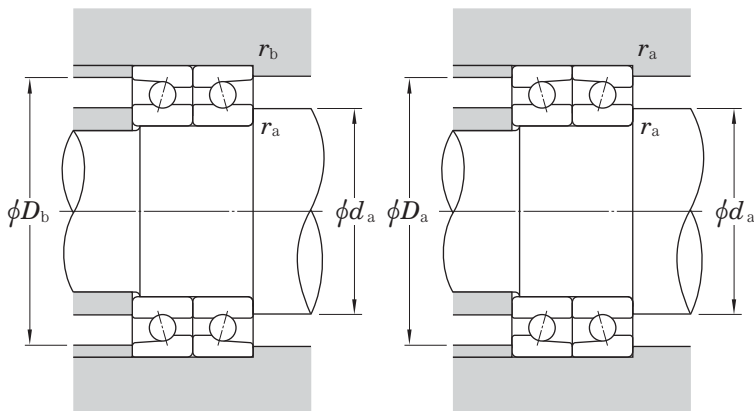
Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAR908C	6.35	4.05	8.4	29 000	49 000	12.8	4.1	0.109
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAR909C	6.80	4.70	8.5	27 000	44 000	13.6	4.6	0.129
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAR910C	9.10	6.30	8.5	25 000	41 000	14.2	5.6	0.122
55	80	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR911C	10.1	7.65	8.6	22 000	37 000	15.5	6.5	0.176
60	85	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR912C	10.0	7.75	8.6	21 000	34 000	16.2	7.0	0.189
65	90	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR913C	11.8	9.45	8.6	19 000	32 000	16.9	7.9	0.196
70	100	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR914C	12.9	10.5	8.7	18 000	29 000	19.4	12	0.337
75	105	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR915C	13.3	11.2	8.7	17 000	28 000	20.1	12	0.349
80	110	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR916C	13.6	11.9	8.8	16 000	26 000	20.7	13	0.376
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR917C	16.3	14.2	8.7	14 000	23 000	22.7	18	0.541
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR918C	16.8	15.1	8.8	13 000	22 000	23.4	19	0.567
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR919C	17.3	16.0	8.8	13 000	21 000	24.1	19	0.593
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR920C	24.2	21.7	8.7	12 000	20 000	26.1	28	0.784
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR921C	24.9	23.1	8.7	11 000	19 000	26.7	29	0.816
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR922C	25.1	23.8	8.7	11 000	18 000	27.4	30	0.849
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR924C	29.4	28.4	8.8	10 000	17 000	30.1	40	1.17
130	180	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR926C	35.1	35.1	8.8	9 200	15 000	32.8	51	1.56
140	190	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR928C	35.2	36.2	8.8	8 600	14 000	34.1	57	1.65
150	210	28	2	1	3NCHAR930C	48.9	48.9	8.7	7 900	13 000	38.1	85	2.50
160	220	28	2	1	3NCHAR932C	50.2	51.8	8.8	7 100	12 000	39.5	90	2.64
170	230	28	2	1	3NCHAR934C	51.4	54.8	8.8	6 800	11 000	40.8	94	2.77

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.





### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
3.30	25.7	1.7	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR908C
3.80	27.1	3.1	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR909C
5.13	28.3	4.3	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR910C
6.24	31.1	5.1	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR911C
6.30	32.4	6.4	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR912C
7.70	33.8	7.8	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR913C
8.52	38.8	6.8	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR914C
9.12	40.1	8.1	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR915C
9.73	41.5	9.5	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR916C
11.5	45.5	9.5	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR917C
12.3	46.8	10.8	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR918C
13.0	48.1	12.1	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR919C
17.7	52.2	12.2	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR920C
18.8	53.5	13.5	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR921C
19.4	54.8	14.8	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR922C
23.1	60.2	16.2	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR924C
28.6	65.5	17.5	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR926C
29.5	68.2	20.2	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR928C
39.8	76.2	20.2	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR930C
42.2	78.9	22.9	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR932C
44.7	81.6	25.6	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR934C

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\odot \quad \odot$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\odot \odot \quad \odot \odot$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\odot \odot \quad \odot$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

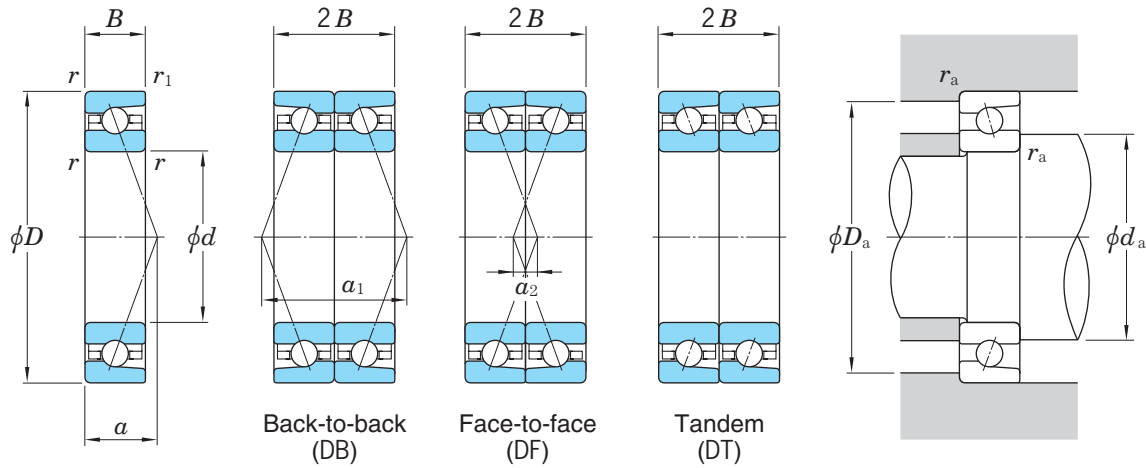
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

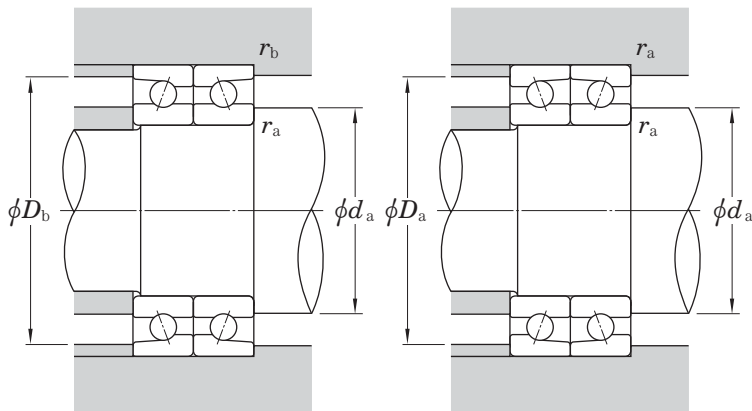
## 3NCHAR900CA series

Contact angle 20°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAR908CA	6.20	3.95	27 000	46 000	15.3	4.1	0.109
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAR909CA	6.65	4.55	25 000	42 000	16.3	4.6	0.129
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAR910CA	8.90	6.15	23 000	39 000	17.1	5.6	0.122
55	80	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR911CA	9.85	7.50	21 000	35 000	18.8	6.5	0.176
60	85	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR912CA	9.70	7.55	19 000	32 000	19.7	7.0	0.189
65	90	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR913CA	11.5	9.25	18 000	30 000	20.6	7.9	0.196
70	100	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR914CA	12.6	10.2	16 000	28 000	23.5	12	0.337
75	105	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR915CA	12.9	10.9	16 000	26 000	24.4	12	0.349
80	110	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR916CA	13.3	11.6	15 000	25 000	25.3	13	0.376
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR917CA	15.9	13.8	13 000	22 000	27.7	18	0.541
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR918CA	16.4	14.7	12 000	21 000	28.6	19	0.567
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR919CA	16.9	15.6	12 000	20 000	29.5	19	0.593
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR920CA	23.6	21.2	11 000	19 000	31.8	28	0.784
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR921CA	24.3	22.5	11 000	18 000	32.7	29	0.816
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR922CA	24.5	23.2	10 000	17 000	33.7	30	0.849
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR924CA	28.6	27.7	9 300	16 000	36.9	40	1.17
130	180	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR926CA	34.2	34.3	8 600	14 000	40.2	51	1.56
140	190	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR928CA	34.3	35.3	8 100	14 000	42.0	57	1.65
150	210	28	2	1	3NCHAR930CA	47.7	47.6	7 400	12 000	46.8	85	2.50
160	220	28	2	1	3NCHAR932CA	48.9	50.5	6 600	11 000	48.6	90	2.64
170	230	28	2	1	3NCHAR934CA	50.1	53.4	6 300	11 000	50.4	94	2.77

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
4.00	30.6	6.6	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR908CA
4.61	32.6	8.6	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR909CA
6.22	34.2	10.2	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR910CA
7.06	37.6	11.6	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR911CA
7.62	39.4	13.4	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR912CA
9.32	41.2	15.2	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR913CA
10.3	46.9	14.9	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR914CA
11.0	48.8	16.8	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR915CA
11.7	50.6	18.6	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR916CA
13.9	55.3	19.3	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR917CA
14.8	57.1	21.1	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR918CA
15.8	58.9	22.9	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR919CA
21.4	63.7	23.7	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR920CA
22.8	65.5	25.5	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR921CA
23.5	67.3	27.3	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR922CA
28.0	73.9	29.9	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR924CA
34.6	80.4	32.4	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR926CA
35.7	84.1	36.1	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR928CA
48.1	93.5	37.5	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR930CA
51.1	97.2	41.2	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR932CA
54.0	100.8	44.8	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR934CA

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\odot \quad \odot$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\odot \quad \odot \quad \odot \quad \odot$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\odot \quad \odot \quad \odot$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

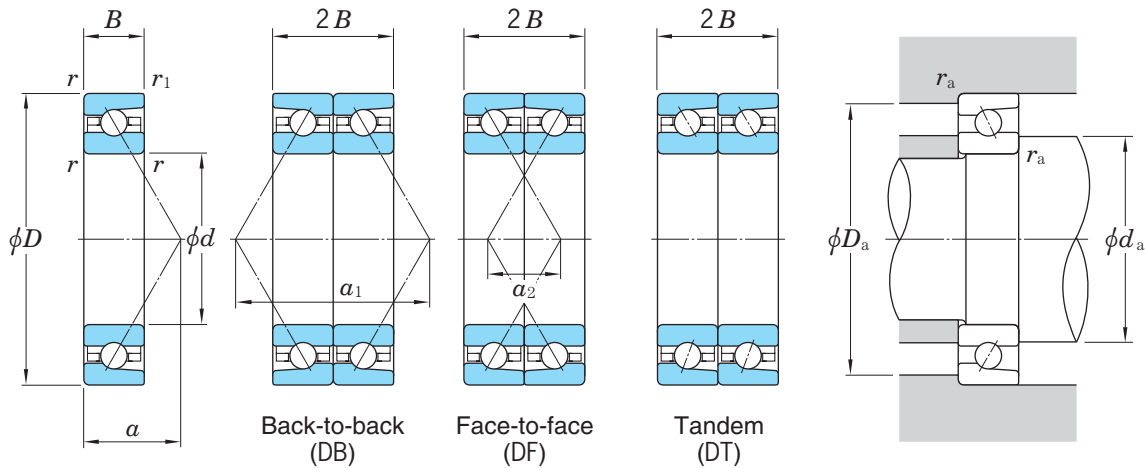
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

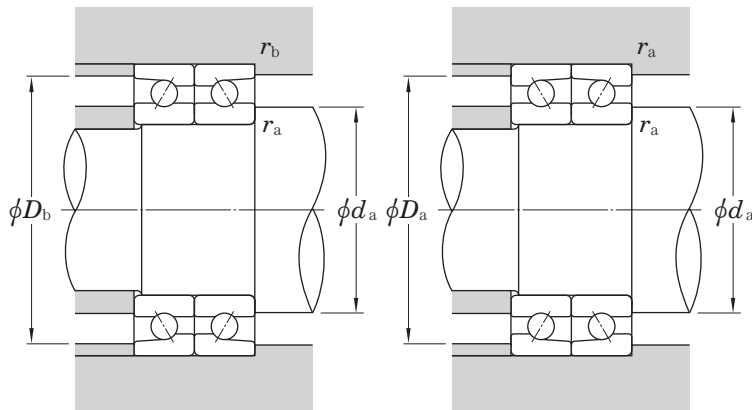
## 3NCHAR900 series

Contact angle  $30^\circ$



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	<b>3NCHAR908</b>	5.75	3.70	21 000	29 000	20.7	4.1	0.109
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	<b>3NCHAR909</b>	6.15	4.25	19 000	27 000	22.3	4.6	0.129
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	<b>3NCHAR910</b>	8.25	5.75	17 000	25 000	23.6	5.6	0.122
55	80	13	1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR911</b>	9.15	6.95	16 000	22 000	26.0	6.5	0.176
60	85	13	1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR912</b>	9.00	7.00	14 000	21 000	27.4	7.0	0.189
65	90	13	1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR913</b>	10.7	8.55	14 000	19 000	28.9	7.9	0.196
70	100	16	1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR914</b>	11.7	9.45	12 000	18 000	32.5	12	0.337
75	105	16	1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR915</b>	12.0	10.1	12 000	17 000	34.0	12	0.349
80	110	16	1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR916</b>	12.3	10.8	11 000	16 000	35.4	13	0.376
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR917</b>	14.8	12.8	9 700	14 000	38.6	18	0.541
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR918</b>	15.2	13.7	9 300	13 000	40.0	19	0.567
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR919</b>	15.6	14.5	8 900	13 000	41.5	19	0.593
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR920</b>	21.9	19.7	8 300	12 000	44.6	28	0.784
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR921</b>	22.5	20.9	8 000	11 000	46.1	29	0.816
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR922</b>	22.8	21.6	7 700	11 000	47.5	30	0.849
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	<b>3NCHAR924</b>	26.6	25.7	7 000	10 000	52.1	40	1.17
130	180	24	1.5	1	<b>3NCHAR926</b>	31.7	31.8	6 400	9 200	56.7	51	1.56
140	190	24	1.5	1	<b>3NCHAR928</b>	31.8	32.8	6 000	8 600	59.6	57	1.65
150	210	28	2	1	<b>3NCHAR930</b>	44.3	44.2	5 500	7 900	66.0	85	2.50
160	220	28	2	1	<b>3NCHAR932</b>	45.4	46.9	5 000	7 100	68.8	90	2.64
170	230	28	2	1	<b>3NCHAR934</b>	46.4	49.6	4 700	6 800	71.7	94	2.77

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face					
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
30°	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	5.04	41.4	17.4	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR908
	5.79	44.6	20.6	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR909
	6.15	47.2	23.2	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR910
	8.87	52.0	26.0	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR911
	9.57	54.9	28.9	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR912
	11.6	57.7	31.7	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR913
	12.9	65.1	33.1	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR914
	13.8	68.0	36.0	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR915
	14.7	70.8	38.8	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR916
	17.5	77.2	41.2	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR917
	18.6	80.1	44.1	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR918
	19.8	83.0	47.0	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR919
	26.9	89.3	49.3	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR920
	28.5	92.2	52.2	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR921
	29.4	95.1	55.1	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR922
	35.0	104.3	60.3	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR924
	43.3	113.5	65.5	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR926
	44.7	119.3	71.3	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR928
	60.4	131.9	75.9	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR930
	64.0	137.7	81.7	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR932
	67.7	143.5	87.5	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR934

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\odot \quad \odot$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\odot \quad \odot \quad \odot \quad \odot$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\odot \quad \odot \quad \odot$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

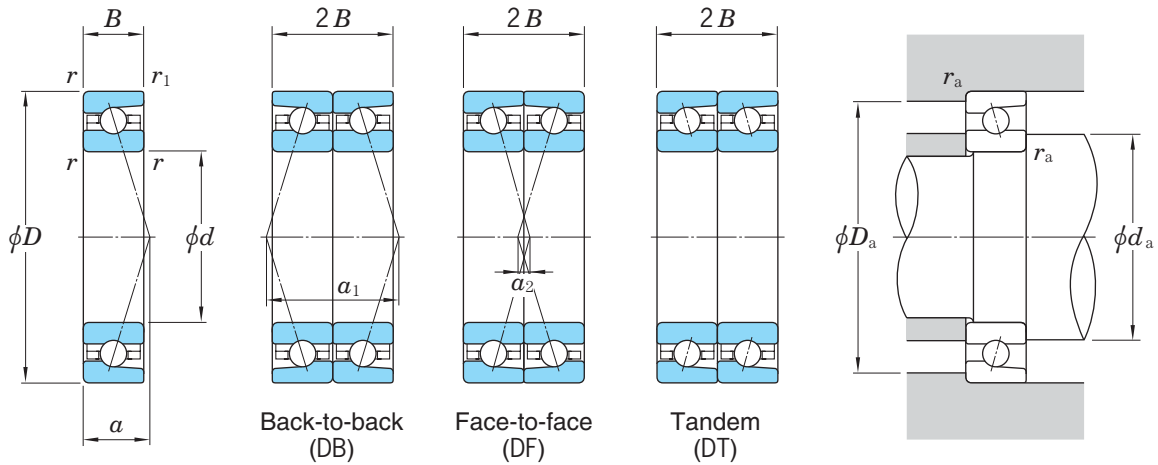
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

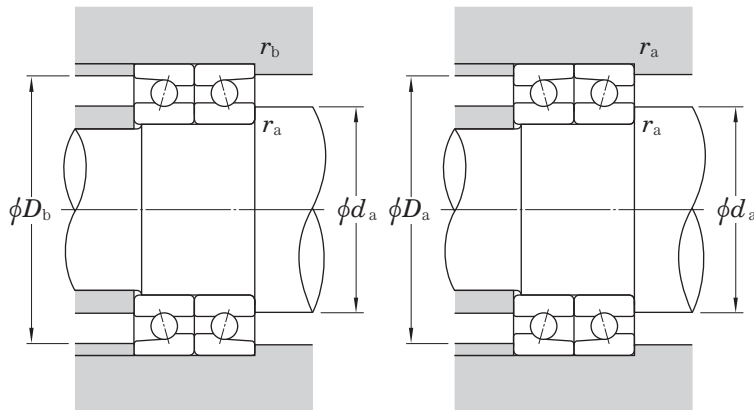
## 3NCHAR000C series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
30	55	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR006C	8.70	4.85	7.9	35 000	59 000	12.2	4.4	0.107
35	62	14	1	0.6	3NCHAR007C	9.25	5.55	8.1	31 000	52 000	13.5	5.5	0.148
40	68	15	1	0.6	3NCHAR008C	9.70	6.20	8.2	28 000	46 000	14.7	6.6	0.189
45	75	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR009C	10.9	7.10	8.3	25 000	42 000	16.0	8.4	0.237
50	80	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR010C	11.4	7.9	8.4	23 000	38 000	16.7	10	0.258
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR011C	14.1	9.9	8.4	21 000	34 000	18.7	13	0.382
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR012C	14.7	10.8	8.5	19 000	32 000	19.4	15	0.410
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR013C	15.3	11.8	8.5	18 000	30 000	20.1	16	0.437
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR014C	20.7	15.5	8.4	17 000	28 000	22.1	23	0.588
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR015C	21.1	16.2	8.5	16 000	26 000	22.7	25	0.623
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR016C	24.7	19.2	8.4	14 000	23 000	24.7	31	0.848
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR017C	25.1	20.1	8.5	13 000	22 000	25.4	33	0.890
90	140	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR018C	32.8	26.1	8.4	12 000	21 000	27.4	43	1.13
95	145	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR019C	33.4	27.2	8.5	12 000	20 000	28.1	45	1.19
100	150	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR020C	34.0	28.4	8.5	11 000	19 000	28.7	47	1.23
105	160	26	2	1	3NCHAR021C	38.6	32.5	8.5	11 000	18 000	30.8	57	1.57
110	170	28	2	1	3NCHAR022C	43.4	37.0	8.5	10 000	17 000	32.8	68	1.97
120	180	28	2	1	3NCHAR024C	44.9	39.9	8.5	9 500	16 000	34.1	73	2.11
130	200	33	2	1	3NCHAR026C	56.3	48.4	8.5	8 600	14 000	38.6	115	3.17
140	210	33	2	1	3NCHAR028C	61.3	56.2	8.5	8 100	14 000	39.9	120	3.37
150	225	35	2	1	3NCHAR030C	72.2	66.1	8.5	7 200	12 000	42.6	150	4.03
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	3NCHAR032C	78.3	72.7	8.5	6 800	11 000	45.8	186	5.02
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	3NCHAR034C	91.8	86.4	8.5	6 300	10 000	49.8	236	6.83

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
3.91	24.4	1.6	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR006C
4.47	27.0	1.0	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR007C
5.02	29.5	0.5	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR008C
5.76	32.1	0.1	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR009C
6.36	33.4	1.4	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR010C
8.03	37.4	1.4	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR011C
8.79	38.8	2.8	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR012C
9.55	40.1	4.1	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR013C
12.5	44.1	4.1	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR014C
13.1	45.5	5.5	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR015C
15.6	49.5	5.5	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR016C
16.3	50.8	6.8	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR017C
21.1	54.8	6.8	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR018C
22.1	56.2	8.2	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR019C
23.0	57.5	9.5	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR020C
26.4	61.5	9.5	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR021C
30.0	65.5	9.5	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR022C
32.4	68.2	12.2	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR024C
39.2	77.2	11.2	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR026C
45.6	79.9	13.9	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR028C
53.7	85.2	15.2	160	215	219.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR030C
59.1	91.6	15.6	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR032C
70.2	99.6	15.6	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR034C

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊗ ⊗	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊗ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

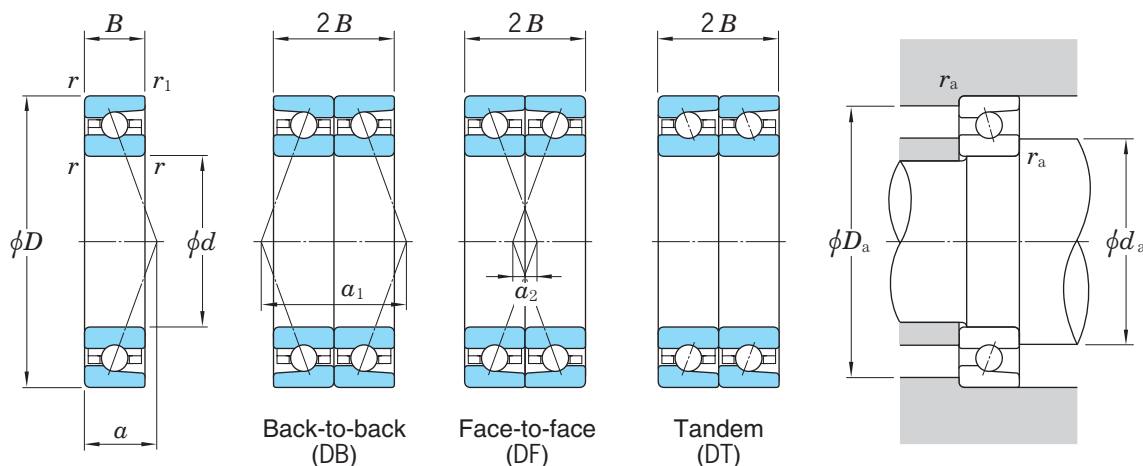


# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

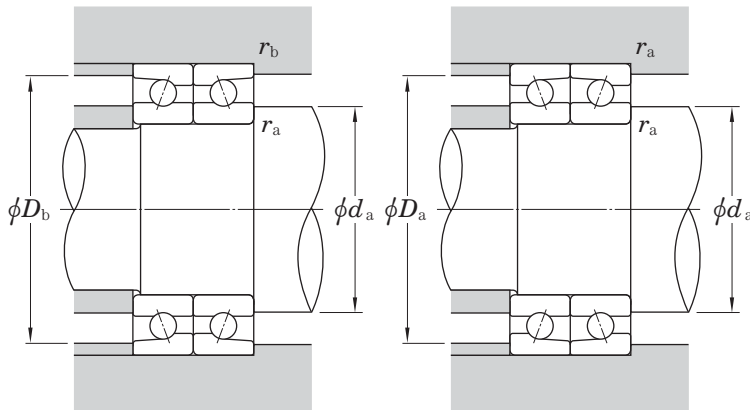
## 3NCHAR000CA series

Contact angle 20°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $\alpha$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
d	D	B	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.		C <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>0r</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
30	55	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR006CA	8.55	4.75	33 000	55 000	14.2	4.4	0.107
35	62	14	1	0.6	3NCHAR007CA	9.05	5.40	29 000	48 000	15.8	5.5	0.148
40	68	15	1	0.6	3NCHAR008CA	9.50	6.05	26 000	44 000	17.3	6.6	0.189
45	75	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR009CA	10.6	6.95	23 000	39 000	18.9	8.4	0.237
50	80	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR010CA	11.1	7.65	22 000	36 000	19.8	10	0.258
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR011CA	13.7	9.70	19 000	32 000	22.2	13	0.382
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR012CA	14.3	10.6	18 000	30 000	23.1	15	0.410
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR013CA	14.9	11.5	17 000	28 000	24.0	16	0.437
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR014CA	20.2	15.1	16 000	26 000	26.4	23	0.588
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR015CA	20.6	15.8	15 000	25 000	27.3	25	0.623
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR016CA	24.1	18.8	13 000	22 000	29.7	31	0.848
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR017CA	24.5	19.6	12 000	21 000	30.6	33	0.890
90	140	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR018CA	32.0	25.4	12 000	19 000	32.9	43	1.13
95	145	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR019CA	32.6	26.6	11 000	19 000	33.8	45	1.19
100	150	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR020CA	33.2	27.7	11 000	18 000	34.7	47	1.23
105	160	26	2	1	3NCHAR021CA	37.6	31.7	10 000	17 000	37.1	57	1.57
110	170	28	2	1	3NCHAR022CA	42.4	36.1	9 500	16 000	39.5	68	1.97
120	180	28	2	1	3NCHAR024CA	43.8	39.0	8 900	15 000	41.3	73	2.11
130	200	33	2	1	3NCHAR026CA	55.0	47.2	8 100	14 000	46.5	115	3.17
140	210	33	2	1	3NCHAR028CA	59.9	54.8	7 600	13 000	48.3	120	3.37
150	225	35	2	1	3NCHAR030CA	70.5	64.5	6 700	11 000	51.6	150	4.03
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	3NCHAR032CA	76.4	71.0	6 300	11 000	55.4	186	5.02
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	3NCHAR034CA	89.6	84.3	5 900	9 800	60.1	236	6.83

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)						Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.				
4.78	28.5	2.5	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR006CA	
4.90	31.7	3.7	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR007CA	
6.10	34.7	4.7	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR008CA	
7.00	37.8	5.8	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR009CA	
7.72	39.7	7.7	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR010CA	
9.75	44.4	8.4	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR011CA	
10.6	46.2	10.2	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR012CA	
11.5	48.0	12.0	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR013CA	
15.2	52.8	12.8	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR014CA	
15.9	54.6	14.6	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR015CA	
18.9	59.3	15.3	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR016CA	
19.8	61.1	17.1	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR017CA	
25.6	65.9	17.9	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR018CA	
26.8	67.7	19.7	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR019CA	
27.9	69.5	21.5	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR020CA	
32.0	74.2	22.2	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR021CA	
36.4	79.0	23.0	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR022CA	
39.3	82.6	26.6	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR024CA	
47.6	93.1	27.1	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR026CA	
55.3	96.7	30.7	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR028CA	
65.1	103.2	33.2	160	215	219.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR030CA	
71.6	110.8	34.8	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR032CA	
85.1	120.3	36.3	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR034CA	

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊗ ⊗	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊗ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

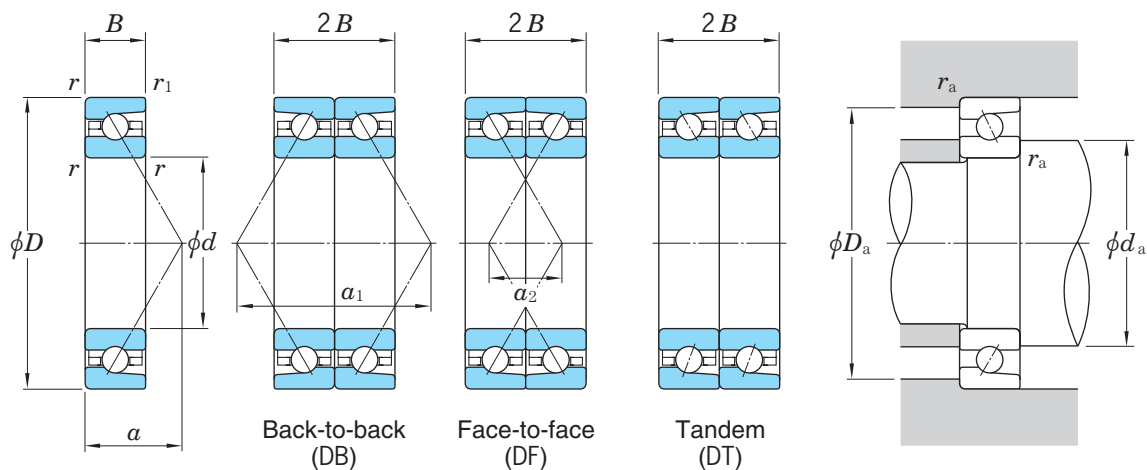
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

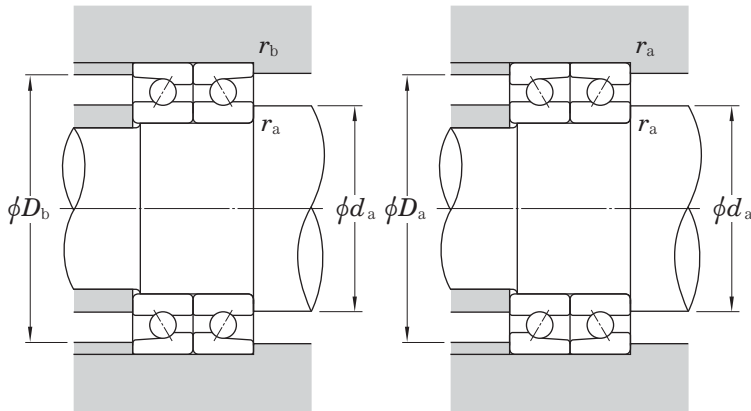
## 3NCHAR000 series

Contact angle 30°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) α	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
d	D	B	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.		C <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>0r</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
30	55	13	1	0.6	3NCHAR006	8.00	4.45	25 000	35 000	18.8	4.4	0.107
35	62	14	1	0.6	3NCHAR007	8.45	5.05	22 000	31 000	21.0	5.5	0.148
40	68	15	1	0.6	3NCHAR008	8.85	5.65	19 000	28 000	23.1	6.6	0.189
45	75	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR009	9.90	6.45	18 000	25 000	25.3	8.4	0.237
50	80	16	1	0.6	3NCHAR010	10.4	7.15	16 000	23 000	26.8	10	0.258
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR011	12.8	9.00	14 000	21 000	29.9	13	0.382
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR012	13.4	9.85	14 000	19 000	31.4	15	0.410
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR013	13.9	10.7	13 000	18 000	32.8	16	0.437
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR014	18.9	14.1	12 000	17 000	36.0	23	0.588
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR015	19.2	14.7	11 000	16 000	37.4	25	0.623
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR016	22.5	17.5	9 700	14 000	40.6	31	0.848
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAR017	22.8	18.3	9 300	13 000	42.0	33	0.890
90	140	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR018	29.8	23.7	8 700	12 000	45.2	43	1.13
95	145	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR019	30.4	24.7	8 300	12 000	46.6	45	1.19
100	150	24	1.5	1	3NCHAR020	30.9	25.8	8 000	11 000	48.1	47	1.23
105	160	26	2	1	3NCHAR021	35.0	29.5	7 500	11 000	51.2	57	1.57
110	170	28	2	1	3NCHAR022	39.4	33.6	7 100	10 000	54.4	68	1.97
120	180	28	2	1	3NCHAR024	40.7	36.2	6 700	9 500	57.3	73	2.11
130	200	33	2	1	3NCHAR026	51.2	43.9	6 000	8 600	64.1	115	3.17
140	210	33	2	1	3NCHAR028	55.7	51.0	5 700	8 100	67.0	120	3.37
150	225	35	2	1	3NCHAR030	65.6	60.0	5 000	7 200	71.6	150	4.03
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	3NCHAR032	71.1	66.0	4 700	6 800	76.7	186	5.02
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	3NCHAR034	83.4	78.4	4 400	6 300	83.1	236	6.83

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(2)** on page 37.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
30°	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	6.06	37.5	11.5	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR006
	6.20	42.0	14.0	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR007
	7.70	46.2	16.2	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR008
	8.82	50.6	18.6	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR009
	9.72	53.5	21.5	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR010
	12.2	59.9	23.9	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR011
	13.4	62.7	26.7	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR012
	14.5	65.6	29.6	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR013
	19.1	72.0	32.0	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR014
	20.0	74.8	34.8	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR015
	23.8	81.2	37.2	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR016
	24.9	84.1	40.1	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR017
	32.3	90.4	42.4	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR018
	33.7	93.3	45.3	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR019
	35.1	96.2	48.2	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAR020
	40.2	102.5	50.5	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR021
	45.8	108.8	52.8	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR022
	49.4	114.6	58.6	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR024
	59.9	128.3	62.3	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR026
	69.5	134.0	68.0	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR028
	81.8	143.3	73.3	160	215	219.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR030
	90.0	153.5	77.5	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR032
	107	166.1	82.1	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAR034

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset \emptyset$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\emptyset \emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

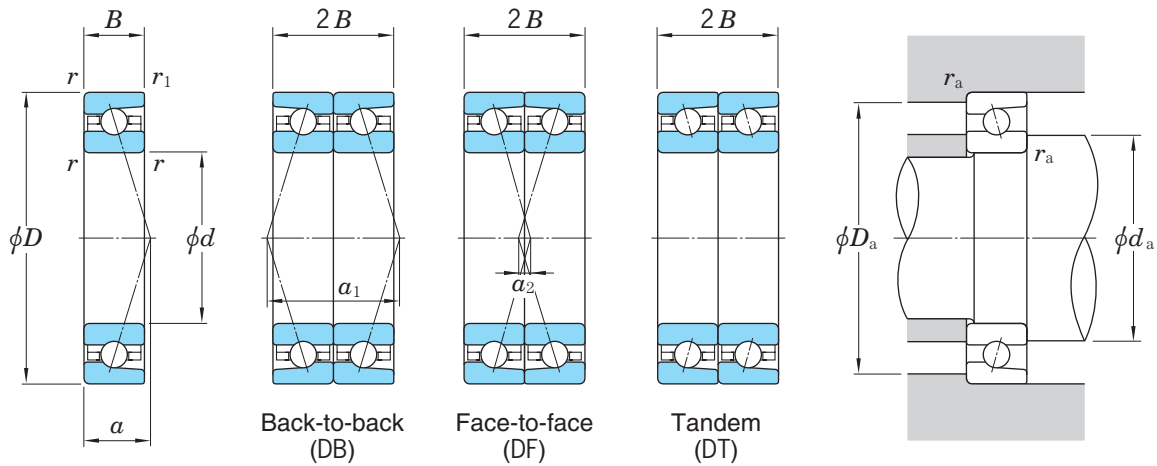
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

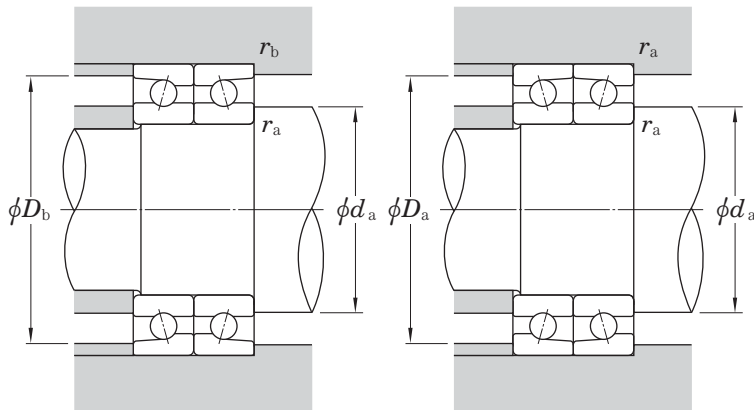
## 3NCHAC900C series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r_{\text{min.}}$	$r_{1 \text{ min.}}$		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	22	6	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC900C	2.05	0.75	7.2	94 000	156 000	5.1	0.43	0.008
12	24	6	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC901C	2.15	0.85	7.1	83 000	139 000	5.4	0.48	0.009
15	28	7	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC902C	3.20	1.35	7.4	70 000	116 000	6.4	0.65	0.014
17	30	7	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC903C	3.40	1.50	7.6	63 000	104 000	6.7	0.88	0.014
20	37	9	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC904C	4.95	2.35	7.6	53 000	88 000	8.3	1.7	0.031
25	42	9	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC905C	5.40	2.75	7.9	44 000	73 000	9.1	1.9	0.037
30	47	9	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC906C	5.75	3.20	8.1	39 000	65 000	9.7	2.3	0.041
35	55	10	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC907C	8.65	4.90	8.0	33 000	56 000	11.0	3.5	0.063
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC908C	10.9	6.30	8.0	29 000	49 000	12.8	5.4	0.093
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC909C	11.5	7.15	8.1	27 000	44 000	13.6	6.2	0.109
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC910C	12.2	7.95	8.2	25 000	41 000	14.2	6.5	0.109
55	80	13	1	0.6	3NCHAC911C	13.8	9.40	8.3	22 000	37 000	15.5	8.3	0.154
60	85	13	1	0.6	3NCHAC912C	16.3	11.1	8.3	21 000	34 000	16.3	9.5	0.156
65	90	13	1	0.6	3NCHAC913C	14.7	10.8	8.3	19 000	32 000	16.9	9.2	0.181
70	100	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC914C	20.3	14.7	8.3	18 000	29 000	19.4	15	0.291
75	105	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC915C	20.7	15.5	8.4	17 000	28 000	20.1	16	0.311
80	110	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC916C	21.1	16.2	8.5	16 000	26 000	20.7	17	0.325
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC917C	27.4	20.6	8.4	14 000	23 000	22.7	24	0.473
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC918C	27.9	21.6	8.4	13 000	22 000	23.4	27	0.465
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC919C	28.5	22.6	8.5	13 000	21 000	24.1	26	0.491
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC920C	39.0	29.7	8.3	12 000	20 000	26.1	38	0.632
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC921C	39.9	31.2	8.3	11 000	19 000	26.7	40	0.658
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC922C	40.7	32.7	8.4	11 000	18 000	27.4	41	0.687
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC924C	50.5	41.2	8.4	10 000	17 000	30.1	55	0.934
130	180	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC926C	61.2	50.8	8.3	9 200	15 000	32.8	72	1.23
140	190	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC928C	62.3	53.2	8.4	8 600	14 000	34.1	77	1.31
150	210	28	2	1	3NCHAC930C	83.2	69.8	8.3	7 500	12 000	38.1	118	2.00
160	220	28	2	1	3NCHAC932C	84.8	73.3	8.4	7 100	12 000	39.5	124	2.11
170	230	28	2	1	3NCHAC934C	86.4	76.7	8.4	6 700	11 000	40.8	148	3.07

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(3)** on page 38.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
0.62	10.3	1.7	12.5	19.5	20.8	0.3	0.15	1 500	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC900C
0.70	10.8	1.2	14.5	21.5	22.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC901C
1.07	12.8	1.2	17.5	25.5	26.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC902C
1.20	13.4	0.6	19.5	27.5	28.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC903C
1.86	16.6	1.4	22.5	34.5	35.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC904C
2.23	18.2	0.2	27.5	39.5	40.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC905C
2.57	19.3	1.3	32.5	44.5	45.8	0.3	0.15	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC906C
3.96	22.1	2.1	39.5	50.5	52.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC907C
5.10	25.7	1.7	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC908C
5.78	27.1	3.1	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC909C
6.45	28.3	4.3	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC910C
7.61	31.1	5.1	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC911C
8.95	32.6	6.6	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC912C
8.79	33.8	7.8	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC913C
11.9	38.8	6.8	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC914C
12.5	40.1	8.1	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC915C
13.1	41.5	9.5	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC916C
16.7	45.5	9.5	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC917C
17.5	46.8	10.8	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC918C
18.3	48.1	12.1	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC919C
24.0	52.2	12.2	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC920C
25.3	53.5	13.5	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC921C
26.5	54.8	14.8	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC922C
33.4	60.2	16.2	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC924C
41.1	65.6	17.6	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC926C
43.2	68.2	20.2	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC928C
56.5	76.2	20.2	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC930C
59.4	78.9	22.9	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC932C
62.3	81.6	25.6	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC934C

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊗ ⊗	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊗ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

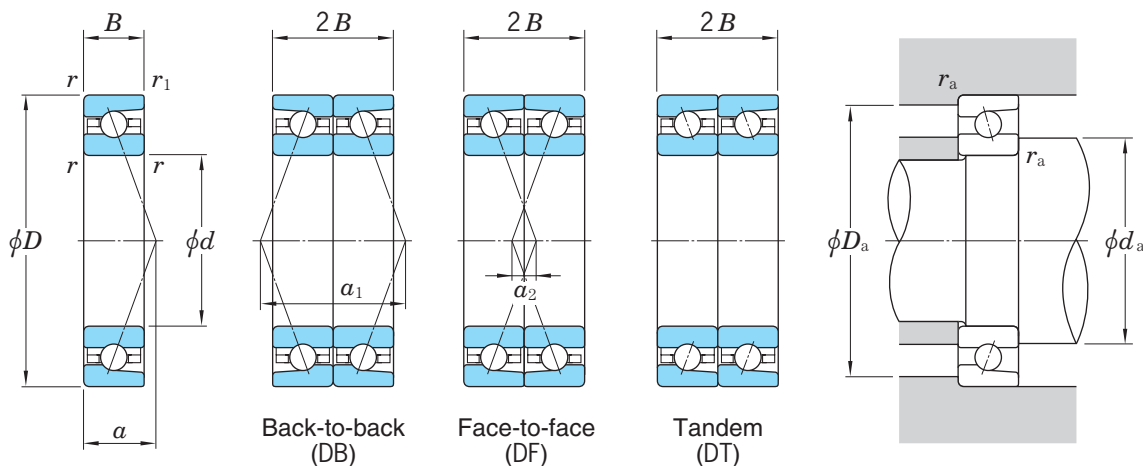
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

## 3NCHAC900CA series

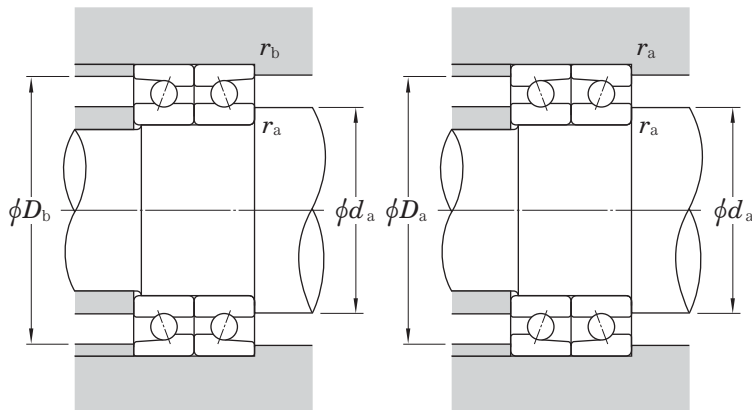
Contact angle 20°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	22	6	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC900CA	2.00	0.75	88 000	147 000	5.9	0.43	0.008
12	24	6	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC901CA	2.10	0.85	78 000	131 000	6.3	0.48	0.009
15	28	7	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC902CA	3.15	1.30	65 000	109 000	7.4	0.65	0.014
17	30	7	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC903CA	3.35	1.45	58 000	98 000	7.9	0.88	0.014
20	37	9	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC904CA	4.85	2.30	49 000	82 000	9.7	1.7	0.031
25	42	9	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC905CA	5.30	2.70	41 000	69 000	10.7	1.9	0.037
30	47	9	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC906CA	5.65	3.10	36 000	61 000	11.5	2.3	0.041
35	55	10	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC907CA	8.50	4.80	31 000	52 000	13.2	3.5	0.063
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC908CA	10.6	6.20	27 000	46 000	15.3	5.4	0.093
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC909CA	11.3	7.00	25 000	42 000	16.3	6.2	0.109
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC910CA	12.2	7.95	23 000	39 000	17.1	6.5	0.109
55	80	13	1	0.6	3NCHAC911CA	13.5	9.20	21 000	35 000	18.8	8.3	0.154
60	85	13	1	0.6	3NCHAC912CA	15.9	10.8	19 000	32 000	19.8	9.5	0.156
65	90	13	1	0.6	3NCHAC913CA	14.3	10.6	18 000	30 000	20.6	9.2	0.181
70	100	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC914CA	19.9	14.4	16 000	28 000	23.5	15	0.291
75	105	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC915CA	20.2	15.1	16 000	26 000	24.4	16	0.311
80	110	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC916CA	20.6	15.8	15 000	25 000	25.3	17	0.325
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC917CA	26.7	20.1	13 000	22 000	27.6	24	0.473
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC918CA	27.3	21.1	12 000	21 000	28.6	27	0.465
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC919CA	27.8	22.1	12 000	20 000	29.5	26	0.491
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC920CA	38.1	29.0	11 000	19 000	31.8	38	0.632
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC921CA	38.9	30.5	11 000	18 000	32.7	40	0.658
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC922CA	39.8	31.9	10 000	17 000	33.7	41	0.687
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC924CA	49.3	40.3	9 300	16 000	36.9	55	0.934
130	180	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC926CA	59.8	49.6	8 600	14 000	40.3	72	1.23
140	190	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC928CA	60.8	52.0	8 100	14 000	42.0	77	1.31
150	210	28	2	1	3NCHAC930CA	81.3	68.2	7 000	12 000	46.8	118	2.00
160	220	28	2	1	3NCHAC932CA	82.8	71.6	6 600	11 000	48.6	124	2.11
170	230	28	2	1	3NCHAC934CA	84.3	74.9	6 300	11 000	50.4	148	3.07

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(3)** on page 38.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.





**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)						Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.				
0.76	11.8	0.2	12.5	19.5	20.8	0.3	0.15	1 500	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC900CA	
0.86	12.6	0.6	14.5	21.5	22.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC901CA	
1.32	14.8	0.8	17.5	25.5	26.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC902CA	
1.47	15.7	1.7	19.5	27.5	28.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC903CA	
2.14	19.4	1.4	22.5	34.5	35.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC904CA	
2.72	21.4	3.4	27.5	39.5	40.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC905CA	
3.13	23.0	5.0	32.5	44.5	45.8	0.3	0.15	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC906CA	
4.83	26.4	6.4	39.5	50.5	52.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC907CA	
6.22	30.6	6.6	44.5	57.5	59.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC908CA	
7.04	32.6	8.6	49.5	63.5	65.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC909CA	
7.85	34.2	10.2	54.5	67.5	69.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC910CA	
9.25	37.6	11.6	60.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC911CA	
10.8	39.6	13.6	65.5	79.5	80.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC912CA	
10.6	41.2	15.2	70.5	84.5	85.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC913CA	
14.5	46.9	14.9	75.5	94.5	95.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC914CA	
15.2	48.8	16.8	80.5	99.5	100.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC915CA	
15.9	50.6	18.6	85.5	104.5	105.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC916CA	
20.3	55.3	19.3	92	113	115.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC917CA	
21.2	57.1	21.1	97	118	120.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC918CA	
22.2	58.9	22.9	102	123	125.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC919CA	
29.2	63.7	23.7	107	133	135.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC920CA	
30.7	65.5	25.5	112	138	140.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC921CA	
32.1	67.3	27.3	117	143	145.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC922CA	
40.5	73.9	29.9	127	158	160.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC924CA	
49.9	80.5	32.5	138.5	171.5	174.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC926CA	
52.4	84.1	36.1	148.5	181.5	184.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC928CA	
68.7	93.5	37.5	160	200	204.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC930CA	
72.1	97.2	41.2	170	210	214.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC932CA	
75.6	100.8	44.8	180	220	224.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC934CA	

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\odot \quad \odot$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\odot \odot \quad \odot \odot$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\odot \odot \quad \odot$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

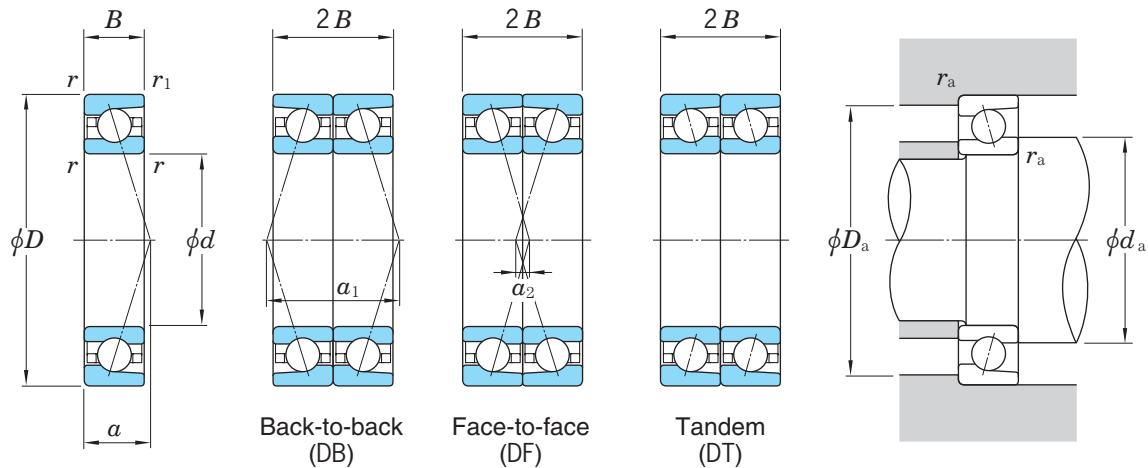
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

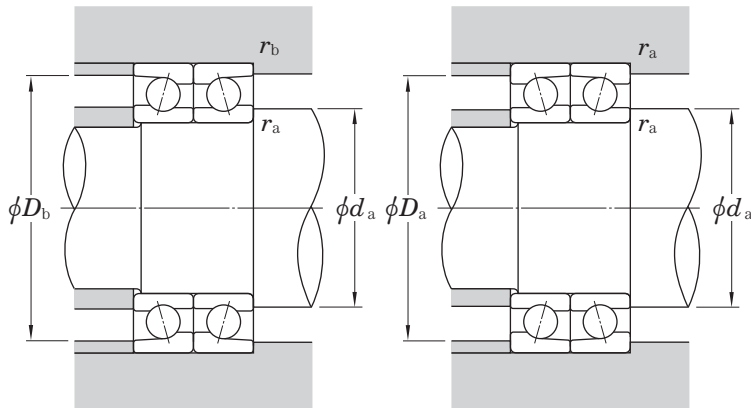
## 3NCHAC000C series

Contact angle 15°



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Factor $f_0$	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Load center (mm) $a$	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
$d$	$D$	$B$	$r_{\text{min.}}$	$r_{1\text{ min.}}$		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$		Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	26	8	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC000C	3.50	1.25	6.4	85 000	141 000	6.4	0.92	0.016
12	28	8	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC001C	3.90	1.50	6.8	73 000	122 000	6.7	1.1	0.017
15	32	9	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC002C	4.45	1.90	7.2	64 000	106 000	7.6	1.4	0.026
17	35	10	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC003C	4.95	2.30	7.4	57 000	94 000	8.6	1.7	0.035
20	42	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC004C	7.50	3.35	7.2	48 000	79 000	10.2	3.4	0.056
25	47	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC005C	8.35	4.10	7.5	42 000	69 000	10.8	3.8	0.066
30	55	13	1	0.6	3NCHAC006C	10.8	5.60	7.6	35 000	59 000	12.2	5.4	0.097
35	62	14	1	0.6	3NCHAC007C	13.0	7.00	7.6	31 000	51 000	13.6	7.1	0.129
40	68	15	1	0.6	3NCHAC008C	14.1	8.10	7.8	28 000	46 000	14.7	8.7	0.161
45	75	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC009C	16.8	9.80	7.8	25 000	42 000	16.0	11	0.205
50	80	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC010C	17.9	11.2	8.0	23 000	38 000	16.8	12	0.219
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC011C	23.5	14.6	7.9	21 000	34 000	18.7	17	0.319
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC012C	24.2	15.6	8.0	19 000	32 000	19.4	19	0.340
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC013C	25.7	17.5	8.1	18 000	30 000	20.1	20	0.365
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC014C	32.4	21.9	8.0	17 000	28 000	22.1	28	0.500
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC015C	33.3	23.2	8.1	16 000	26 000	22.7	28	0.539
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC016C	40.6	28.1	8.0	14 000	23 000	24.7	38	0.714
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC017C	41.7	29.8	8.1	13 000	22 000	25.5	40	0.741
90	140	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC018C	49.6	35.2	8.0	12 000	21 000	27.4	51	0.943
95	145	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC019C	50.9	37.3	8.1	12 000	19 000	28.3	55	0.960
100	150	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC020C	52.4	39.3	8.1	11 000	19 000	28.7	56	1.03
105	160	26	2	1	3NCHAC021C	61.0	45.6	8.1	11 000	18 000	31.0	71	1.28
110	170	28	2	1	3NCHAC022C	69.9	51.6	8.0	10 000	17 000	32.8	89	1.60
120	180	28	2	1	3NCHAC024C	74.0	57.5	8.1	9 500	16 000	34.1	95	1.72
130	200	33	2	1	3NCHAC026C	89.7	69.7	8.1	8 600	14 000	38.6	139	2.68
140	210	33	2	1	3NCHAC028C	91.9	73.8	8.2	8 100	14 000	40.0	146	2.84
150	225	35	2.1	1.1	3NCHAC030C	105	85.7	8.2	7 100	12 000	42.8	176	3.44
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	3NCHAC032C	119	98.1	8.1	6 700	11 000	45.8	223	4.23
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	3NCHAC034C	142	119	8.1	6 300	10 000	49.8	299	5.76

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(3)** on page 38.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



### Static equivalent load $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
15°	0.5	0.46	1	0.92

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 < F_r$ .

### Dynamic equivalent load $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$\frac{i_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
			$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
			X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
15°	0.178	0.38			1.47			1.65		2.39
	0.357	0.40			1.40			1.57		2.28
	0.714	0.43			1.30			1.46		2.11
	1.07	0.46			1.23			1.38		2.00
	1.43	0.47	1	0	0.44	1.19	1	1.34	0.72	1.93
	2.14	0.50			1.12			1.26		1.82
	3.57	0.55			1.02			1.14		1.66
	5.35	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63
	7.14	0.56			1.00			1.12		1.63

1) For  $i$ , use 2 for DB & DF and 1 for single & DT.

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
0.99	12.7	3.3	12.5	23.5	24.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC000C
1.18	13.5	2.5	14.5	25.5	26.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC001C
1.50	15.3	2.7	17.5	29.5	30.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC002C
1.82	17.1	2.9	19.5	32.5	33.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC003C
2.67	20.4	3.6	24.5	37.5	39.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC004C
3.26	21.7	2.3	29.5	42.5	44.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC005C
4.48	24.4	1.6	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC006C
5.59	27.1	0.9	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC007C
6.50	29.5	0.5	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC008C
7.89	32.1	0.1	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC009C
9.00	33.6	1.6	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC010C
11.7	37.4	1.4	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC011C
12.5	38.8	2.8	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC012C
14.0	40.2	4.2	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC013C
17.6	44.1	4.1	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC014C
18.7	45.5	5.5	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC015C
22.6	49.5	5.5	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC016C
24.0	51.1	7.1	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC017C
28.3	54.8	6.8	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC018C
30.1	56.7	8.7	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC019C
31.7	57.5	9.5	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC020C
36.7	62.0	10.0	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC021C
41.6	65.5	9.5	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC022C
46.4	68.2	12.2	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC024C
56.3	77.2	11.2	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC026C
59.6	79.9	13.9	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC028C
69.2	85.6	15.6	162	213	218	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC030C
79.3	91.6	15.6	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC032C
96.2	99.6	15.6	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC034C

### Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

### Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
⊗ ⊗	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
⊗ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
⊗ ⊗ ⊗	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

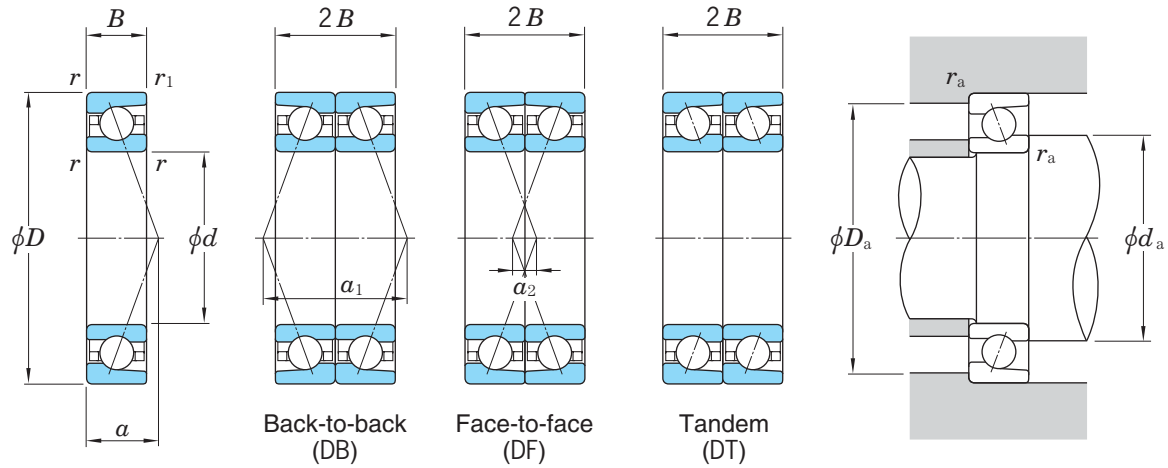
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

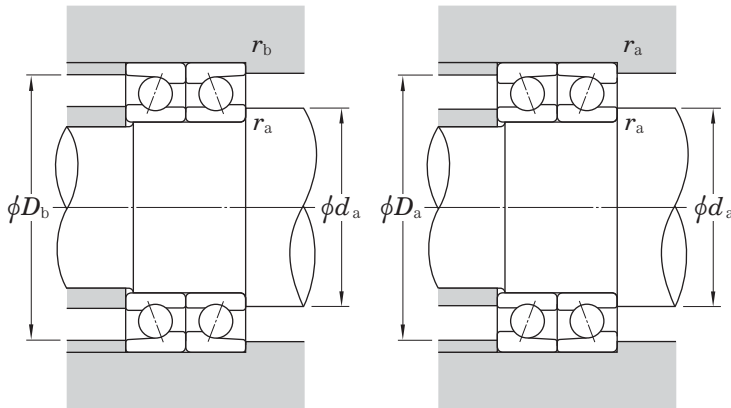
## 3NCHAC000CA series

Contact angle  $20^\circ$



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) a	Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
d	D	B	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.		C <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>0r</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.			
10	26	8	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC000CA	3.50	1.25	79 000	133 000	7.2	0.92	0.016
12	28	8	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC001CA	3.85	1.45	68 000	115 000	7.7	1.1	0.017
15	32	9	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC002CA	4.40	1.85	60 000	100 000	8.8	1.4	0.026
17	35	10	0.3	0.15	3NCHAC003CA	4.85	2.25	53 000	89 000	9.8	1.7	0.035
20	42	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC004CA	7.35	3.30	44 000	75 000	11.7	3.4	0.056
25	47	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAC005CA	8.20	4.00	39 000	65 000	12.6	3.8	0.066
30	55	13	1	0.6	3NCHAC006CA	10.6	5.50	33 000	55 000	14.2	5.4	0.097
35	62	14	1	0.6	3NCHAC007CA	12.8	6.85	29 000	48 000	15.9	7.1	0.129
40	68	15	1	0.6	3NCHAC008CA	13.8	7.90	26 000	44 000	17.3	8.7	0.161
45	75	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC009CA	16.4	9.60	23 000	39 000	18.9	11	0.205
50	80	16	1	0.6	3NCHAC010CA	17.6	10.9	21 000	36 000	19.9	12	0.219
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC011CA	23.0	14.3	19 000	32 000	22.2	17	0.319
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC012CA	23.7	15.3	18 000	30 000	23.1	19	0.340
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC013CA	25.2	17.1	17 000	28 000	24.1	20	0.365
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC014CA	31.7	21.4	16 000	26 000	26.4	28	0.500
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC015CA	32.6	22.7	15 000	25 000	27.3	28	0.539
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC016CA	39.7	27.5	13 000	22 000	29.7	38	0.714
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAC017CA	40.8	29.2	12 000	21 000	30.7	40	0.741
90	140	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC018CA	48.5	34.4	12 000	19 000	32.9	51	0.943
95	145	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC019CA	49.8	36.5	11 000	18 000	34.2	55	0.960
100	150	24	1.5	1	3NCHAC020CA	51.2	38.4	11 000	18 000	34.7	56	1.03
105	160	26	2	1	3NCHAC021CA	59.6	44.6	9 900	17 000	37.5	71	1.28
110	170	28	2	1	3NCHAC022CA	68.4	50.4	9 500	16 000	39.5	89	1.60
120	180	28	2	1	3NCHAC024CA	72.3	56.2	8 900	15 000	41.3	95	1.72
130	200	33	2	1	3NCHAC026CA	87.7	68.2	8 100	14 000	46.5	139	2.68
140	210	33	2	1	3NCHAC028CA	89.8	72.1	7 600	13 000	48.4	146	2.84
150	225	35	2.1	1.1	3NCHAC030CA	103	83.7	6 700	11 000	51.9	176	3.44
160	240	38	2.1	1.1	3NCHAC032CA	116	95.9	6 300	11 000	55.4	223	4.23
170	260	42	2.1	1.1	3NCHAC034CA	139	117	5 900	9 800	60.1	299	5.76

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(3)** on page 38.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	1.24	14.4	1.6	12.5	23.5	24.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC000CA
	1.46	15.5	0.5	14.5	25.5	26.8	0.3	0.15	2 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC001CA
	1.85	17.6	0.4	17.5	29.5	30.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC002CA
	2.14	19.6	0.4	19.5	32.5	33.8	0.3	0.15	3 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC003CA
	3.29	23.5	0.5	24.5	37.5	39.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC004CA
	4.00	25.1	1.1	29.5	42.5	44.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC005CA
	5.49	28.5	2.5	35.5	49.5	50.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC006CA
	6.85	31.8	3.8	40.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC007CA
	7.95	34.7	4.7	45.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC008CA
	9.64	37.8	5.8	50.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC009CA
	10.9	39.8	7.8	55.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC010CA
	14.3	44.4	8.4	62	83	85.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC011CA
	15.3	46.2	10.2	67	88	90.5	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC012CA
	17.1	48.2	12.2	72	93	95.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC013CA
	21.5	52.8	12.8	77	103	105.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC014CA
	22.8	54.6	14.6	82	108	110.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC015CA
	27.6	59.3	15.3	87	118	120.5	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC016CA
	29.3	61.5	17.5	92	123	125.5	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC017CA
	34.5	65.9	17.9	98.5	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC018CA
	36.7	68.4	20.4	103.5	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC019CA
	38.6	69.5	21.5	108.5	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAC020CA
	44.8	75.0	23.0	115	150	154.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC021CA
	50.7	79.0	23.0	120	160	164.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC022CA
	56.5	82.6	26.6	130	170	174.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC024CA
	68.6	93.1	27.1	140	190	194.5	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC026CA
	72.6	96.7	30.7	150	200	204.5	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC028CA
	84.2	103.8	33.8	162	213	218	2	1	25 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC030CA
	96.5	110.8	34.8	172	228	233	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC032CA
	117	120.3	36.3	182	248	253	2	1	30 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAC034CA

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\odot \quad \odot$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\odot \odot \quad \odot \odot$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\odot \odot \quad \odot$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

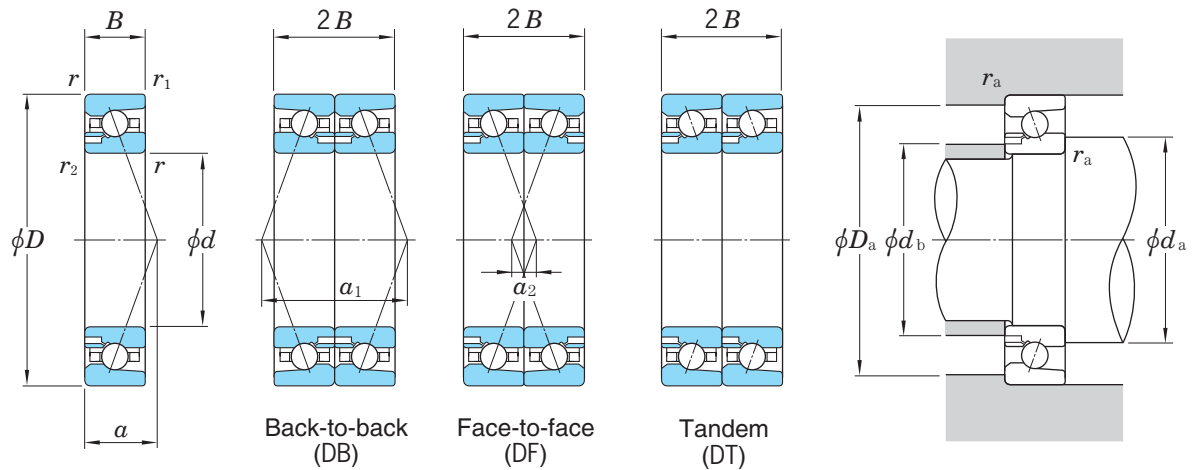
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

## 3NCHAD000CA series

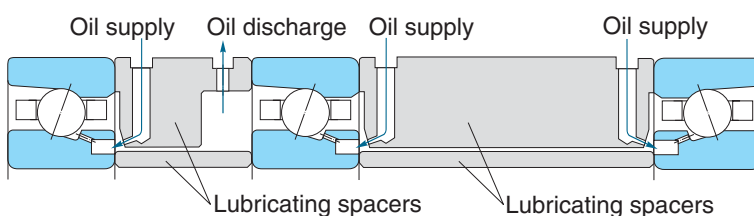
Contact angle 20°

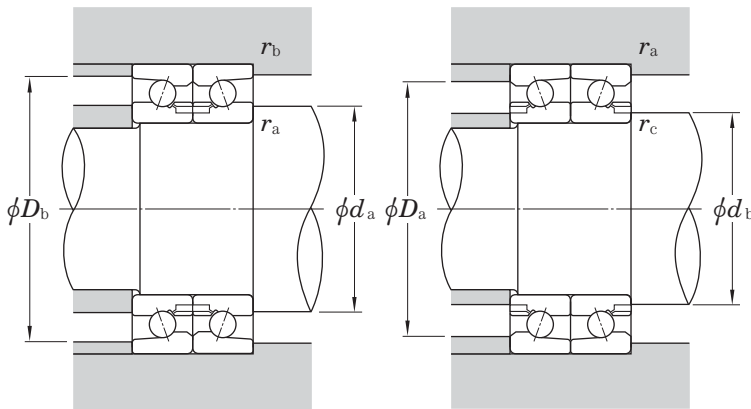


Boundary dimensions (mm)						Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> ) Oil lub.	Load center (mm) a	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
d	D	B	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.	r <sub>2</sub> min.		C <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>0r</sub>			
35	62	14	1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD007CA	8.40	4.90	52 000	15.8	0.157
40	68	15	1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD008CA	8.90	5.50	46 000	17.3	0.197
45	75	16	1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD009CA	9.95	6.30	42 000	18.9	0.249
50	80	16	1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD010CA	10.8	7.35	38 000	19.8	0.269
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD011CA	13.0	8.90	34 000	22.2	0.395
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD012CA	13.6	9.75	32 000	23.1	0.427
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD013CA	14.2	10.7	30 000	24.0	0.456
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD014CA	19.1	13.9	28 000	26.4	0.635
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD015CA	19.5	14.6	26 000	27.3	0.657
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD016CA	22.9	17.3	23 000	29.7	0.885
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	0.3	3NCHAD017CA	23.3	18.2	22 000	30.6	0.924
90	140	24	1.5	1	0.3	3NCHAD018CA	30.4	23.5	21 000	32.9	1.15
95	145	24	1.5	1	0.3	3NCHAD019CA	31.0	24.6	20 000	33.8	1.25
100	150	24	1.5	1	0.3	3NCHAD020CA	31.6	25.7	19 000	34.7	1.28
105	160	26	2	1	0.6	3NCHAD021CA	37.6	31.8	18 000	37.1	1.65
110	170	28	2	1	0.6	3NCHAD022CA	42.4	36.1	17 000	39.5	2.06
120	180	28	2	1	0.6	3NCHAD024CA	43.8	39.0	16 000	41.3	2.21
130	200	33	2	1	0.6	3NCHAD026CA	55.0	47.2	14 000	46.5	3.30

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(4)** on page 39.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.

These bearings are useful only with oil/air lubrication.  
Please use with lubricating spacers as shown below.





**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)							Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	$d_a$ min.	$d_b$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.	$r_c$ max.			
4.90	31.7	3.7	40.5	38.5	56.5	57.5	1	0.6	0.3	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD007CA
5.55	34.7	4.7	45.5	43.5	62.5	63.5	1	0.6	0.3	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD008CA
6.36	37.8	5.8	50.5	48.5	69.5	70.5	1	0.6	0.3	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD009CA
7.40	39.7	7.7	55.5	53.5	74.5	75.5	1	0.6	0.3	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD010CA
8.94	44.4	8.4	62	58.5	83	85.5	1	0.6	0.3	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD011CA
9.84	46.2	10.2	67	63.5	88	90.5	1	0.6	0.3	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD012CA
10.7	48.0	12.0	72	68.5	93	95.5	1	0.6	0.3	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD013CA
14.0	52.8	12.8	77	73.5	103	105.5	1	0.6	0.3	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD014CA
14.7	54.6	14.6	82	78.5	108	110.5	1	0.6	0.3	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD015CA
17.5	59.3	15.3	87	83.5	118	120.5	1	0.6	0.3	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD016CA
18.3	61.1	17.1	92	88.5	123	125.5	1	0.6	0.3	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD017CA
23.6	65.9	17.9	98.5	94	131.5	134.5	1.5	1	0.3	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD018CA
24.8	67.7	19.7	103.5	99	136.5	139.5	1.5	1	0.3	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD019CA
25.9	69.5	21.5	108.5	104	141.5	144.5	1.5	1	0.3	20 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAD020CA
32.0	74.2	22.2	115	110	150	154.5	2	1	0.6	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAD021CA
36.4	79.0	23.0	120	115	160	164.5	2	1	0.6	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAD022CA
39.3	82.6	26.6	130	125	170	174.5	2	1	0.6	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAD024CA
47.6	93.1	27.1	140	135	190	194.5	2	1	0.6	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAD026CA

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset \quad \emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
$\emptyset \quad \emptyset \quad \emptyset$	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

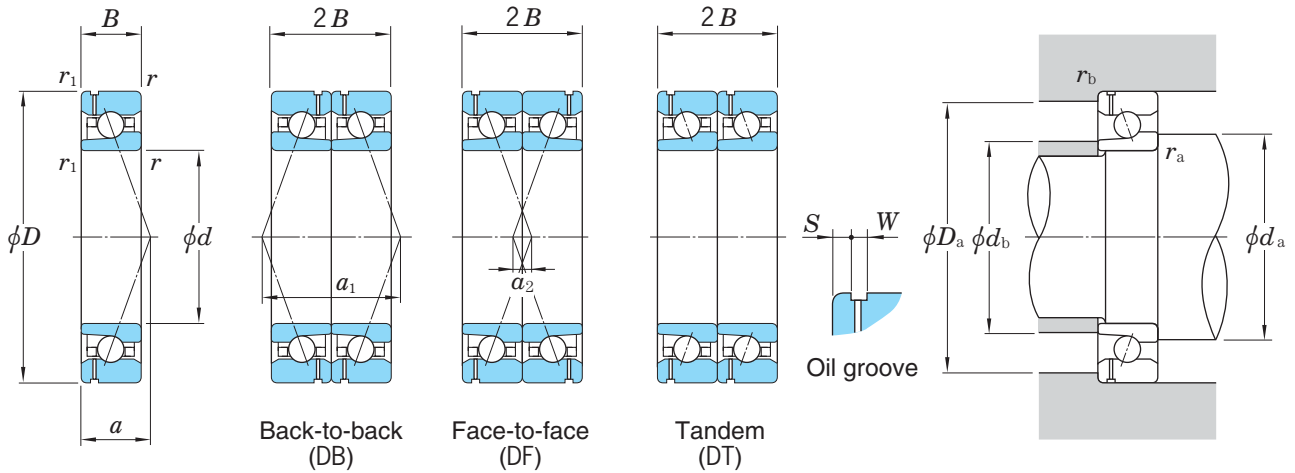


# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

## 3NCHAF900CA series

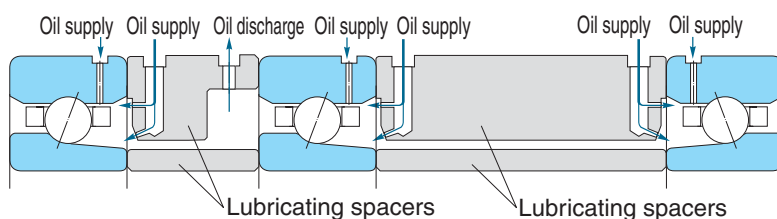
Contact angle 20°

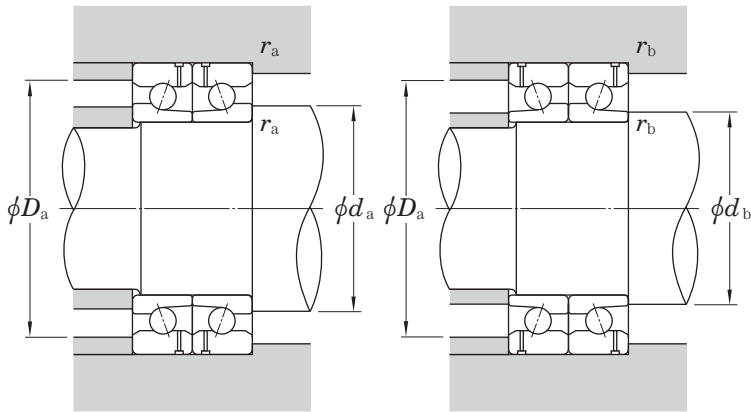


d	Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> ) Oil lub.	Load center (mm) a	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
	D	B	r <sub>min.</sub>	r <sub>1 min.</sub>		C <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>0r</sub>			
40	62	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAF908CA	6.05	3.80	71 000	15.0	0.118
45	68	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAF909CA	6.50	4.35	64 000	16.0	0.139
50	72	12	0.6	0.3	3NCHAF910CA	8.40	5.65	58 000	16.9	0.134
55	80	13	1	0.6	3NCHAF911CA	9.00	6.45	53 000	18.5	0.192
60	85	13	1	0.6	3NCHAF912CA	9.10	6.75	49 000	19.4	0.206
65	90	13	1	0.6	3NCHAF913CA	10.3	7.75	46 000	20.3	0.215
70	100	16	1	0.6	3NCHAF914CA	11.8	9.20	42 000	23.1	0.414
75	105	16	1	0.6	3NCHAF915CA	12.2	9.90	40 000	24.0	0.383
80	110	16	1	0.6	3NCHAF916CA	12.6	10.6	38 000	24.9	0.405
85	120	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF917CA	15.1	12.5	35 000	27.1	0.579
90	125	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF918CA	15.6	13.4	32 000	28.0	0.604
95	130	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF919CA	15.7	13.9	30 000	28.9	0.717
100	140	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF920CA	22.3	19.3	29 000	31.2	0.854
105	145	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF921CA	23.0	20.6	27 000	32.1	0.892
110	150	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF922CA	23.3	21.3	26 000	33.0	1.05
120	165	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF924CA	27.3	25.4	24 000	36.1	1.43
130	180	24	1.5	1	3NCHAF926CA	31.4	29.8	22 000	39.3	1.90

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7900 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(5)** on page 39.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.

These bearings are useful only with oil/air lubrication.  
Please use with lubricating spacers as shown below.





**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Oil groove dimensions (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
		$a_1$	$a_2$	S	W	$d_a$ min.	$d_b$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
	3.81	30.0	6.0	2.1	2.0	44.5	43	57.5	0.6	0.3	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF908CA
	4.41	32.0	8.0	2.0	2.0	49.5	48	63.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF909CA
	5.71	33.8	9.8	1.8	2.0	54.5	53	67.5	0.6	0.3	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF910CA
	6.54	37.0	11.0	2.0	2.0	60.5	59.5	74.5	1	0.6	6 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF911CA
	6.85	38.8	12.8	2.0	2.0	65.5	64.5	79.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF912CA
	7.84	40.7	14.7	2.0	2.0	70.5	69	84.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF913CA
	9.29	46.2	14.2	2.8	2.5	75.5	74.5	94.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF914CA
	10.0	48.0	16.0	2.8	2.5	80.5	79.5	99.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF915CA
	10.7	49.8	17.8	2.7	2.5	85.5	84.5	104.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF916CA
	12.6	54.2	18.2	3.1	3.0	92	89.5	113	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF917CA
	13.5	56.0	20.0	3.1	3.0	97	94.5	118	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF918CA
	14.0	57.9	21.9	3.1	3.0	102	99.5	123	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF919CA
	19.5	62.4	22.4	3.3	3.0	107	104.5	133	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF920CA
	20.8	64.2	24.2	3.3	3.0	112	109.5	138	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAF921CA
	21.5	66.0	26.0	3.3	3.0	117	114.5	143	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAF922CA
	25.6	72.2	28.2	3.7	3.5	127	124.5	158	1	0.6	15 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAF924CA
	30.0	78.6	30.6	4.0	4.0	138.5	135.5	171.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAF926CA

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

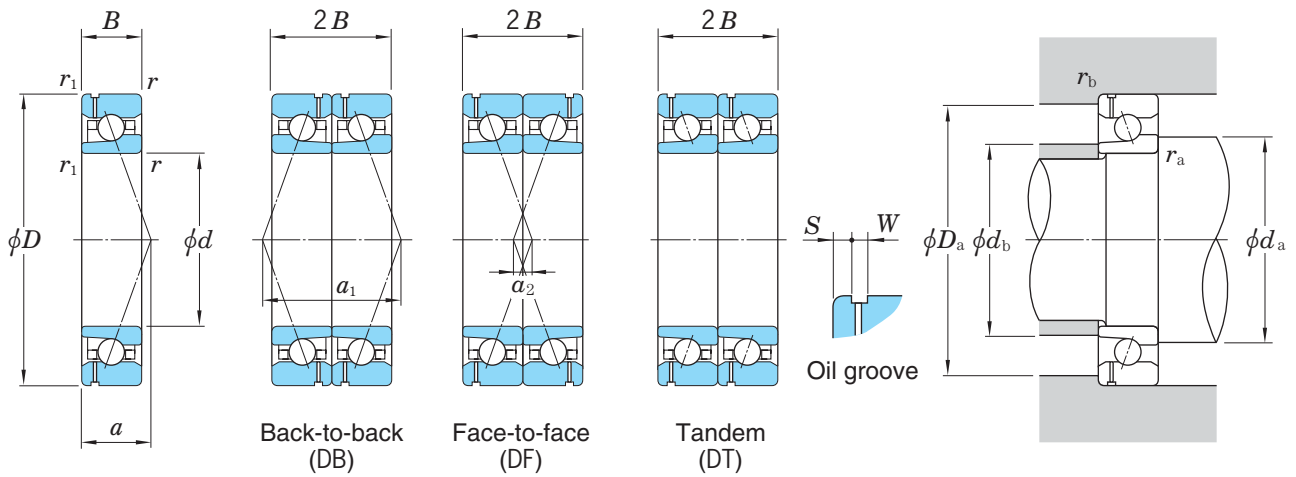
\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.

# 1. Angular contact ball bearings

**High Ability Ceramic bearings**

## 3NCHAF000CA series

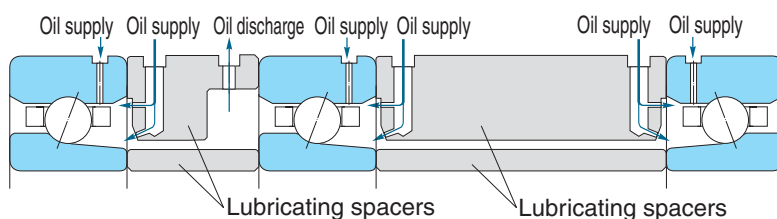
Contact angle 20°

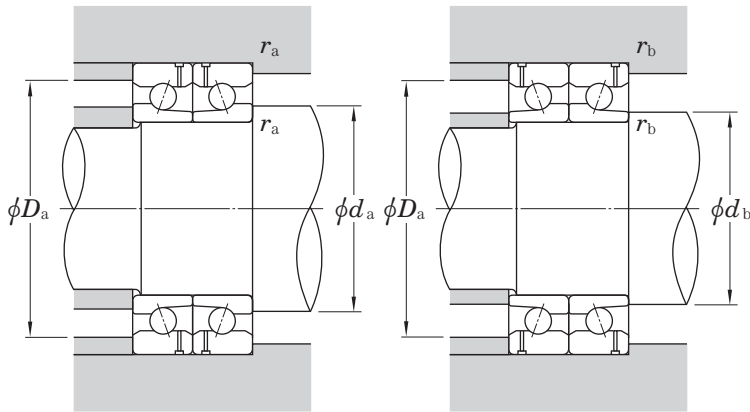


$d$	Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> ) Oil lub.	Load center (mm) $a$	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
	$D$	$B$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$			
30	55	13	1	0.6	3NCHAF006CA	7.55	3.95	85 000	14.0	0.117
35	62	14	1	0.6	3NCHAF007CA	8.15	4.60	74 000	15.6	0.158
40	68	15	1	0.6	3NCHAF008CA	8.65	5.20	67 000	17.0	0.199
45	75	16	1	0.6	3NCHAF009CA	10.0	6.30	60 000	18.6	0.255
50	80	16	1	0.6	3NCHAF010CA	10.5	7.00	56 000	19.5	0.276
55	90	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF011CA	12.6	8.45	50 000	21.7	0.407
60	95	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF012CA	13.3	9.30	47 000	22.6	0.435
65	100	18	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF013CA	13.9	10.2	44 000	23.6	0.466
70	110	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF014CA	18.7	13.2	40 000	25.8	0.728
75	115	20	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF015CA	19.1	13.9	38 000	26.7	0.673
80	125	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF016CA	22.4	16.5	35 000	29.0	0.906
85	130	22	1.1	0.6	3NCHAF017CA	22.8	17.4	32 000	29.9	0.950
90	140	24	1.5	1	3NCHAF018CA	28.8	21.4	30 000	32.2	1.21
95	145	24	1.5	1	3NCHAF019CA	29.5	22.5	29 000	33.1	1.45
100	150	24	1.5	1	3NCHAF020CA	30.1	23.6	27 000	34.0	1.32
105	160	26	2	1	3NCHAF021CA	34.2	27.1	26 000	36.3	1.67
110	170	28	2	1	3NCHAF022CA	37.4	29.5	25 000	38.6	2.38

- [ Remarks ]
1. Boundary dimensions of this bearing are the same as those of the 7000 series.
  2. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(5)** on page 39.
  3. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.

These bearings are useful only with oil/air lubrication. Please use with lubricating spacers as shown below.





**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = X_0 F_r + Y_0 F_a$

Contact angle	Single row/Tandem		Back-to-back/Face-to-face	
	$X_0$	$Y_0$	$X_0$	$Y_0$
20°	0.5	0.42	1	0.84

Note that in the case of single row or tandem, assume  $P_0 = F_r$  if  $P_0 > F_r$ .

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = X F_r + Y F_a$

Contact angle	$e$	Single row/Tandem				Back-to-back/Face-to-face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \geq e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
20°	0.57	1	0	0.43	1	1	1.09	0.70	1.63

Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread of pair-mounted bearings (mm)		Oil groove dimensions (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Nut tightening force (N)	Interference of retaining plate (mm)	Bearing No.
	$a_1$	$a_2$	S	W	$d_a$ min.	$d_b$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.			
3.95	27.9	1.9	2.2	2.0	35.5	34	49.5	1	0.6	5 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF006CA
4.60	31.1	3.1	2.4	2.5	40.5	39.5	56.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF007CA
5.24	33.9	3.9	2.8	2.5	45.5	44.5	62.5	1	0.6	8 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF008CA
6.33	37.1	5.1	2.9	2.5	50.5	49.5	69.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF009CA
7.05	38.9	6.9	2.9	2.5	55.5	54.5	74.5	1	0.6	10 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF010CA
8.49	43.5	7.5	3.4	3.0	62	59.5	83	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF011CA
9.39	45.3	9.3	3.4	3.0	67	64.5	88	1	0.6	12 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF012CA
10.3	47.1	11.1	3.4	3.0	72	69.5	93	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF013CA
13.3	51.7	11.7	3.4	3.0	77	74.5	103	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF014CA
14.0	53.5	13.5	3.4	3.0	82	79.5	108	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF015CA
16.6	58.0	14.0	3.8	3.5	87	84.5	118	1	0.6	15 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF016CA
17.5	59.9	15.9	3.8	3.5	92	89.5	123	1	0.6	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF017CA
21.6	64.4	16.4	3.8	4.0	98.5	95.5	131.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF018CA
22.7	66.2	18.2	3.8	4.0	103.5	100.5	136.5	1.5	1	18 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF019CA
23.8	68.0	20.0	3.8	4.0	108.5	105.5	141.5	1.5	1	20 000	0.01~0.02	3NCHAF020CA
27.3	72.6	20.6	4.1	5.0	115	110.5	150	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAF021CA
29.7	77.1	21.1	4.6	5.0	120	115.5	160	2	1	20 000	0.02~0.04	3NCHAF022CA

**Basic load ratings in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

	Basic dynamic load ratings	Basic static load ratings
2-row	$C_r \times 1.62$	$C_{0r} \times 2$
3-row	$C_r \times 2.16$	$C_{0r} \times 3$
4-row	$C_r \times 2.64$	$C_{0r} \times 4$

**Speed coefficients in case of multiple-row combination bearing**

Combination types	Combination symbols	Preload when mounting			
		Preload S	Preload L	Preload M	Preload H
	DB	0.85	0.80	0.65	0.55
	DBB	0.80	0.75	0.60	0.45
	DBD	0.75	0.70	0.55	0.40

\*Speed coefficients also vary depending on the distance of bearings.



## 2. Cylindrical Roller Bearings

### Contents

---

	Page
2. 1 Types and features of cylindrical roller bearings .....	123
2. 2 Composition of bearing numbers .....	123
2. 3 Tolerance of cylindrical roller bearings.....	124
2. 4 Radial internal clearances of cylindrical roller bearings .....	125
 ■ Bearing dimension tables	
· NN3000(K) series .....	126
· NNU4900(K) series.....	128
· N1000(K) series .....	130
· 3NCN1000(K) series.....	132





## 2. Cylindrical roller bearings

The cylindrical roller bearing has high radial rigidity and is suitable for high-speed rotation through an arrangement of many rollers and a line contact which is made between the rollers and raceways.

The bores of cylindrical roller bearings are either cylindrical or tapered. With a bearing having a tapered bore, its radial internal clearance can be set with ease to a given value by adjusting the extent to which the bearing is pushed onto the shaft.

### 2.1 Types and features of cylindrical roller bearings

The cylindrical roller bearing is divided into two types: double row and single row bearings. Both having outer ring which is separable from the inner to facilitate mounting and dismounting from shaft and housing (see Fig. 2. 1).

#### 1) Double row cylindrical roller bearings

The double row cylindrical roller bearing is classified into the NN30 and NNU49 series.

Some of these bearings have a lubrication groove and holes provided at the center of the outside surface of the outer rings in order to attain a sufficient supply of lubricant to the inside of the bearing (the suffix W is added).

#### 2) Single row cylindrical roller bearings

Single row cylindrical roller bearings for the spindles of machine tools are often selected from the N10 series.

The bore and outside diameters of the N10 series are the same as those of the NN30: double row cylindrical roller bearing series.

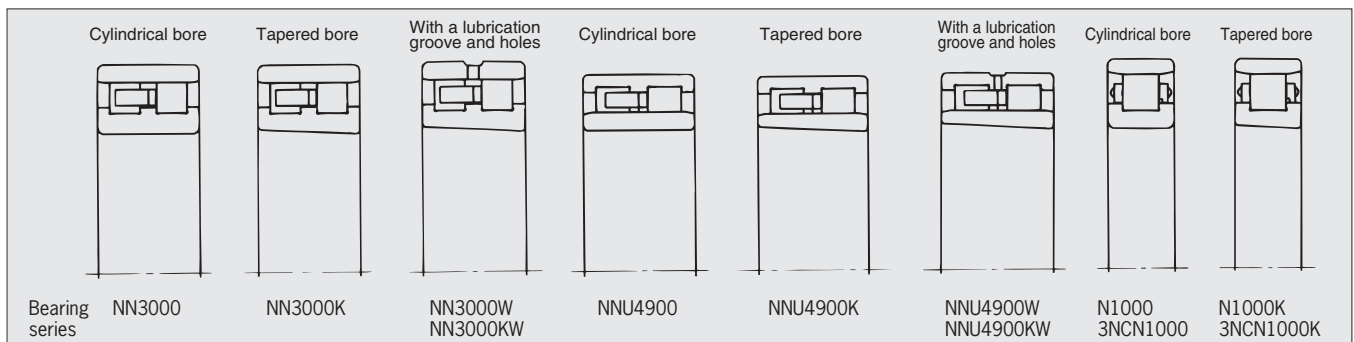
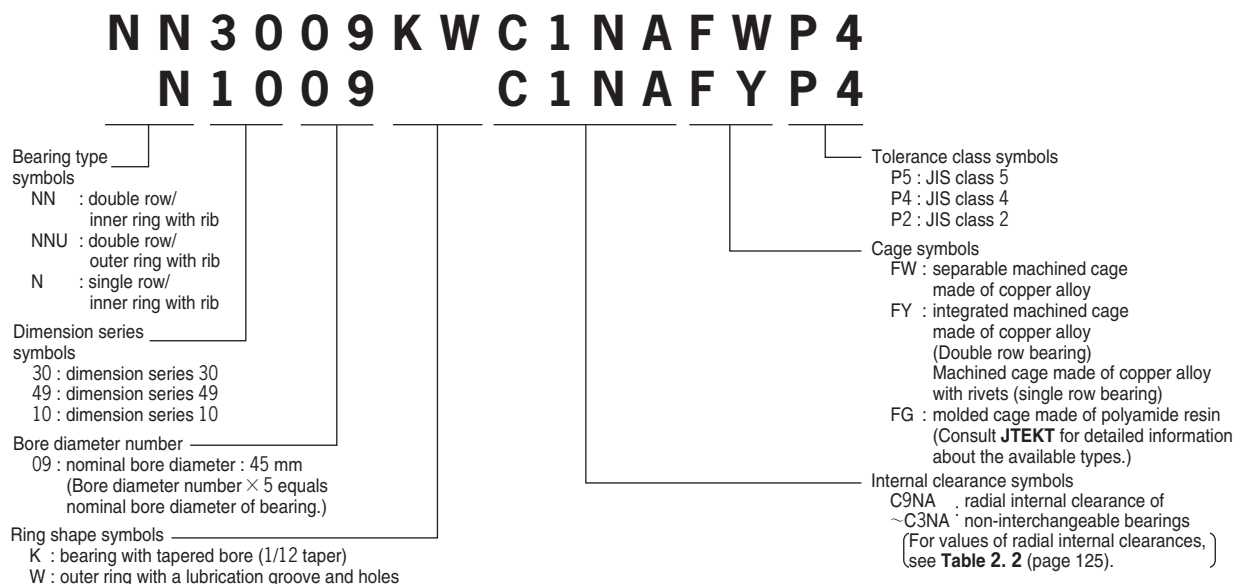


Fig. 2. 1 Types and series of cylindrical roller bearings for machine tool spindles

### 2.2 Composition of bearing numbers (cylindrical roller bearings)



For ceramic bearings

**3NCN1009C1NAFY P4**

Ceramic bearing

2.3 Tolerance of cylindrical roller bearings

1) Boundary dimension and running accuracies

The tolerance of precision cylindrical roller bearings is compliant with permissible dimensional deviations and limits of classes 5, 4, and 2 as specified in JIS B 1514 for radial bearings (tapered roller bearings not included).

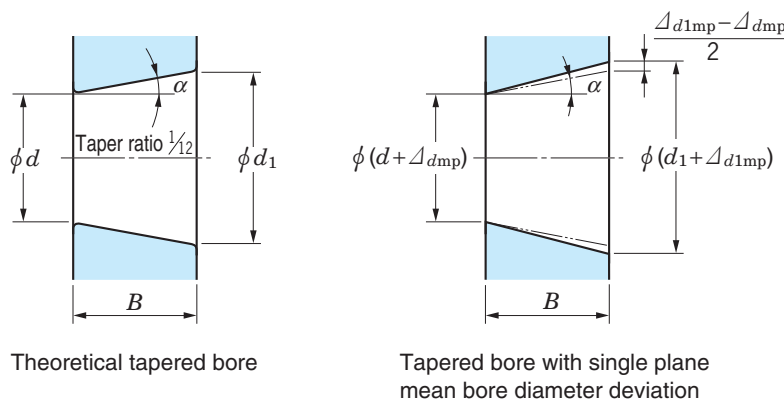
Permissible dimensional deviations and limits to boundary dimension and running accuracies are shown in Table 1. 2 on page 56.

2) Permissible dimensional deviations and limits for tapered bores

The dimensional deviations and limits for tapered bores of radial bearings of class 0 only are specified in JIS B 1514.

JTEKT has formulated special standards for dimensional deviations and limits for tapered bores of radial bearings of classes 5, 4, and 2 (see Table 2. 1).

Table 2. 1 Dimensional deviations and limits for tapered bores of radial bearings (classes 5, 4, and 2)



Unit : μm

Nominal bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)		$\Delta_{dmp}$				$\Delta_{d1mp} - \Delta_{dmp}^{1)}$		$V_{dp}^{2)}$				
		Class 5		Classes 4 and 2				Classes 5, 4, and 2		Diameter series 9		Diameter series 0
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 2
								max.		max.		max.
18	30	+10	0	+ 6	0	+ 3	0	6	5	5	4	2.5
30	50	+12	0	+ 8	0	+ 3	0	8	6	6	5	2.5
50	80	+15	0	+ 9	0	+ 5	0	9	7	7	5	4
80	120	+20	0	+10	0	+ 6	0	10	8	8	6	5
120	180	+25	0	+13	0	+ 8	0	13	10	10	8	7
180	250	+30	0	+15	0	+ 9	0	15	12	12	9	8
250	315	+35	0	+18	0	+10	0	18	15	14	11	—
315	400	+40	0	+23	0	+12	0	23	18	18	14	—

- [ Notes ] 1) Permissible dimensional deviation for the taper angle is  $4^{\circ}46'18.8''^{+26''}_0$   
 2) Applied to all radial planes of tapered bores.

[ Remarks ] 1. **Scope** These values are applied to the tapered bores with a reference taper ratio of 1/12.

2. **Dimensional symbols**  $d_1$  : theoretical reference diameter at large end of tapered bore  $d_1 = d + \frac{1}{12}B$

$\Delta_{dmp}$  : single plane mean bore diameter deviation at theoretical small end of tapered bore

$\Delta_{d1mp}$  : single plane mean bore diameter deviation at theoretical large end of tapered bore

$V_{dp}$  : bore diameter variation in a single radial plane

$B$  : nominal width of inner ring

$\alpha$  :  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the nominal taper angle of tapered bore

$$\alpha = 2^{\circ}23'9.4''$$

$$= 2.38594^{\circ}$$

$$= 0.041643 \text{ rad}$$

## 2.4 Radial internal clearances of cylindrical roller bearings

In order to minimize variations in the running accuracy of machine tool spindles, the values of the radial internal clearance should be same as those of special radial internal clearance of non-interchangeable bearings.

**Table 2. 2** shows values of non-interchangeable radial internal clearances for cylindrical roller bearings.

Since the inner and outer rings of cylindrical roller bearings for spindles of machine tools are not interchangeable, care should be taken when using them.

**Table 2. 2 Values of radial internal clearances for cylindrical roller bearings**

**(1) Bearings with cylindrical bores**

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Values of non-interchangeable clearances of bearings with cylindrical bores							
		C1NA		C2NA		CNNA		C3NA	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
24	30	5	10	10	25	25	35	40	50
30	40	5	12	12	25	25	40	45	55
40	50	5	15	15	30	30	45	50	65
50	65	5	15	15	35	35	50	55	75
65	80	10	20	20	40	40	60	70	90
80	100	10	25	25	45	45	70	80	105
100	120	10	25	25	50	50	80	95	120
120	140	15	30	30	60	60	90	105	135
140	160	15	35	35	65	65	100	115	150
160	180	15	35	35	75	75	110	125	165
180	200	20	40	40	80	80	120	140	180
200	225	20	45	45	90	90	135	155	200
225	250	25	50	50	100	100	150	170	215
250	280	25	55	55	110	110	165	185	240
280	315	30	60	60	120	120	180	205	265
315	355	30	65	65	135	135	200	225	295
355	400	35	75	75	150	150	225	255	330

**(2) Bearings with tapered bores**

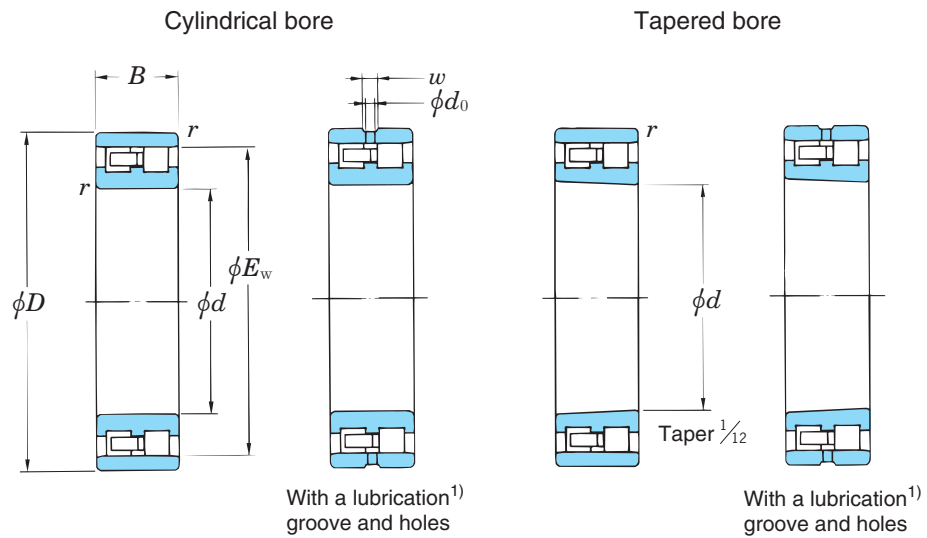
Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Values of non-interchangeable clearances of bearings with tapered bores											
		C9NA <sup>1)</sup>		C0NA		C1NA		C2NA		CNNA		C3NA	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
24	30	5	10	10	20	10	25	25	35	40	50	50	60
30	40	5	12	10	20	12	25	25	40	45	55	55	70
40	50	5	15	10	20	15	30	30	45	50	65	65	80
50	65	5	15	10	20	15	35	35	50	55	75	75	90
65	80	10	20	15	30	20	40	40	60	70	90	90	110
80	100	10	25	20	35	25	45	45	70	80	105	105	125
100	120	10	25	20	35	25	50	50	80	95	120	120	145
120	140	15	30	25	40	30	60	60	90	105	135	135	160
140	160	15	35	30	45	35	65	65	100	115	150	150	180
160	180	15	35	30	45	35	75	75	110	125	165	165	200
180	200	20	40	30	50	40	80	80	120	140	180	180	220
200	225	20	45	35	55	45	90	90	135	155	200	200	240
225	250	25	50	40	65	50	100	100	150	170	215	215	265
250	280	25	55	40	65	55	110	110	165	185	240	240	295
280	315	30	60	45	75	60	120	120	180	205	265	265	325
315	355	30	65	45	75	65	135	135	200	225	295	295	360
355	400	35	75	50	90	75	150	150	225	255	330	330	405

[ Note ] 1) The clearance C9NA is applied to cylindrical roller bearings with tapered bores made to JIS tolerance classes 5 and 4.

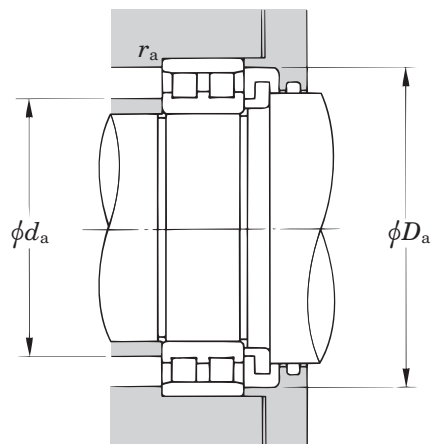
## 2. Cylindrical roller bearings

### NN3000(K) series



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No. <sup>1)</sup>		Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>E<sub>w</sub></i>	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	<i>C<sub>r</sub></i>	<i>C<sub>0r</sub></i>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.
25	47	16	0.6	41.3	NN3005	NN3005K	25.7	30.0	19 000	23 000
30	55	19	1	48.5	NN3006	NN3006K	36.8	44.1	16 000	20 000
35	62	20	1	55	NN3007	NN3007K	39.1	50.0	14 000	17 000
40	68	21	1	61	NN3008	NN3008K	41.3	55.9	13 000	15 000
45	75	23	1	67.5	NN3009	NN3009K	53.4	71.9	12 000	14 000
50	80	23	1	72.5	NN3010	NN3010K	52.8	72.6	11 000	13 000
55	90	26	1.1	81	NN3011	NN3011K	71.2	101	9 600	12 000
60	95	26	1.1	86.1	NN3012	NN3012K	72.8	106	9 000	11 000
65	100	26	1.1	91	NN3013	NN3013K	74.5	111	8 400	10 000
70	110	30	1.1	100	NN3014	NN3014K	96.9	148	7 600	9 200
75	115	30	1.1	105	NN3015	NN3015K	99.0	155	7 200	8 700
80	125	34	1.1	113	NN3016	NN3016K	119	186	6 700	8 100
85	130	34	1.1	118	NN3017	NN3017K	121	194	6 400	7 700
90	140	37	1.5	127	NN3018	NN3018K	142	228	5 900	7 100
95	145	37	1.5	132	NN3019	NN3019K	150	246	5 700	6 800
100	150	37	1.5	137	NN3020	NN3020K	153	256	5 500	6 500
105	160	41	2	146	NN3021	NN3021K	197	322	5 200	6 200
110	170	45	2	155	NN3022	NN3022K	221	361	4 800	5 800
120	180	46	2	165	NN3024	NN3024K	232	392	4 500	5 400
130	200	52	2	182	NN3026	NN3026K	283	476	4 100	4 900
140	210	53	2	192	NN3028	NN3028K	297	516	3 800	4 600
150	225	56	2.1	206	NN3030	NN3030K	334	587	3 500	4 200
160	240	60	2.1	219	NN3032	NN3032K	398	695	3 300	4 000
170	260	67	2.1	236	NN3034	NN3034K	471	824	3 000	3 600
180	280	74	2.1	255	NN3036	NN3036K	561	958	2 800	3 300
190	290	75	2.1	265	NN3038	NN3038K	598	1 020	2 700	3 200
200	310	82	2.1	282	NN3040	NN3040K	638	1 120	2 400	2 900
220	340	90	3	310	NN3044	NN3044K	752	1 370	2 200	2 600
240	360	92	3	330	NN3048	NN3048K	864	1 590	2 000	2 400
260	400	104	4	364	NN3052	NN3052K	1 030	1 830	1 800	2 200
280	420	106	4	384	NN3056	NN3056K	1 090	2 010	1 700	2 000
300	460	118	4	418	NN3060	NN3060K	1 290	2 460	1 500	1 800
320	480	121	4	438	NN3064	NN3064K	1 350	2 670	1 400	1 700
340	520	133	5	473	NN3068	NN3068K	1 580	3 090	1 200	1 500
360	540	134	5	493	NN3072	NN3072K	1 560	3 090	1 200	1 400
380	560	135	5	510	NN3076	NN3076K	1 650	3 350	1 100	1 300
400	600	148	5	548	NN3080	NN3080K	2 030	4 140	990	1 200

[ Note ] 1) The symbol W is added to the end of bearing numbers to denote bearings whose outer ring has a lubrication groove and holes.



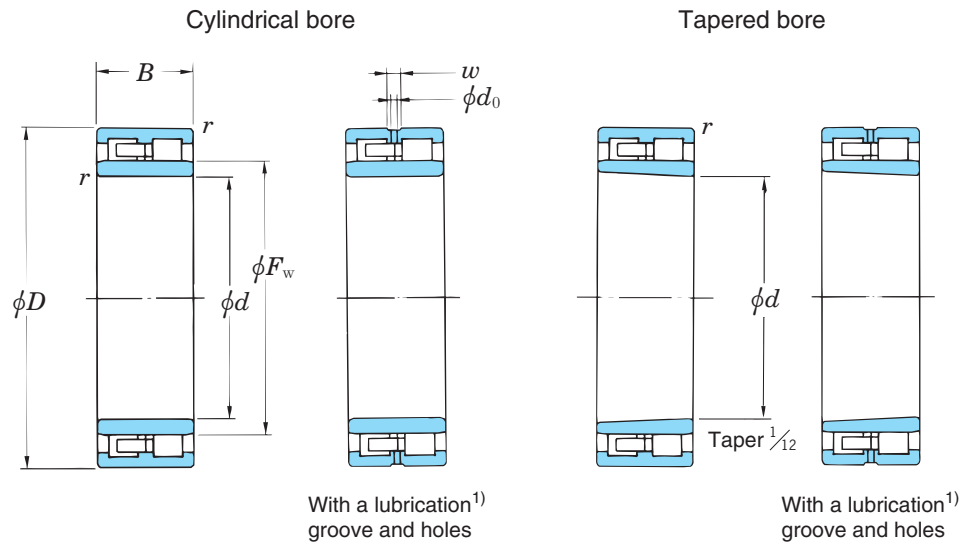
Dynamic equivalent load  $P_r = F_r$   
 Static equivalent load  $P_{0r} = F_r$

	Dimensions of lubrication groove and holes (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)				Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	$d_0$	$w$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$d_a$ min.	$r_a$ max.		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
	2	4	29	43	42	0.6	3.5	0.127	0.123
	2	4	35	50	49	1	6.0	0.198	0.192
	2	4	40	57	56	1	8.0	0.253	0.246
	2	4	45	63	62	1	10	0.307	0.298
	3	6	50	70	69	1	13	0.404	0.382
	3	6	55	75	74	1	14	0.429	0.415
	3	6	61.5	83.5	82	1	20	0.637	0.618
	3	6	66.5	88.5	87	1	22	0.685	0.664
	3	6	71.5	93.5	92	1	23	0.728	0.705
	3	6	76.5	103.5	101	1	33	1.04	1.02
	3	6	81.5	108.5	106	1	35	1.11	1.08
	4	7	86.5	118.5	114	1	48	1.55	1.50
	4	7	91.5	123.5	119	1	50	1.63	1.58
	4	7	98	132	129	1.5	65	2.07	2.01
	4	7	103	137	134	1.5	67	2.17	2.10
	4	7	108	142	139	1.5	68	2.28	2.21
	4	7	114	151	148	2	94	2.88	2.81
	4	7	119	161	157	2	117	3.65	3.56
	4	7	129	171	167	2	127	4.00	3.87
	5	8.5	139	191	183	2	185	5.94	5.76
	6	10	149	201	194	2	193	6.41	6.21
	6	10	161	214	208	2	239	7.74	7.50
	6	10	171	229	221	2	281	9.38	9.08
	6	10	181	249	238	2	371	12.8	12.4
	8	14	191	269	257	2	468	16.8	16.3
	8	14	201	279	267	2	494	17.6	17.1
	8	14	211	299	285	2	636	22.5	21.8
	8	14	233	327	313	2.5	859	29.3	28.4
	10	17	253	347	333	2.5	954	32.8	31.8
	10	17	276	384	367	3	1 340	47.4	46.0
	10	17	296	404	387	3	1 470	51.2	49.6
	10	17	316	444	421	3	1 960	70.8	68.7
	10	17	336	464	442	3	2 160	76.4	74.0
	12	20	360	500	477	4	2 890	101	97.8
	12	20	380	520	497	4	3 530	107	104
	12	20	400	540	514	4	3 270	113	109
	12	20	420	580	552	4	4 150	146	141

[ Remarks ] 1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(6)** on page 40.  
 2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.

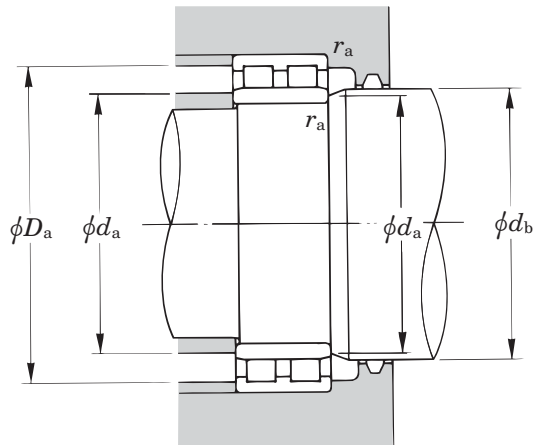
## 2. Cylindrical roller bearings

### NNU4900(K) series



Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No. <sup>1)</sup>		Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>F<sub>w</sub></i>	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	<i>C<sub>r</sub></i>	<i>C<sub>0r</sub></i>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.
100	140	40	1.1	113	NNU4920	NNU4920K	139	258	5 600	6 800
105	145	40	1.1	118	NNU4921	NNU4921K	157	306	5 400	6 500
110	150	40	1.1	123	NNU4922	NNU4922K	163	326	5 200	6 200
120	165	45	1.1	134.5	NNU4924	NNU4924K	187	373	4 700	5 700
130	180	50	1.5	146	NNU4926	NNU4926K	216	428	4 300	5 200
140	190	50	1.5	156	NNU4928	NNU4928K	222	456	4 000	4 800
150	210	60	2	168.5	NNU4930	NNU4930K	343	692	3 700	4 400
160	220	60	2	178.5	NNU4932	NNU4932K	340	695	3 400	4 100
170	230	60	2	188.5	NNU4934	NNU4934K	361	763	3 200	3 900
180	250	69	2	202	NNU4936	NNU4936K	458	964	3 000	3 600
190	260	69	2	210	NNU4938	NNU4938K	465	996	2 900	3 400
200	280	80	2.1	223	NNU4940	NNU4940K	509	1 050	2 600	3 200
220	300	80	2.1	244	NNU4944	NNU4944K	561	1 220	2 400	2 900
240	320	80	2.1	263	NNU4948	NNU4948K	588	1 340	2 200	2 600
260	360	100	2.1	287	NNU4952	NNU4952K	941	2 050	1 900	2 300
280	380	100	2.1	308	NNU4956	NNU4956K	976	2 200	1 800	2 100
300	420	118	3	339	NNU4960	NNU4960K	1 170	2 720	1 600	1 900
320	440	118	3	352	NNU4964	NNU4964K	1 220	2 750	1 500	1 800
340	460	118	3	372	NNU4968	NNU4968K	1 270	2 930	1 400	1 700

[ Note ] 1) The symbol W is added to the end of bearing numbers to denote bearings whose outer ring has a lubrication groove and holes.



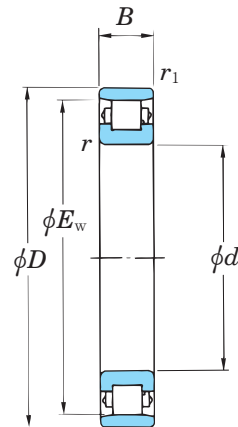
Dynamic equivalent load  $P_r = F_r$   
 Static equivalent load  $P_{0r} = F_r$

	Dimensions of lubrication groove and holes (mm)		Mounting dimensions (mm)					Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	$d_0$	$w$	$d_a$ min.	$d_a$ max.	$d_b$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$r_a$ max.		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
	4	7	106.5	111	115	133.5	1	61	1.95	1.87
	4	7	111.5	116	120	138.5	1	61	2.00	1.91
	4	7	116.5	121	125	143.5	1	60	2.10	2.01
	4	7	126.5	132	137	158.5	1	84	2.90	2.77
	5	8.5	138	143.5	148	172	1.5	116	3.90	3.73
	6	10	148	153.5	158	182	1.5	125	4.15	3.97
	6	10	159	166	171	201	2	192	6.50	6.22
	6	10	169	176	182	211	2	186	6.95	6.65
	6	10	179	186	192	221	2	216	7.20	6.88
	8	14	189	199.5	205	241	2	297	10.5	10.1
	8	14	199	207	215	251	2	313	11.0	10.5
	8	14	211	219.5	228	269	2	469	15.4	14.7
	8	14	231	241	248	289	2	493	16.7	16.0
	10	17	251	260	269	309	2	527	18.0	17.2
	10	17	271	284	296	349	2	873	31.4	30.0
	10	17	291	305	316	369	2	982	33.1	31.6
	10	17	313	335	343	407	2.5	1 430	51.9	49.7
	10	17	333	348	363	427	2.5	1 630	53.7	51.4
	12	20	353	368	383	447	2.5	1 690	56.8	54.3

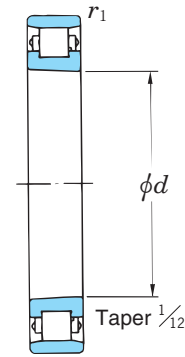


## 2. Cylindrical roller bearings

### N1000(K) series



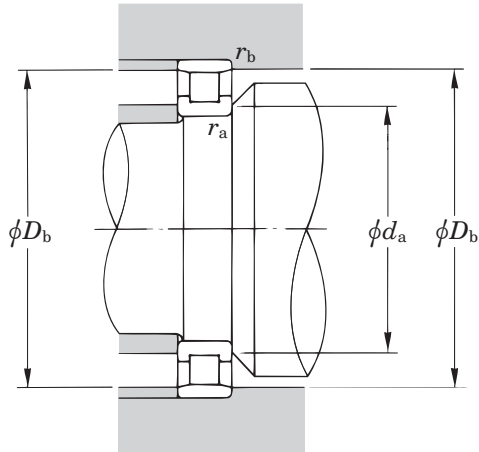
Cylindrical bore



Tapered bore

Boundary dimensions (mm)						Bearing No.		Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub> min.	<i>E<sub>w</sub></i>	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	<i>C<sub>r</sub></i>	<i>C<sub>0r</sub></i>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.
30	55	13	1	0.6	48.5	<b>N1006</b>	<b>N1006K</b>	18.7	18.4	18 000	21 000
35	62	14	1	0.6	55.0	<b>N1007</b>	<b>N1007K</b>	20.2	21.3	15 000	18 000
40	68	15	1	0.6	61.0	<b>N1008</b>	<b>N1008K</b>	22.4	25.4	14 000	16 000
45	75	16	1	0.6	68.5	<b>N1009</b>	<b>N1009K</b>	32.5	34.2	13 000	15 000
50	80	16	1	0.6	72.5	<b>N1010</b>	<b>N1010K</b>	35.2	38.9	11 000	13 000
55	90	18	1.1	1	81.0	<b>N1011</b>	<b>N1011K</b>	37.4	43.9	10 000	12 000
60	95	18	1.1	1	86.1	<b>N1012</b>	<b>N1012K</b>	38.4	46.4	9 600	11 000
65	100	18	1.1	1	91.5	<b>N1013</b>	<b>N1013K</b>	40.8	51.2	9 000	11 000
70	110	20	1.1	1	100	<b>N1014</b>	<b>N1014K</b>	57.9	70.4	8 300	9 700
75	115	20	1.1	1	106	<b>N1015</b>	<b>N1015K</b>	59.5	74.5	7 800	9 100
80	125	22	1.1	1	113	<b>N1016</b>	<b>N1016K</b>	63.1	82.2	7 200	8 500
85	130	22	1.1	1	118	<b>N1017</b>	<b>N1017K</b>	64.8	86.2	6 900	8 100
90	140	24	1.5	1.1	129	<b>N1018</b>	<b>N1018K</b>	96.2	122	6 400	7 500
95	145	24	1.5	1.1	133	<b>N1019</b>	<b>N1019K</b>	99.2	129	6 200	7 200
100	150	24	1.5	1.1	139	<b>N1020</b>	<b>N1020K</b>	98.6	129	5 900	6 900
105	160	26	2	1.1	146	<b>N1021</b>	<b>N1021K</b>	108	149	5 500	6 500
110	170	28	2	1.1	157	<b>N1022</b>	<b>N1022K</b>	134	171	5 200	6 100
120	180	28	2	1.1	167	<b>N1024</b>	<b>N1024K</b>	137	181	4 800	5 700
130	200	33	2	1.1	182	<b>N1026</b>	<b>N1026K</b>	171	238	4 400	5 100
140	210	33	2	1.1	192	<b>N1028</b>	<b>N1028K</b>	175	250	4 100	4 800
150	225	35	2.1	1.5	207.5	<b>N1030</b>	<b>N1030K</b>	201	281	3 800	4 400
160	240	38	2.1	1.5	219	<b>N1032</b>	<b>N1032K</b>	236	330	3 500	4 100

- [ Remarks ]
1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to **Table 9. 4(6)** on page 40.
  2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.



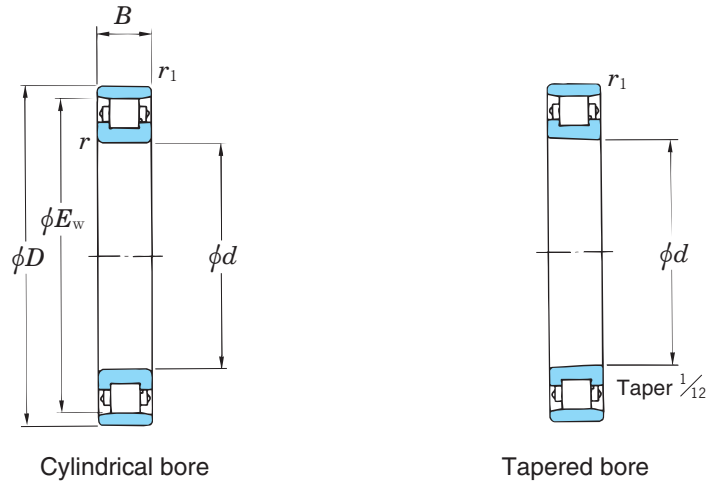
Dynamic equivalent load  $P_r = F_r$

Static equivalent load  $P_{0r} = F_r$

	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	$d_a$ min.	$D_b$ max.	$D_b$ min.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
	35	50	49.5	1	0.6	4.8	0.138	0.135
	40	57	56	1	0.6	6.4	0.176	0.173
	45	63	62	1	0.6	8.3	0.215	0.210
	50	70	68.5	1	0.6	11	0.268	0.262
	55	75	73.5	1	0.6	12	0.292	0.285
	61.5	83.5	82	1	1	17	0.429	0.420
	66.5	88.5	87	1	1	18	0.458	0.448
	71.5	93.5	92	1	1	20	0.486	0.475
	76.5	103.5	101	1	1	27	0.676	0.662
	81.5	108.5	106	1	1	29	0.711	0.696
	86.5	118.5	114	1	1	36	0.957	0.937
	91.5	123	119	1	1	39	1.01	0.989
	98	132	129	1.5	1	52	1.30	1.27
	103	137	134	1.5	1	53	1.36	1.34
	108	142	139	1.5	1	56	1.42	1.39
	114	151	148	2	1	66	1.82	1.78
	119	161	157	2	1	84	2.24	2.20
	129	171	167	2	1	92	2.40	2.35
	139	191	184	2	1	135	3.64	3.57
	149	201	194	2	1	140	3.88	3.80
	161	214	208	2	1.5	177	4.68	4.58
	171	229	221	2	1.5	191	5.80	5.68

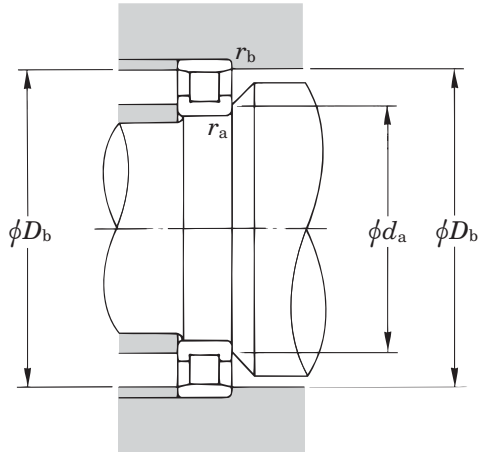
## 2. Cylindrical roller bearings

### 3NCN1000(K) series Ceramic bearings



Boundary dimensions (mm)						Bearing No.		Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )	
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub> min.	<i>E<sub>w</sub></i>	Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore	<i>C<sub>r</sub></i>	<i>C<sub>0r</sub></i>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.
30	55	13	1	0.6	48.5	3NCN1006	3NCN1006K	18.7	18.4	23 000	27 000
35	62	14	1	0.6	55.0	3NCN1007	3NCN1007K	20.2	21.3	20 000	23 000
40	68	15	1	0.6	61.0	3NCN1008	3NCN1008K	22.4	25.4	18 000	21 000
45	75	16	1	0.6	68.5	3NCN1009	3NCN1009K	32.5	34.2	17 000	20 000
50	80	16	1	0.6	72.5	3NCN1010	3NCN1010K	35.2	38.9	14 000	17 000
55	90	18	1.1	1	81.0	3NCN1011	3NCN1011K	37.4	43.9	13 000	16 000
60	95	18	1.1	1	86.1	3NCN1012	3NCN1012K	38.4	46.4	12 000	14 000
65	100	18	1.1	1	91.5	3NCN1013	3NCN1013K	40.8	51.2	12 000	14 000
70	110	20	1.1	1	100	3NCN1014	3NCN1014K	57.9	70.4	11 000	13 000
75	115	20	1.1	1	106	3NCN1015	3NCN1015K	59.5	74.5	10 000	12 000
80	125	22	1.1	1	113	3NCN1016	3NCN1016K	63.1	82.2	9 400	11 000
85	130	22	1.1	1	118	3NCN1017	3NCN1017K	64.8	86.2	9 000	11 000
90	140	24	1.5	1.1	129	3NCN1018	3NCN1018K	96.2	122	8 300	9 800
95	145	24	1.5	1.1	133	3NCN1019	3NCN1019K	99.2	129	8 100	9 400
100	150	24	1.5	1.1	139	3NCN1020	3NCN1020K	98.6	129	7 700	9 000
105	160	26	2	1.1	146	3NCN1021	3NCN1021K	108	149	7 200	8 500
110	170	28	2	1.1	157	3NCN1022	3NCN1022K	134	171	6 800	7 900
120	180	28	2	1.1	167	3NCN1024	3NCN1024K	137	181	6 200	7 400
130	200	33	2	1.1	182	3NCN1026	3NCN1026K	171	238	5 700	6 600
140	210	33	2	1.1	192	3NCN1028	3NCN1028K	175	250	5 300	6 200
150	225	35	2.1	1.5	207.5	3NCN1030	3NCN1030K	201	281	4 900	5 700
160	240	38	2.1	1.5	219	3NCN1032	3NCN1032K	236	330	4 600	5 300

- [ Remarks ] 1. For the dimensions of the spacers for oil/air lubrication, refer to Table 9. 4(6) on page 40.  
2. For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to Supplementary table 6 on page 219.



Dynamic equivalent load  $P_r = F_r$   
 Static equivalent load  $P_{0r} = F_r$

	Mounting dimensions (mm)					Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	$d_a$ min.	$D_b$ max.	$D_b$ min.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		Cylindrical bore	Tapered bore
35	50	49.5	1	0.6	4.8	0.126	0.123	
40	57	56	1	0.6	6.4	0.163	0.160	
45	63	62	1	0.6	8.3	0.199	0.194	
50	70	68.5	1	0.6	11	0.238	0.232	
55	75	73.5	1	0.6	12	0.259	0.252	
61.5	83.5	82	1	1	17	0.392	0.383	
66.5	88.5	87	1	1	18	0.419	0.409	
71.5	93.5	92	1	1	20	0.445	0.434	
76.5	103.5	101	1	1	27	0.618	0.604	
81.5	108.5	106	1	1	29	0.635	0.620	
86.5	118.5	114	1	1	36	0.874	0.854	
91.5	123	119	1	1	39	0.923	0.902	
98	132	129	1.5	1	52	1.14	1.11	
103	137	134	1.5	1	53	1.19	1.17	
108	142	139	1.5	1	56	1.25	1.22	
114	151	148	2	1	66	1.64	1.60	
119	161	157	2	1	84	2.02	1.98	
129	171	167	2	1	92	2.10	2.05	
139	191	184	2	1	135	3.23	3.16	
149	201	194	2	1	140	3.45	3.37	
161	214	208	2	1.5	177	4.14	4.04	
171	229	221	2	1.5	191	5.13	5.01	



## 3. Angular Contact Ball Bearings for Axial Load

### Contents

---

	Page
3. 1 Types and features of angular contact ball bearings for axial load .....	137
3. 2 Composition of bearing numbers .....	138
3. 3 Tolerance of angular contact ball bearings for axial load .....	139
3. 4 Standard preloads for high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings .....	142
3. 5 Axial load and displacement .....	143
 ■ Bearing dimension tables	
· 234400B and 234700B series .....	146
· 239400B and 239700B series .....	148
· ACT000DB series .....	150
· ACT000BDB series .....	152



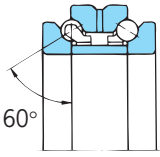
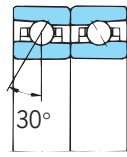
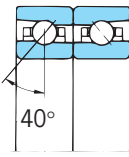
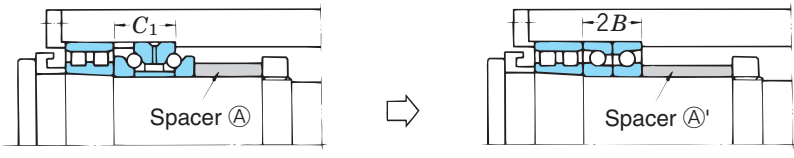


### 3. Angular contact ball bearings for axial load

JTEKT produces double direction angular contact thrust and high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings to receive the axial loads from spindles of machine tools.

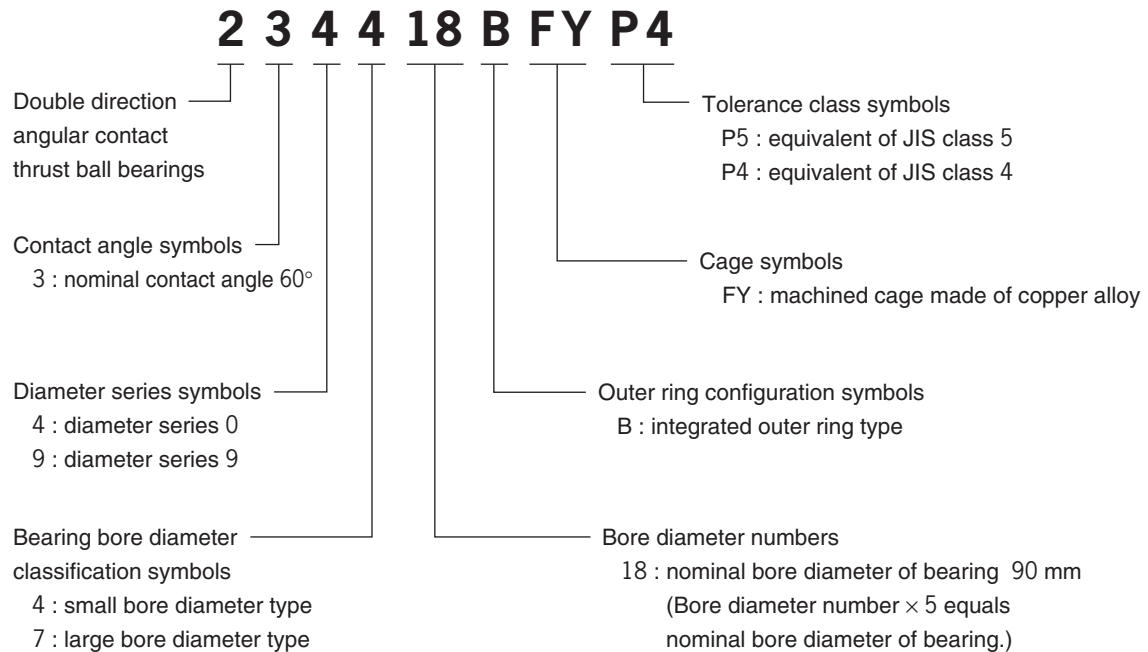
#### 3.1 Types and features of angular contact ball bearings for axial load

Table 3.1 Types and features of angular contact ball bearings for axial load

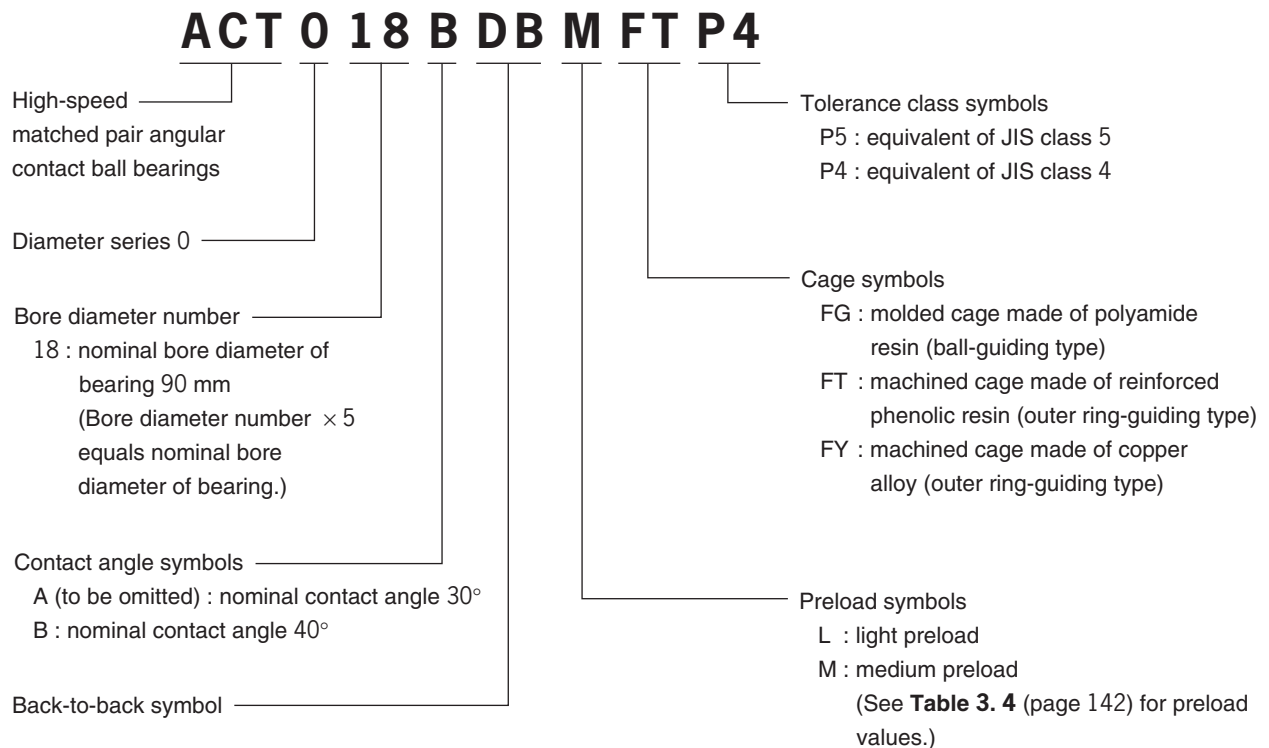
Type	Double direction angular contact thrust ball bearings	High-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings		To combine with double row cylindrical roller bearings Remark: These bearings are used primarily in combination with double row cylindrical roller bearings for radial load. Combinations are as shown below.
				
Diameter series				
0	2344 B	ACT 0 DB	ACT 0 BDB	Placed next to the small tapered bore diameter side of NN30K, or used in tandem with NN30 (cylindrical bore).
	2347 B	—	—	Placed next to the large tapered bore diameter side of NN30K.
9	2394 B	—	—	Placed next to the small tapered bore diameter side of NNU49K, or used in tandem with NNU49 (cylindrical bore).
	2397 B	—	—	Placed next to the large tapered-bore diameter side of NNU49K.
Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Axial load can be applied in both directions, and the rigidity in the axial direction is high.</li> <li>• Bearings having greater contact angles are more suitable where rigidity is a priority, and those having smaller contact angles are more appropriate where high-speed performance is a priority.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Negative tolerances on the outside diameters are used to permit axial load only.</li> <li>• Having small contact angles, these are suitable for high-speed rotations.</li> <li>• These bearings are interchangeable with 2344 B series.</li> </ul>		
Interchangeability	 <p>Example of mounting in tandem with 2344 B</p> <p>Example of mounting in tandem with ACT 0 DB or ACT 0 BDB</p> <p>Since the combined width "2B" of ACT 0 DB and ACT 0 BDB is equal to dimension "C<sub>1</sub>" of 2344 B, it is not necessary to change shaft and housing dimensions. Changing the width of spacer ① is sufficient.</p>			

#### 3.2 Composition of bearing numbers (angular contact ball bearings for axial load)

##### Double direction angular contact thrust ball bearings



##### High-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings



### 3.3 Tolerance of angular contact ball bearings for axial load

The tolerance of double direction angular contact thrust ball bearings is shown in **Table 3. 2**.  
The tolerance of high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings is shown in **Table 3. 3** (page 140

and 141).  
The tolerance of these bearings complies with **JTEKT** standards P5 and P4 (equivalent of JIS P5 and P4).

**Table 3. 2 Permissible dimensional deviations and limits to double direction angular contact thrust ball bearings (JTEKT standards)**

**(1) Inner ring and assembled bearing width**

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

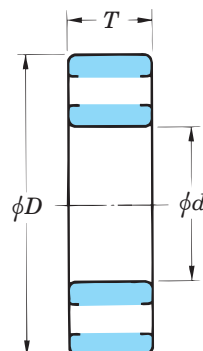
Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		$\Delta_{dmp}$ or $\Delta_{ds}$ <sup>1)</sup>				Actual bearing width deviation $\Delta_{Ts}$		Inner ring width variation $V_{Bs}$		Face runout with bore $S_d$		Assembled bearing inner ring face runout with raceway $S_{ia}$	
		Class 5		Class 4		Classes 5 and 4		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.		max.		max.	
18	30	0	- 6	0	- 5	0	- 300	5	2.5	8	4	5	3
30	50	0	- 8	0	- 6	0	- 400	5	3	8	4	5	3
50	80	0	- 9	0	- 7	0	- 500	6	4	8	4	6	5
80	120	0	-10	0	- 8	0	- 600	7	4	9	5	6	5
120	180	0	-13	0	-10	0	- 700	8	5	10	6	8	6
180	250	0	-15	0	-12	0	- 800	10	6	11	7	8	6
250	315	0	-18	0	-15	0	- 900	13	7	13	8	10	8
315	400	0	-23	0	-18	0	-1 000	15	9	15	9	13	10

**(2) Outer ring**

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal outside diameter $D$ (mm)		$\Delta_{Dmp}$ or $\Delta_{Ds}$ <sup>2)</sup>		Outer ring width variation $V_{Cs}$		Variation of outside surface generatrix inclination with face $S_D$		Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway $S_{ea}$
		Classes 5 and 4		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Classes 5 and 4
over	up to	upper	lower	max.		max.		max.
30	50	- 30	- 40	5	2.5	8	4	Same as permissible values $S_{ia}$ , $d$ being that of the same bearing.
50	80	- 40	- 50	6	3	8	4	
80	120	- 50	- 60	8	4	9	5	
120	150	- 60	- 75	8	5	10	5	
150	180	- 60	- 75	8	5	10	5	
180	250	- 75	- 90	10	7	11	7	
250	315	- 90	-105	11	7	13	8	
315	400	-110	-125	13	8	13	10	
400	500	-120	-140	15	10	15	13	

- [ Notes ] 1) Single plane mean bore diameter deviation or single bore diameter deviation  
2) Single plane mean outside diameter deviation or single outside diameter deviation



$d$  : nominal bore diameter  
 $D$  : nominal outside diameter  
 $T$  : nominal bearing width

### 3. Angular contact ball bearings for axial load

**Table 3.3 (1) Permissible dimensional deviations and limits of high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings (JTEKT standards)**

**(1) Inner ring**

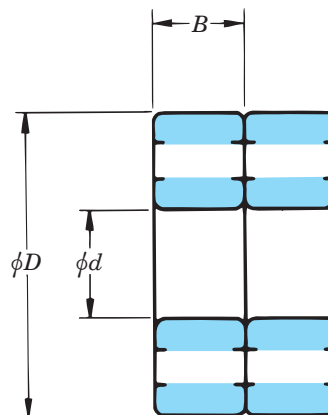
Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation $\Delta_{dmp}$				Single bore diameter deviation $\Delta_{ds}^{1)}$		Single radial plane bore diameter variation $V_{dp}$				Mean bore diameter variation $V_{dmp}$	
								Diameter series 9		Diameter series 0			
		Class 5		Class 4		Class 4		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.		max.		max.	
18	30	0	-6	0	-5	0	-5	6	5	5	4	3	2.5
30	50	0	-8	0	-6	0	-6	8	6	6	5	4	3
50	80	0	-9	0	-7	0	-7	9	7	7	5	5	3.5
80	120	0	-10	0	-8	0	-8	10	8	8	6	5	4
120	150	0	-13	0	-10	0	-10	13	10	10	8	7	5
150	180	0	-13	0	-10	0	-10	13	10	10	8	7	5
180	250	0	-15	0	-12	0	-12	15	12	12	9	8	6
250	315	0	-18	0	-15	0	-15	18	15	14	11	9	8
315	400	0	-23	0	-18	0	-18	23	18	18	14	12	9

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring $K_{ia}$		Face runout with bore $S_d$		Face runout with raceway $S_{ia}$		Single inner ring width deviation $\Delta_{Bs}$		Single inner ring width deviation $\Delta_{Bs}^{2)}$		Inner ring width variation $V_{Bs}$	
		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Classes 5 and 4		Classes 5 and 4		Class 5	Class 4
over	up to	max.		max.		max.		upper	lower	upper	lower	max.	
18	30	4	3	8	4	8	4	0	-120	0	-250	5	2.5
30	50	5	4	8	4	8	4	0	-120	0	-250	5	3
50	80	5	4	8	5	8	5	0	-150	0	-250	6	4
80	120	6	5	9	5	9	5	0	-200	0	-380	7	4
120	150	8	6	10	6	10	7	0	-250	0	-380	8	5
150	180	8	6	10	6	10	7	0	-250	0	-380	8	5
180	250	10	8	11	7	13	8	0	-300	0	-500	10	6
250	315	13	10	13	8	15	9	0	-350	0	-500	13	8
315	400	15	13	15	9	20	12	0	-400	0	-630	15	9

[ Notes ] 1) Tolerance class 4 is applied to bearings of diameter series 0.

2) Applied to individual bearing rings manufactured for matched pair or stack bearings.



$d$  : nominal bore diameter  
 $D$  : nominal outside diameter  
 $B$  : nominal bearing width

**Table 3.3 (2) Permissible dimensional deviations and limits for high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings (JTEKT standards)**

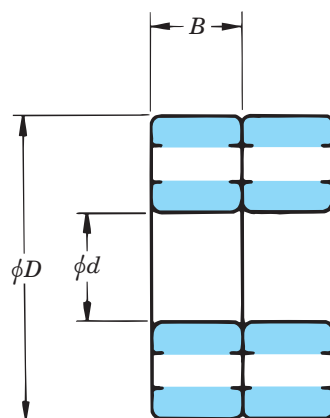
**(2) Outer ring**

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal outside diameter $D$ (mm)		$\Delta_{D_{mp}}$ or $\Delta_{D_s}^{1), 2)}$		Single radial plane outside diameter variation				Mean outside diameter variation $V_{D_{mp}}$	
				$V_{D_p}$					
				Classes 5 and 4		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4
over	up to	upper	lower	max.		max.		max.	
50	80	-32	- 47	9	7	7	5	5	3.5
80	120	-39	- 56	10	8	8	6	5	4
120	150	-44	- 66	11	9	8	7	6	5
150	180	-44	- 68	13	10	10	8	7	5
180	250	-51	- 79	15	11	11	8	8	6
250	315	-56	- 89	18	13	14	10	9	7
315	400	-63	- 99	20	15	15	11	10	8
400	500	-71	-111	23	17	17	13	12	9

Nominal outside diameter $D$ (mm)		Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring $K_{ea}$		Variation of outside surface generatrix inclination with face $S_D$		Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway $S_{ea}$		Deviation of a single outer ring width $\Delta_{C_s}$		Outer ring width variation $V_{C_s}$	
		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Classes 5 and 4		Class 5	Class 4
over	up to	max.		max.		max.		upper	lower	max.	
50	80	8	5	8	4	10	5	Same as tolerance $\Delta_{B_s}$ , $d$ being that of the same bearing.		6	3
80	120	10	6	9	5	11	6		8	4	
120	150	11	7	10	5	13	7		8	5	
150	180	13	8	10	5	14	8		8	5	
180	250	15	10	11	7	15	10		10	7	
250	315	18	11	13	8	18	10		11	7	
315	400	20	13	13	10	20	13	13	8		
400	500	23	15	15	12	23	15	15	9		

- [ Notes ] 1) Single plane mean outside diameter deviation or single outside diameter deviation  
 2) Dimensional tolerance for outside diameter of class 4 is applied to bearings of diameter series 0.



$d$  : nominal bore diameter  
 $D$  : nominal outside diameter  
 $B$  : nominal bearing width

#### 3.4 Standard preloads for high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings

Table 3.4 shows standard preloads for high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings.

**Table 3.4 Standard preloads for high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings**

(L : light preload; M : medium preload) Unit : N

Bore diameter number	ACT 000		ACT 000 B	
	L	M	L	M
06	195	345	295	685
07	195	390	390	735
08	245	440	440	835
09	245	490	490	930
10	295	540	540	1 030
11	390	685	685	1 270
12	390	735	735	1 420
13	440	835	785	1 520
14	590	1 130	1 030	2 010
15	590	1 130	1 080	2 110
16	685	1 370	1 270	2 500
17	735	1 420	1 320	2 600
18	980	1 860	1 770	3 380
19	980	1 960	1 860	3 530
20	1 030	2 010	1 910	3 680
21	1 180	2 250	2 150	3 770
22	1 320	2 600	2 450	4 760
24	1 420	2 800	2 550	5 100
26	1 770	3 380	3 230	6 230
28	2 010	3 920	3 720	7 210
30	2 400	4 610	4 410	8 480
32	2 500	4 850	4 660	8 920
34	3 090	6 030	5 730	9 320
36	3 530	6 860	6 570	10 500
38	3 780	7 160	6 960	10 800
40	4 410	8 530	8 040	13 000
44	5 200	9 710	8 430	15 300
48	5 540	10 000	8 680	15 800
52	6 620	12 400	10 800	19 600
56	6 820	12 700	11 100	20 200
60	7 700	14 400	12 700	23 000
64	7 750	14 500	12 700	23 000

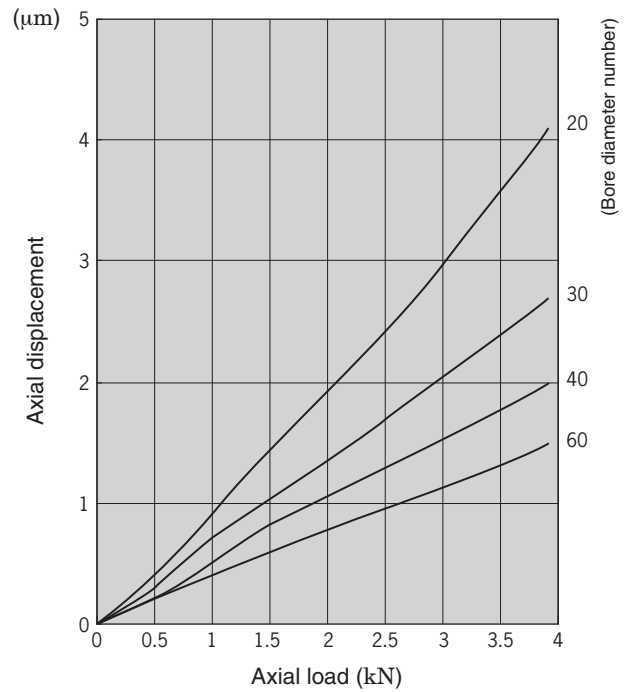
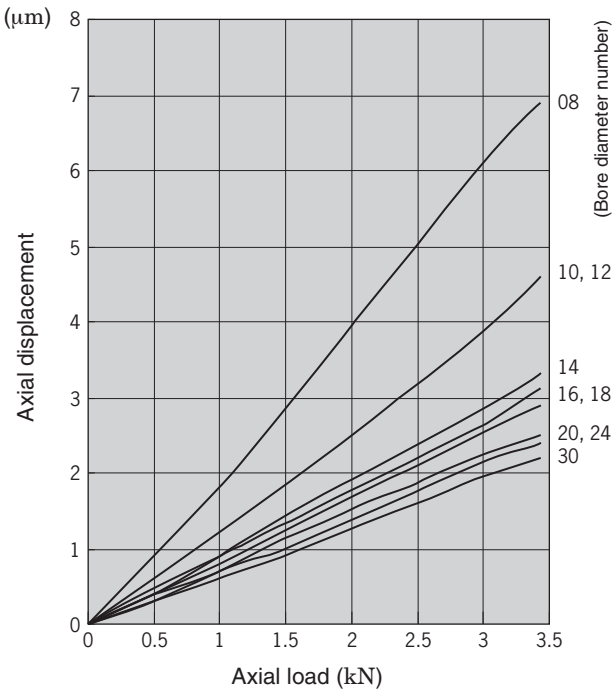
**3.5 Axial load and displacement (angular contact ball bearings for axial load)**

**Fig. 3. 1** show relationships between axial load and displacement respectively for double direction angular contact thrust and high-speed matched pair angular

contact ball bearings when a standard preload is applied.

(1) 234400B and 234700B series (contact angle : 60°)

(2) 239400B and 239700B series (contact angle : 60°)

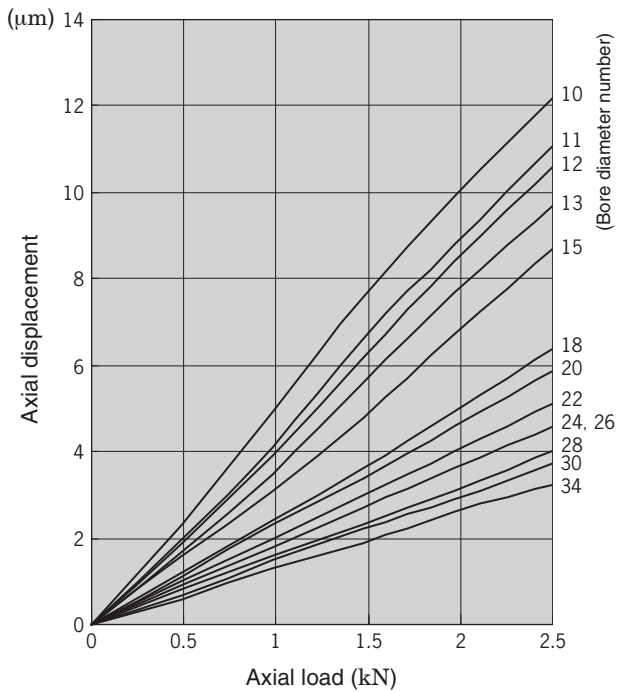


**Fig. 3. 1 (1) Relationships between axial load and displacement (double direction angular contact thrust ball bearings)**

### 3. Angular contact ball bearings for axial load

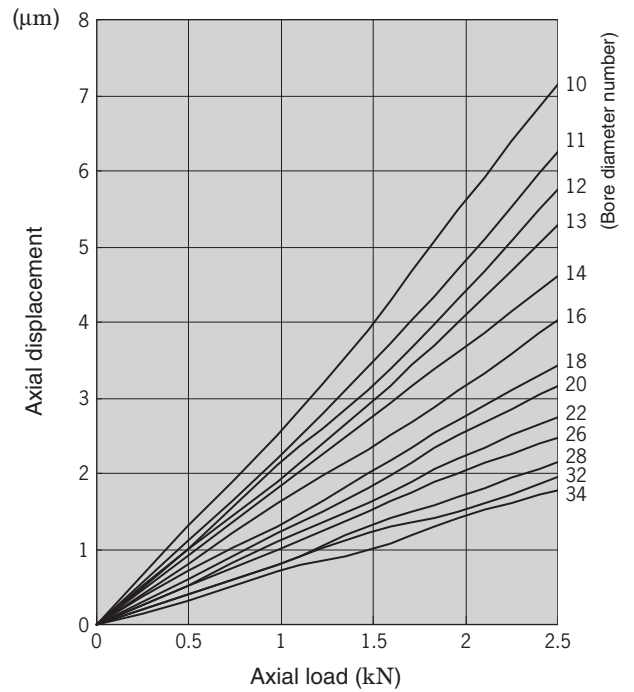
(3) ACT000 series (contact angle 30°)

a) When preload L is applied

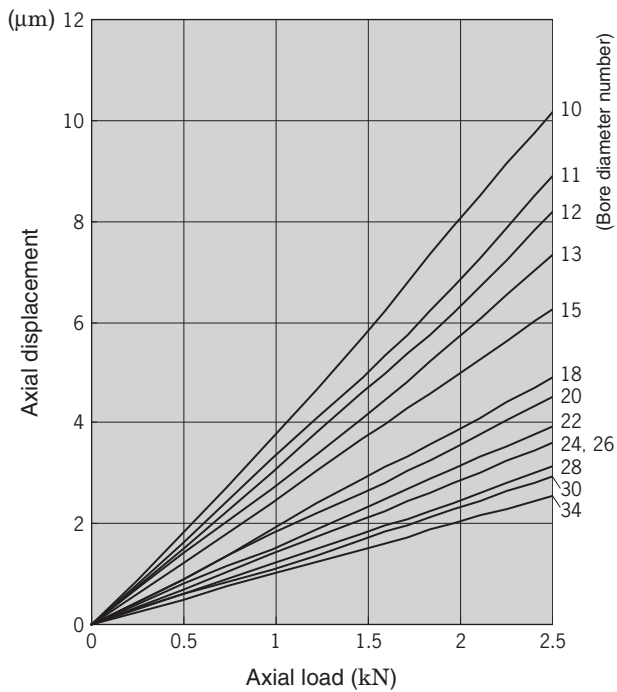


(4) ACT000B series (contact angle 40°)

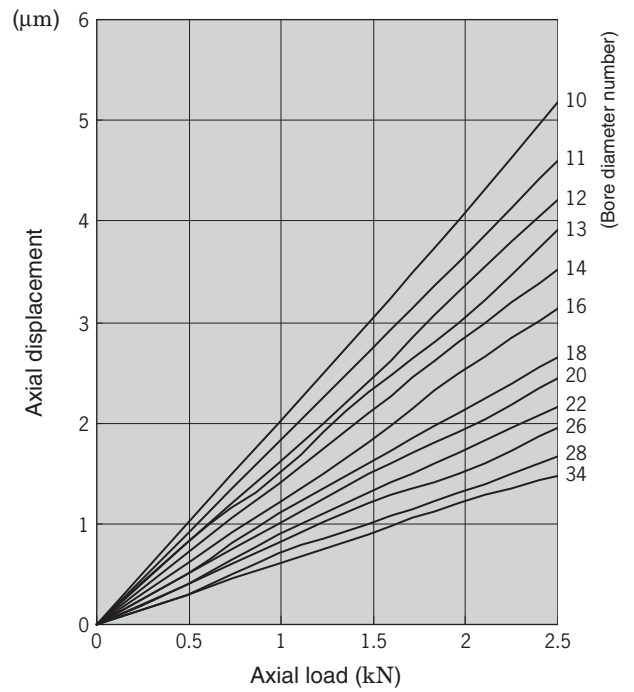
a) When preload L is applied



b) When preload M is applied



b) When preload M is applied



**Fig. 3. 1 (2) Relationships between axial load and displacement (high-speed matched pair angular contact ball bearings)**

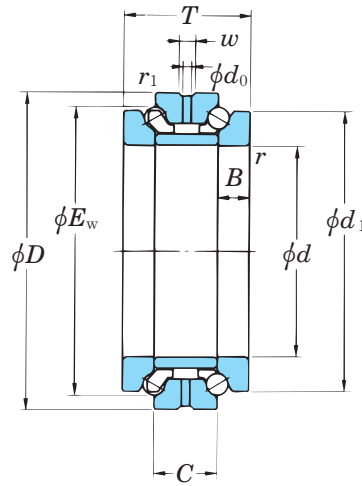




### 3. Angular contact ball bearings for axial load

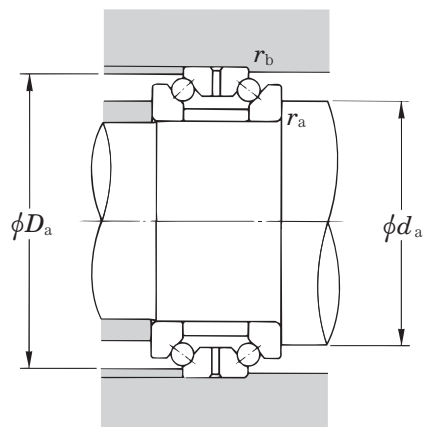
#### 234400B series 234700B series

Contact angle 60°



		Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No. <sup>1)</sup>		Basic load ratings (kN)	
Small bore dia. type	d <sub>L</sub> Large bore dia. type	D	T	C	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.	Small bore dia. type	Large bore dia. type	C <sub>a</sub>	C <sub>0a</sub>
25	—	47	28	14	0.6	0.3	234405B	—	13.2	19.9
30	32	55	32	16	1	0.6	234406B	234706B	14.0	23.6
35	37	62	34	17	1	0.6	234407B	234707B	20.8	34.8
40	42	68	36	18	1	0.6	234408B	234708B	23.9	41.7
45	47	75	38	19	1	0.6	234409B	234709B	26.0	50.1
50	52	80	38	19	1	0.6	234410B	234710B	26.8	54.4
55	57	90	44	22	1.1	0.6	234411B	234711B	37.2	71.7
60	62	95	44	22	1.1	0.6	234412B	234712B	37.6	75.2
65	67	100	44	22	1.1	0.6	234413B	234713B	39.0	81.8
70	73	110	48	24	1.1	0.6	234414B	234714B	47.5	103
75	78	115	48	24	1.1	0.6	234415B	234715B	49.1	111
80	83	125	54	27	1.1	0.6	234416B	234716B	57.6	132
85	88	130	54	27	1.1	0.6	234417B	234717B	58.2	137
90	93	140	60	30	1.5	1	234418B	234718B	67.4	160
95	98	145	60	30	1.5	1	234419B	234719B	68.0	166
100	103	150	60	30	1.5	1	234420B	234720B	68.7	172
105	109	160	66	33	2	1	234421B	234721B	78.8	199
110	114	170	72	36	2	1	234422B	234722B	95.9	235
120	124	180	72	36	2	1	234424B	234724B	98.3	252
130	135	200	84	42	2	1	234426B	234726B	139	340
140	145	210	84	42	2	1	234428B	234728B	144	366
150	155	225	90	45	2.1	1.1	234430B	234730B	147	394
160	165	240	96	48	2.1	1.1	234432B	234732B	173	460
170	176	260	108	54	2.1	1.1	234434B	234734B	203	547
180	187	280	120	60	2.1	1.1	234436B	234736B	234	642
190	197	290	120	60	2.1	1.1	234438B	234738B	237	665
200	207	310	132	66	2.1	1.1	234440B	234740B	279	771
220	228	340	144	72	3	1.1	234444B	234744B	334	939
240	248	360	144	72	3	1.1	234448B	234748B	342	1 010
260	269	400	164	82	4	1.5	234452B	234752B	406	1 270
280	289	420	164	82	4	1.5	234456B	234756B	417	1 360
300	310	460	190	95	4	1.5	234460B	234760B	476	1 630
320	330	480	190	95	4	1.5	234464B	234764B	479	1 680

- [ Notes ] 1) The small bore diameter type bearing is placed next to the small tapered-bore diameter side of the NN30K, or used in tandem with NN30.  
The large bore diameter type bearing is placed next to the large tapered-bore diameter side of NN30K.  
2) The dimension  $E_w$  is used as a reference for the ball set outside diameter.



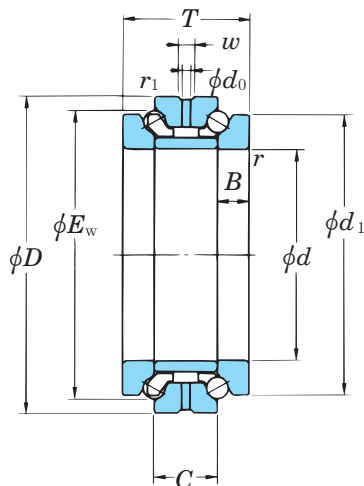
Dynamic equivalent load  $P_a = F_a$   
 Static equivalent load  $P_{0a} = F_a$

	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Dimensions (mm)					Mounting dimensions (mm)				Amount of grease fill ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	Grease lub.	Oil lub.	$E_w^{(2)}$	$d_1$	$B$	$d_0$	$w$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		Small bore dia. type	Large bore dia. type
	7 700	11 000	41.3	40	7	2	4.5	33	44	0.6	0.3	0.18~0.26	0.194	—
	6 700	9 500	48.5	47	8	2	4.5	40	50.5	1	0.6	0.30~0.45	0.296	0.272
	6 100	8 700	55	53	8.5	2	4.5	45.5	57.5	1	0.6	0.40~0.60	0.388	0.357
	5 700	8 100	61	58.5	9	2	4.5	50	63.5	1	0.6	0.50~0.75	0.475	0.437
	5 200	7 500	67.5	65	9.5	2	4.5	56.5	70.5	1	0.6	0.65~0.98	0.602	0.554
	5 100	7 300	72.5	70	9.5	2	4.5	61.5	75.5	1	0.6	0.70~1.1	0.654	0.602
	4 400	6 400	81	78	11	4	8	67.5	84	1	0.6	1.0~1.5	0.978	0.900
	4 300	6 200	86.1	83	11	4	8	72.5	89	1	0.6	1.1~1.7	1.04	0.957
	4 200	6 000	91	88	11	4	8	77.5	94	1	0.6	1.2~1.7	1.11	1.02
	3 800	5 500	100	97	12	4	8	85	104	1	0.6	1.7~2.5	1.52	1.40
	3 700	5 300	105	102	12	4	8	90	109	1	0.6	1.8~2.6	1.62	1.49
	3 400	4 800	113	110	13.5	4	8	96.5	119	1	0.6	2.4~3.6	2.19	2.03
	3 300	4 700	118	115	13.5	4	8	102	124	1	0.6	2.5~3.8	2.30	2.12
	3 000	4 300	127	123	15	4	8	109	133.5	1.5	1	3.3~4.9	3.03	2.79
	3 000	4 200	132	128	15	4	8	114	138.5	1.5	1	3.4~5.0	3.17	2.92
	2 900	4 100	137	133	15	4	8	119	143.5	1.5	1	3.4~5.1	3.33	3.06
	2 700	3 800	146	142	16.5	6	12	127	152	2	1	4.7~7.1	4.15	3.82
	2 500	3 500	155	150	18	6	12	133	162	2	1	5.9~8.8	5.38	4.95
	2 400	3 400	165	160	18	6	12	143	172	2	1	6.4~9.5	5.77	5.31
	2 100	3 000	182	177	21	6	12	155	192	2	1	9.3~13.9	8.63	7.94
	2 000	2 900	192	187	21	6	12	165	202	2	1	9.7~14.5	9.18	8.44
	1 900	2 700	206	200	22.5	6	14	178	215	2	1	12.0~17.9	11.3	10.4
	1 700	2 500	219	212	24	6	14	189	230	2	1	14.1~21.1	13.3	12.2
	1 600	2 200	236	230	27	6	14	203	250	2	1	18.6~27.8	18.1	16.6
	1 400	2 000	255	248	30	8	16	219	270	2	1	23.4~35.1	24.9	22.9
	1 400	1 900	265	258	30	8	16	229	280	2	1	24.7~37.1	25.0	23.0
	1 200	1 800	282	274	33	8	16	243	300	2	1	31.8~47.7	32.1	29.5
	1 100	1 600	310	304	36	12	22	267	330	2.5	1	43.0~64.4	42.0	38.6
	1 100	1 500	330	322	36	12	22	287	350	2.5	1	47.7~71.6	45.0	41.4
	920	1 300	364	354	41	12	22	315	388	3	1.5	67.0~101	65.8	60.5
	880	1 300	384	374	41	12	22	335	408	3	1.5	73.5~110	69.8	64.2
	760	1 100	418	406	47.5	12	22	364	448	3	1.5	98.0~147	100	91.8
	730	1 000	438	426	47.5	12	22	384	468	3	1.5	108~162	106	97.5

### 3. Angular contact ball bearings for axial load

#### 239400B series 239700B series

Contact angle 60°

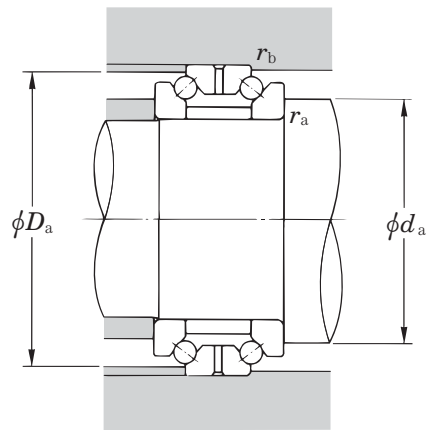


Small bore dia. type	Large bore dia. type	Boundary dimensions (mm)					Bearing No. <sup>1)</sup>		Basic load ratings (kN)	
		D	T	C	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.	Small bore dia. type	Large bore dia. type	C <sub>a</sub>	C <sub>0a</sub>
100	—	140	48	24	1.1	0.6	239420B	—	52.2	135
105	—	145	48	24	1.1	0.6	239421B	—	53.6	143
110	—	150	48	24	1.1	0.6	239422B	—	53.9	148
120	124	165	54	27	1.1	0.6	239424B	239724B	64.9	185
130	134	180	60	30	1.5	1	239426B	239726B	75.0	217
140	144	190	60	30	1.5	1	239428B	239728B	75.9	229
150	155	210	72	36	2	1	239430B	239730B	107	312
160	165	220	72	36	2	1	239432B	239732B	109	329
170	175	230	72	36	2	1	239434B	239734B	111	346
180	186	250	84	42	2	1	239436B	239736B	157	460
190	196	260	84	42	2	1	239438B	239738B	157	474
200	207	280	96	48	2.1	1.1	239440B	239740B	185	557
220	227	300	96	48	2.1	1.1	239444B	239744B	191	606
240	247	320	96	48	2.1	1.1	239448B	239748B	196	655
260	269	360	120	60	2.1	1.1	239452B	239752B	261	869
280	289	380	120	60	2.1	1.1	239456B	239756B	265	915
300	310	420	144	72	3	1.1	239460B	239760B	352	1 150
320	330	440	144	72	3	1.1	239464B	239764B	361	1 220
340	—	460	144	72	3	1.1	239468B	—	368	1 290

[ Notes ] 1) The small bore diameter type bearing is placed next to the small tapered-bore diameter side of the NNU49K, or used in tandem with NNU49.

The large bore diameter type bearing is placed next to the large tapered-bore diameter side of NNU49K.

2) The dimension  $E_w$  is used as a reference for the ball set outside diameter.



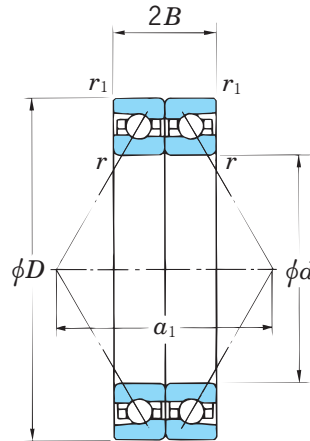
Dynamic equivalent load  $P_a = F_a$   
 Static equivalent load  $P_{0a} = F_a$

	Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Dimensions (mm)					Mounting dimensions (mm)				Amount of grease fill ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )	(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	Grease lub.	Oil lub.	$E_w^{2)}$	$d_1$	$B$	$d_0$	$w$	$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		Small bore dia. type	Large bore dia. type
	2 800	3 800	131	126	12	4	8	114	134	1	0.6	3.1~4.6	2.08	—
	2 700	3 800	136	131	12	4	8	119	139	1	0.6	3.1~4.6	2.16	—
	2 700	3 700	141	136	12	4	8	124	144	1	0.6	3.0~4.5	2.25	—
	2 400	3 300	154.5	150	13.5	4	8	138	160	1	0.6	4.2~6.3	3.12	2.81
	2 100	3 000	168	163	15	4	8	150	172	1.5	1	5.8~8.7	4.19	3.77
	2 100	2 900	178	173	15	4	8	160	182	1.5	1	6.3~9.4	4.47	4.03
	1 800	2 500	196.5	190	18	4	8	174	200	2	1	9.6~14.4	7.01	6.31
	1 700	2 400	206.5	200	18	4	8	184	210	2	1	9.3~14.0	7.40	6.66
	1 700	2 300	216.5	210	18	4	8	194	220	2	1	10.8~16.2	7.79	7.01
	1 500	2 100	234	227	21	4	8	207	240	2	1	14.9~22.3	11.3	10.2
	1 400	2 000	242	237	21	4	8	217	250	2	1	15.7~23.5	11.9	10.7
	1 300	1 800	259	252	24	4	8	231	268	2	1	23.5~35.2	16.6	14.9
	1 200	1 700	280	272	24	6	12	251	288	2	1	24.7~37.0	18.0	16.2
	1 200	1 600	299	292	24	6	12	271	308	2	1	26.4~39.5	19.1	17.2
	950	1 300	335	328	30	6	12	299	344	2	1	43.7~65.5	33.5	30.2
	910	1 300	356	348	30	6	14	319	363	2	1	49.1~73.7	35.7	32.1
	770	1 100	391	384	36	6	14	349	398	2.5	1	71.5~107	56.1	50.5
	740	1 000	408	404	36	6	14	369	419	2.5	1	81.5~122	59.2	53.3
	710	980	428	424	36	8	16	389	438	2.5	1	84.5~127	63.1	—

### 3. Angular contact ball bearings for axial load

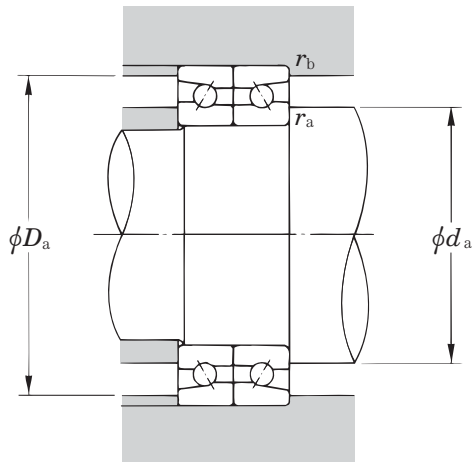
#### ACT000DB series

Contact angle  $30^\circ$



<i>d</i>	Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )	
	<i>D</i>	<i>2B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub> min.		<i>C</i> <sub>a</sub>	<i>C</i> <sub>0a</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.
30	55	24	1	0.6	ACT006DB	15.1	26.6	15 000	20 000
35	62	25.5	1	0.6	ACT007DB	15.8	30.2	13 000	17 000
40	68	27	1	0.6	ACT008DB	16.5	33.8	12 000	15 000
45	75	28.5	1	0.6	ACT009DB	18.4	38.6	11 000	14 000
50	80	28.5	1	0.6	ACT010DB	19.1	41.7	9 700	13 000
55	90	33	1.1	0.6	ACT011DB	23.7	52.8	8 700	11 000
60	95	33	1.1	0.6	ACT012DB	24.6	56.9	8 100	11 000
65	100	33	1.1	0.6	ACT013DB	25.4	60.9	7 600	10 000
70	110	36	1.1	0.6	ACT014DB	34.8	82.1	7 000	9 200
75	115	36	1.1	0.6	ACT015DB	35.3	84.9	6 600	8 700
80	125	40.5	1.1	0.6	ACT016DB	41.3	101	6 100	8 000
85	130	40.5	1.1	0.6	ACT017DB	41.9	105	5 800	7 600
90	140	45	1.5	1	ACT018DB	55.0	138	5 400	7 100
95	145	45	1.5	1	ACT019DB	55.8	143	5 200	6 800
100	150	45	1.5	1	ACT020DB	56.6	148	5 000	6 500
105	160	49.5	2	1	ACT021DB	64.4	170	4 700	6 100
110	170	54	2	1	ACT022DB	72.4	193	4 400	5 800
120	180	54	2	1	ACT024DB	74.6	206	4 100	5 400
130	200	63	2	1	ACT026DB	94.2	253	3 700	4 800
140	210	63	2	1	ACT028DB	102	290	3 400	4 500
150	225	67.5	2.1	1.1	ACT030DB	120	344	3 200	4 200
160	240	72	2.1	1.1	ACT032DB	130	377	3 000	3 900
170	260	81	2.1	1.1	ACT034DB	153	449	2 700	3 600
180	280	90	2.1	1.1	ACT036DB	173	510	2 500	3 300
190	290	90	2.1	1.1	ACT038DB	179	544	2 400	3 100
200	310	99	2.1	1.1	ACT040DB	215	633	2 200	2 900
220	340	108	3	1.1	ACT044DB	252	773	2 000	2 600
240	360	108	3	1.1	ACT048DB	260	823	1 800	2 400
260	400	123	4	1.5	ACT052DB	321	1 090	1 600	2 100
280	420	123	4	1.5	ACT056DB	332	1 160	1 500	2 000
300	460	142.5	4	1.5	ACT060DB	375	1 370	1 300	1 800
320	480	142.5	4	1.5	ACT064DB	378	1 420	1 200	1 600

[ Remark ] This bearing is interchangeable with 234400B as their bore and outside diameters are the same.



Dynamic equivalent load  $P_a = F_a$

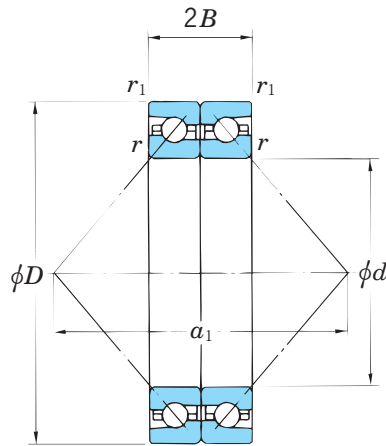
Static equivalent load  $P_{0a} = F_a$

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread (mm) $a_1$	Mounting dimensions (mm)				Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
			$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		
	2.92	48.5	41	50	1	0.6	3.0	0.235
	3.25	53.5	46	57	1	0.6	4.2	0.312
	3.58	58.2	51	63	1	0.6	5.0	0.391
	3.84	63.1	56	70	1	0.6	5.7	0.536
	4.20	51.8	61	75	1	0.6	8.0	0.551
	5.63	58.4	68	84	1	0.6	12	0.831
	6.11	61.2	73	89	1	0.6	13	0.887
	6.59	64.1	78	94	1	0.6	14	0.943
	8.39	70.0	85	104	1	0.6	16	1.33
	8.74	72.8	90	109	1	0.6	20	1.35
	10.8	79.4	97	118	1	0.6	27	1.86
	11.2	82.3	102	123	1	0.6	29	1.94
	14.2	88.9	109	132	1.5	1	39	2.55
	14.8	91.8	114	137	1.5	1	40	2.62
	15.3	94.7	119	143	1.5	1	42	2.77
	18.2	101.2	125	151	2	1	50	3.61
	19.6	107.8	132	160	2	1	64	4.52
	21.0	113.6	142	170	2	1	69	4.83
	25.9	126.8	156	188	2	1	106	7.21
	29.9	132.5	166	198	2	1	110	7.69
	34.7	142.0	178	213	2	1	138	9.39
	39.1	151.5	190	227	2	1	167	11.4
	45.7	164.6	204	245	2	1	221	15.7
	54.0	222.8	216	264	2	1	313	22.2
	57.9	228.6	226	275	2	1	329	23.0
	64.8	246.2	240	293	2	1	421	29.5
	81.9	269.7	263	321	2.5	1	566	38.5
	87.9	281.2	283	343	2.5	1	605	41.1
	111	313.5	310	379	3	1.5	866	60.5
	119	325.1	330	401	3	1.5	915	64.1
	143	361.9	358	435	3	1.5	1 320	92.1
	148	373.4	378	457	3	1.5	1 400	96.9

### 3. Angular contact ball bearings for axial load

#### ACT00BDB series

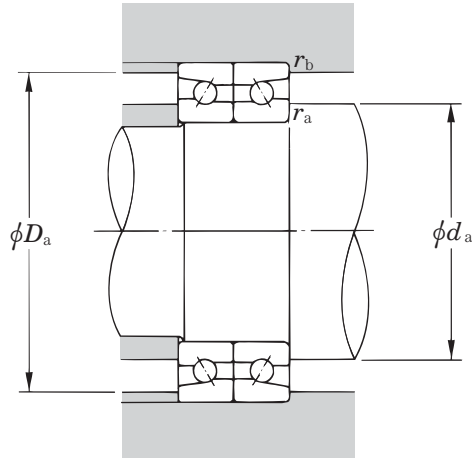
Contact angle  $40^\circ$



$d$	Boundary dimensions (mm)				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )	
	$D$	$2B$	$r_{\text{min.}}$	$r_{1 \text{ min.}}$		$C_a$	$C_{0a}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.
30	55	24	1	0.6	ACT006BDB	18.1	30.5	13 000	18 000
35	62	25.5	1	0.6	ACT007BDB	18.9	34.5	12 000	15 000
40	68	27	1	0.6	ACT008BDB	19.6	37.7	11 000	14 000
45	75	28.5	1	0.6	ACT009BDB	21.8	42.7	9 500	13 000
50	80	28.5	1	0.6	ACT010BDB	22.7	46.3	8 800	12 000
55	90	33	1.1	0.6	ACT011BDB	28.1	58.6	7 900	10 000
60	95	33	1.1	0.6	ACT012BDB	29.1	63.1	7 400	9 700
65	100	33	1.1	0.6	ACT013BDB	30.1	67.6	6 900	9 000
70	110	36	1.1	0.6	ACT014BDB	41.3	91.1	6 300	8 300
75	115	36	1.1	0.6	ACT015BDB	41.8	94.2	6 000	7 800
80	125	40.5	1.1	0.6	ACT016BDB	49.1	112	5 500	7 200
85	130	40.5	1.1	0.6	ACT017BDB	49.7	116	5 200	6 900
90	140	45	1.5	1	ACT018BDB	65.3	153	4 900	6 400
95	145	45	1.5	1	ACT019BDB	66.3	159	4 700	6 200
100	150	45	1.5	1	ACT020BDB	67.2	164	4 500	5 900
105	160	49.5	2	1	ACT021BDB	76.4	188	4 200	5 500
110	170	54	2	1	ACT022BDB	86.0	214	4 000	5 200
120	180	54	2	1	ACT024BDB	88.4	228	3 700	4 900
130	200	63	2	1	ACT026BDB	112	281	3 300	4 400
140	210	63	2	1	ACT028BDB	121	323	3 100	4 100
150	225	67.5	2.1	1.1	ACT030BDB	143	382	2 900	3 800
160	240	72	2.1	1.1	ACT032BDB	155	419	2 700	3 500
170	260	81	2.1	1.1	ACT034BDB	181	499	2 500	3 200
180	280	90	2.1	1.1	ACT036BDB	205	566	2 300	3 000
190	290	90	2.1	1.1	ACT038BDB	213	604	2 200	2 800
200	310	99	2.1	1.1	ACT040BDB	255	702	2 000	2 600
220	340	108	3	1.1	ACT044BDB	299	858	1 800	2 400
240	360	108	3	1.1	ACT048BDB	308	914	1 600	2 200
260	400	123	4	1.5	ACT052BDB	381	1 210	1 500	1 900
280	420	123	4	1.5	ACT056BDB	393	1 290	1 400	1 800
300	460	142.5	4	1.5	ACT060BDB	444	1 530	1 200	1 600
320	480	142.5	4	1.5	ACT064BDB	449	1 570	1 100	1 500

[ Remark ] This bearing is interchangeable with 234400B as their bore and outside diameters are the same.





Dynamic equivalent load  $P_a = F_a$

Static equivalent load  $P_{0a} = F_a$

	Permissible axial loads (kN) (static)	Load center spread (mm) $a_1$	Mounting dimensions (mm)				Interspace volume (cm <sup>3</sup> /row)	(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
			$d_a$ min.	$D_a$ max.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		
	9.86	59.6	41	50	1	0.6	3.0	0.235
	10.9	66.2	46	57	1	0.6	4.2	0.312
	12.1	72.3	51	63	1	0.6	5.0	0.391
	13.2	78.8	56	70	1	0.6	5.7	0.536
	14.5	83.0	61	75	1	0.6	8.0	0.551
	19.0	89.3	68	84	1	0.6	12	0.831
	20.6	93.5	73	89	1	0.6	13	0.887
	22.2	85.8	78	94	1	0.6	14	0.945
	28.8	93.5	85	104	1	0.6	16	1.33
	30.0	97.7	90	109	1	0.6	20	1.35
	36.6	106.3	97	118	1	0.6	27	1.86
	38.0	110.5	102	123	1	0.6	29	1.94
	48.7	119.0	109	132	1.5	1	39	2.55
	50.6	123.2	114	137	1.5	1	40	2.62
	52.5	127.4	119	143	1.5	1	42	2.77
	63.2	135.9	125	151	2	1	50	3.61
	71.3	144.5	132	160	2	1	64	4.52
	76.4	152.9	142	170	2	1	69	4.83
	93.0	170.0	156	188	2	1	106	7.21
	107	178.3	166	198	2	1	110	7.65
	125	191.1	178	213	2	1	138	9.39
	139	203.8	190	227	2	1	167	11.4
	163	221.0	204	245	2	1	221	15.7
	183	283.0	216	264	2	1	313	22.2
	196	291.4	226	275	2	1	329	23.0
	229	313.0	240	293	2	1	421	29.5
	278	342.9	263	321	2.5	1	566	38.5
	298	359.7	283	343	2.5	1	605	41.1
	393	399.9	310	379	3	1.5	866	60.5
	421	416.7	330	401	3	1.5	915	64.1
	501	461.4	358	435	3	1.5	1 320	92.1
	518	478.1	378	457	3	1.5	1 400	96.9



## 4. Tapered Roller Bearings

### Contents

---

	Page
4. 1 Types and features of tapered roller bearings.....	157
4. 2 Composition of bearing numbers.....	157
4. 3 Tolerance of tapered roller bearings.....	158
4. 4 Axial load and displacement.....	159
■ Bearing dimension tables	
· 32900JR series.....	160
· 32000JR series.....	162
· 30200JR series.....	164
· 32200JR series.....	166



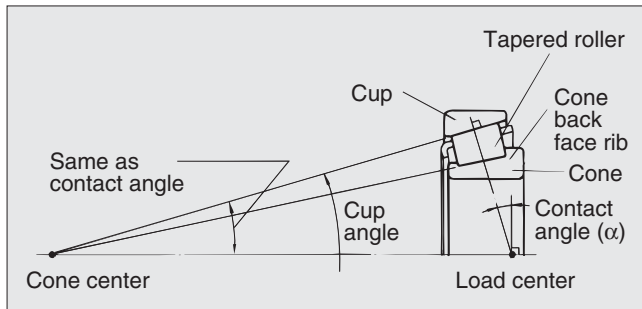
## 4. Tapered roller bearings

The tapered roller bearing is a bearing in which tapered rollers (truncated conical rollers) are inserted between the cup (outer ring) and cone (inner ring). The rollers are guided by the cone back face rib (see **Fig. 4. 1**).

A radial load and an axial load can be simultaneously applied to the tapered roller bearing.

This bearing has high rigidity.

In addition, tapered roller bearings allow easy adjustments of preload.



**Fig. 4. 1 Structure of tapered roller bearing**

Since the single row tapered roller bearing can receive only a unidirectional axial load, a pair of single row bearings are mounted apart and facing each other, or they are often used in a face-to-face or back-to-back arrangement.

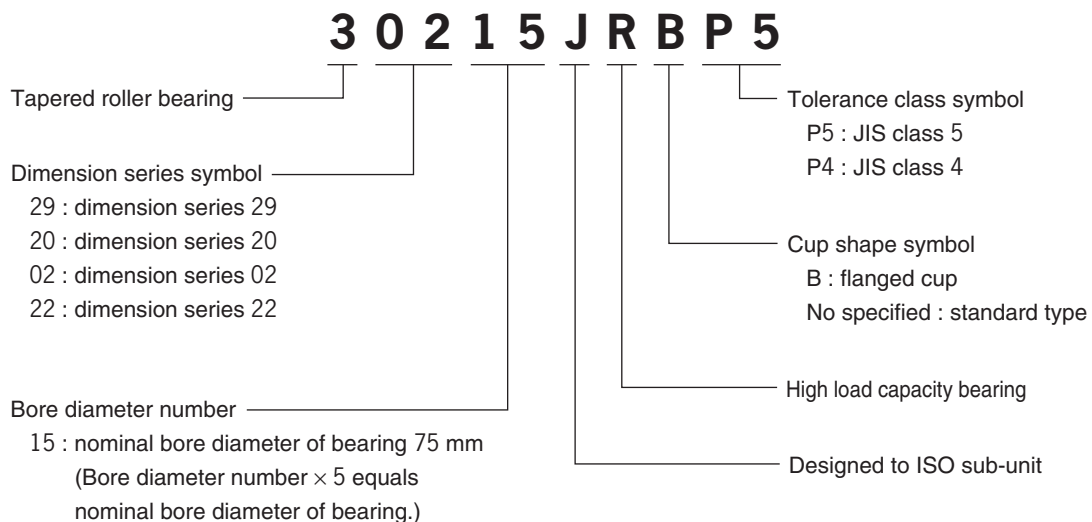
### 4. 1 Types and features of tapered roller bearings

Two types of tapered roller bearings are available for machine tools: the single row tapered roller bearing (auxiliary symbol: JR) and the tapered roller bearing with flanged cup (auxiliary symbol: B) (see **Table 4. 1**).

**Table 4. 1 Types and features of tapered roller bearings for machine tools**

Types	Features
Tapered roller bearing with J designation  ISO sub-unit specifications	Bearings whose basic numbers are followed by "J" are made to the ISO sub-unit specifications. Consequently, cone assemblies and cups, if given the same bearing number, are interchangeable on an international level. Reference: The symbol R denotes high load capacity bearings.
Tapered roller bearing with flanged cup 	This bearing allows easy positioning in axial direction using a simple housing structure.

### 4. 2 Composition of bearing numbers (metric series tapered roller bearings)

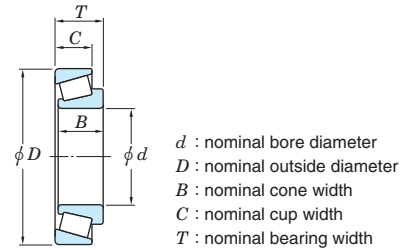


## 4. Tapered roller bearings

### 4.3 Tolerance of tapered roller bearings

The tolerance of the tapered roller bearing is compliant with permissible dimensional deviations and limits of classes 5 and 4 as specified in JIS B 1514 for tapered roller bearings.

Permissible dimensional deviations and limits to tapered roller bearings are shown in **Table 4. 2**.



**Table 4. 2 Permissible dimensional deviations and limits to metric tapered roller bearings**

#### (1) Cone

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation $\Delta_{d_{mp}}$				Single bore diameter deviation $\Delta_{d_s}$		Single radial plane bore diameter variation $V_{d_p}$		Mean bore diameter variation $V_{d_{mp}}$	
		Class 5		Class 4		Class 4		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.		max.	
10	18	0	-7	0	-5	0	-5	5	4	5	4
18	30	0	-8	0	-6	0	-6	6	5	5	4
30	50	0	-10	0	-8	0	-8	8	6	5	5
50	80	0	-12	0	-9	0	-9	9	7	6	5
80	120	0	-15	0	-10	0	-10	11	8	8	5
120	180	0	-18	0	-13	0	-13	14	10	9	7

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Radial runout of assembled bearing cone $K_{ia}$		Face runout with bore $S_d$		Assembled bearing cone back face runout with raceway $S_{ia}$	Single cone width deviation $\Delta_{B_s}$		Actual bearing width deviation $\Delta_{T_s}$	
		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4	Classes 5 and 4	Classes 5 and 4	Classes 5 and 4	
over	up to	max.		max.		max.	upper	lower	upper	lower
10	18	5	3	7	3	3	0	-200	+200	-200
18	30	5	3	8	4	4	0	-200	+200	-200
30	50	6	4	8	4	4	0	-240	+200	-200
50	80	7	4	8	5	4	0	-300	+200	-200
80	120	8	5	9	5	5	0	-400	+200	-200
120	180	11	6	10	6	7	0	-500	+350	-250

#### (2) Cup

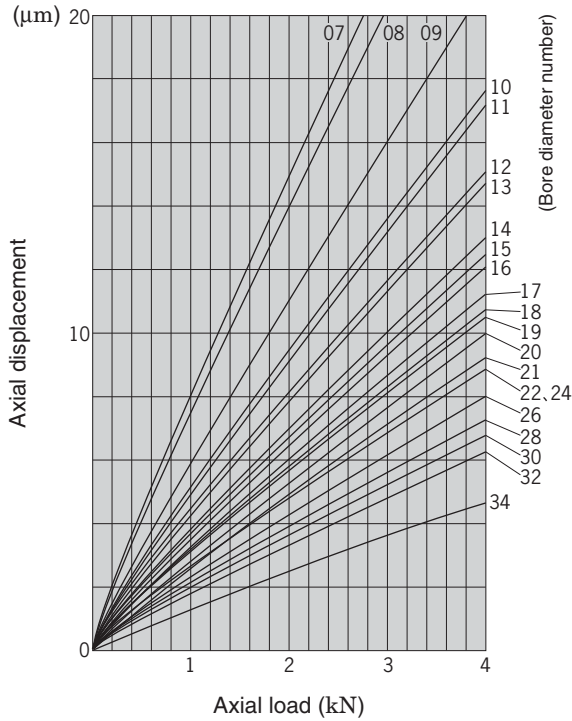
Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal outside diameter $D$ (mm)		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation $\Delta_{D_{mp}}$		Single outside diameter deviation $\Delta_{D_s}$		Single radial plane outside diameter variation $V_{D_p}$		Mean outside diameter variation $V_{D_{mp}}$		Radial runout of assembled bearing cup $K_{ea}$		Variation of outside surface generatrix inclination with face $S_D$		Assembled bearing cup back face runout with raceway $S_{ea}$	Single cup width deviation $\Delta_{C_s}$	
		Class 5	Class 4	Class 4		Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 5	Class 4	Class 4	Classes 5 and 4	
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.		max.		max.		max.		max.	upper	lower
18	30	0	-8	0	-6	6	5	5	4	6	4	8	4	5	Same as tolerance $\Delta_{B_s, d}$ being that of the same bearing.	
30	50	0	-9	0	-7	7	5	5	5	7	5	8	4	5		
50	80	0	-11	0	-9	8	7	6	5	8	5	8	4	5		
80	120	0	-13	0	-10	10	8	7	5	10	6	9	5	6		
120	150	0	-15	0	-11	11	8	8	6	11	7	10	5	7		
150	180	0	-18	0	-13	14	10	9	7	13	8	10	5	8		
180	250	0	-20	0	-15	15	11	10	8	15	10	11	7	10		
250	315	0	-25	0	-18	19	14	13	9	18	11	13	8	10		

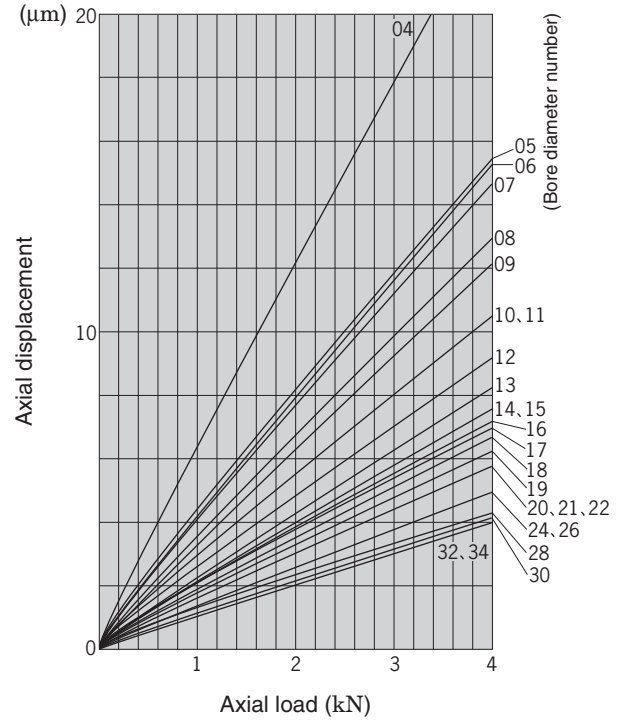
**4. 4 Axial load and displacement (tapered roller bearings)**

Fig 4. 2 shows relationships between axial load and displacement of KOYO tapered roller bearings.

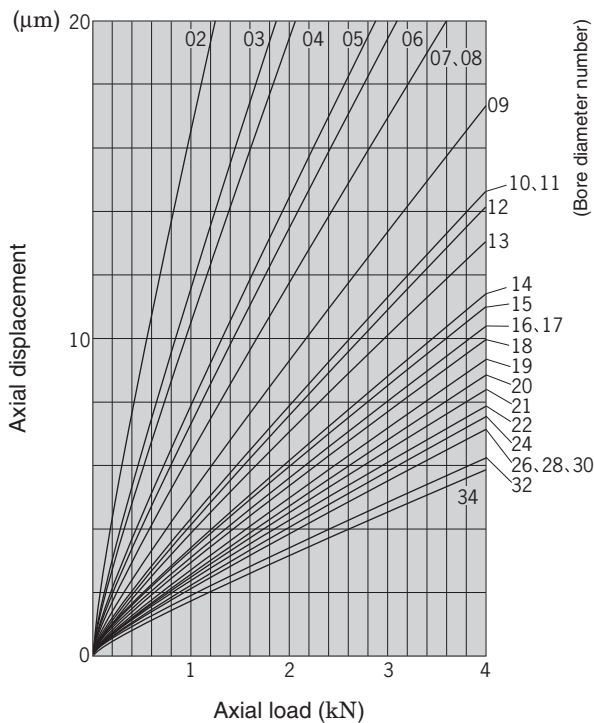
(1) 32900JR series



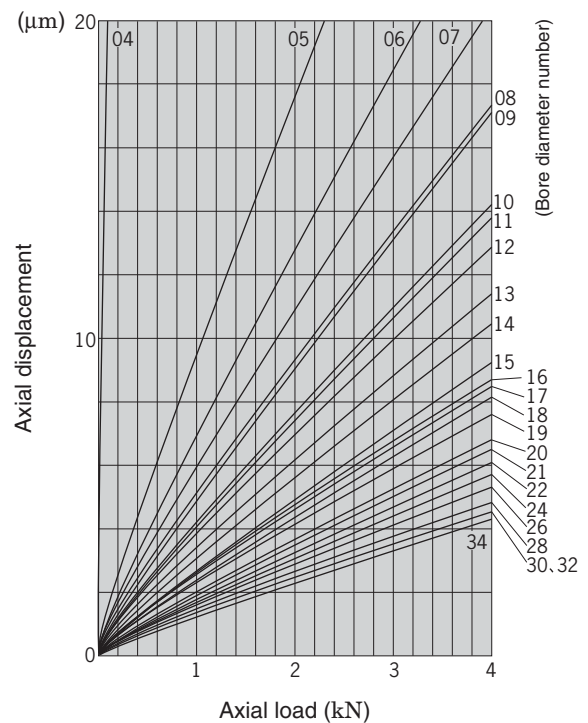
(2) 32000JR series



(3) 30200JR series



(4) 32200JR series

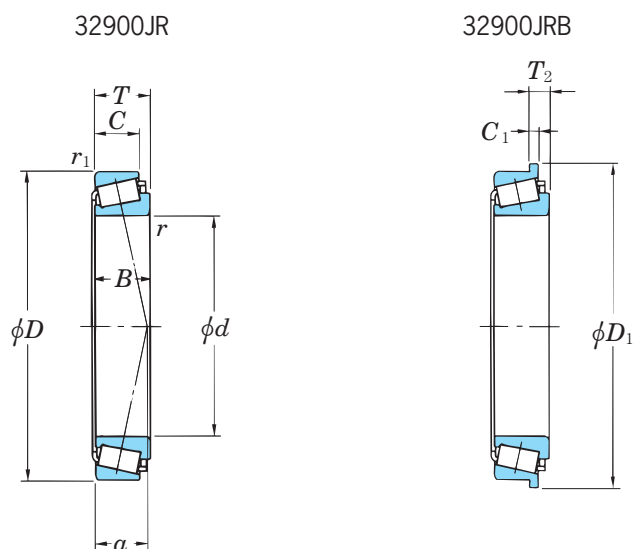


**Fig. 4. 2 Relationships between axial load and displacement (tapered roller bearings)**

\*The axial displacements shown above are values of the single-row bearings not preloaded.

## 4. Tapered roller bearings

### 32900JR series

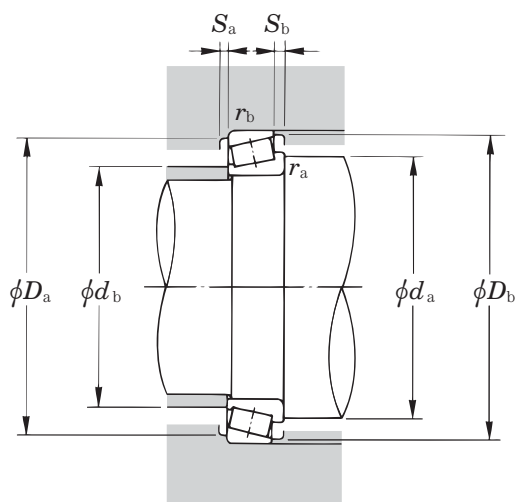


Boundary dimensions (mm)							Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) α
d	D	T	B	C	r min.	r <sub>1</sub> min.		C <sub>r</sub>	C <sub>0r</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.	
35	55	14	14	11.5	0.6	0.6	<b>32907JR-2</b>	26.1	36.5	6 600	8 800	10.9
40	62	15	15	12	0.6	0.6	<b>32908JR</b>	33.5	48.5	5 900	7 800	11.9
45	68	15	15	12	0.6	0.6	<b>32909JR</b>	34.7	52.4	5 300	7 100	12.5
50	72	15	15	12	0.6	0.6	<b>32910JR</b>	35.9	56.3	4 900	6 600	13.7
55	80	17	17	14	1	1	<b>32911JR</b>	44.6	73.3	4 400	5 900	14.5
60	85	17	17	14	1	1	<b>32912JR</b>	46.2	78.2	4 100	5 500	15.6
65	90	17	17	14	1	1	<b>32913JR</b>	47.4	83.1	3 900	5 200	16.8
70	100	20	20	16	1	1	<b>32914JR</b>	71.0	115	3 500	4 700	17.8
75	105	20	20	16	1	1	<b>32915JR</b>	73.6	123	3 300	4 400	18.9
80	110	20	20	16	1	1	<b>32916JR</b>	76.1	131	3 100	4 200	20.1
85	120	23	23	18	1.5	1.5	<b>32917JR</b>	97.1	165	2 900	3 900	21.2
90	125	23	23	18	1.5	1.5	<b>32918JR</b>	101	175	2 800	3 700	22.3
95	130	23	23	18	1.5	1.5	<b>32919JR</b>	104	186	2 600	3 500	23.5
100	140	25	25	20	1.5	1.5	<b>32920JR</b>	126	217	2 400	3 300	24.0
105	145	25	25	20	1.5	1.5	<b>32921JR</b>	128	224	2 400	3 100	25.1
110	150	25	25	20	1.5	1.5	<b>32922JR</b>	129	231	2 300	3 000	26.3
120	165	29	29	23	1.5	1.5	<b>32924JR</b>	172	298	2 100	2 700	29.4
130	180	32	32	25	2	1.5	<b>32926JR</b>	200	368	1 900	2 500	31.4
140	190	32	32	25	2	1.5	<b>32928JR</b>	206	390	1 800	2 300	33.6
150	210	38	38	30	2.5	2	<b>32930JR</b>	286	536	1 600	2 100	36.1
160	220	38	38	30	2.5	2	<b>32932JR</b>	295	568	1 500	2 000	38.4
170	230	38	38	30	2.5	2	<b>32934JR</b>	296	606	1 400	1 900	42.0

[ Note ] 1) The bearing number of a tapered roller bearing with a flanged cup contains the auxiliary symbol B.

Example 32908JRB





Dynamic equivalent load  $P = XF_r + YF_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	$Y_1$

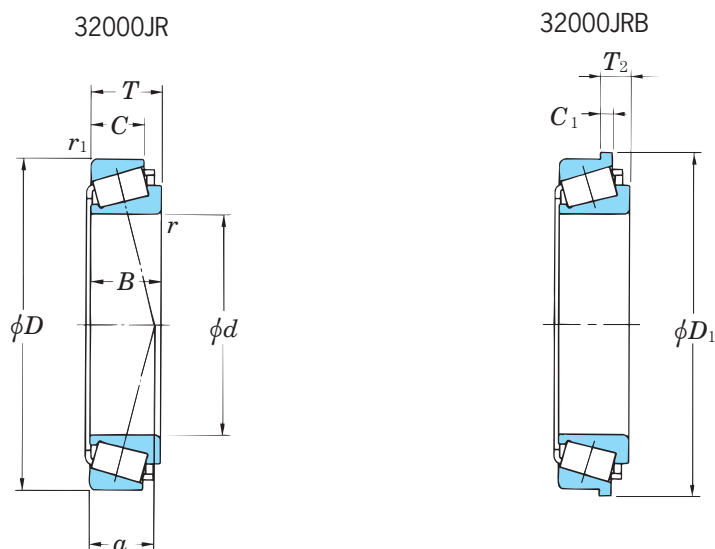
Static equivalent load  $P_0 = 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$

Note that if  $P_0 < F_r$ , it is assumed that  $P_0 = F_r$ .  
For  $e$ ,  $Y_1$ , and  $Y_0$ , use values given in the table.

	Flange dimensions (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)								Constant $e$	Axial load coefficient		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	$D_1$	$C_1$	$T_2$	$d_a$ min.	$d_b$ max.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ min.	$S_a$ min.	$S_b$ min.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		$Y_1$	$Y_0$	
59	3	5.5	39.5	40	50.5	49	52	2.5	2.5	0.6	0.6	0.29	2.06	1.13	0.122
66	3	6	44.5	45	57.5	55	59	3	3	0.6	0.6	0.29	2.07	1.14	0.164
73	3	6	49.5	50	63.5	61	64	3	3	0.6	0.6	0.32	1.88	1.04	0.190
77	3	6	54.5	55	67.5	65	69	3	3	0.6	0.6	0.34	1.76	0.97	0.195
85	3	6	61	61	74	72	76	3	3	1	1	0.31	1.94	1.07	0.285
90	3	6	65.5	66	79.5	77	81	3	3	1	1	0.33	1.81	1.00	0.306
95	3	6	70.5	70	84.5	81	86	3	3	1	1	0.35	1.70	0.93	0.327
105	3	7	75.5	77	94.5	91	96	4	4	1	1	0.32	1.90	1.05	0.496
111	3	7	80.5	81	99.5	96	101	4	4	1	1	0.33	1.80	0.99	0.526
116	3	7	85.5	86	104.5	101	106	4	4	1	1	0.35	1.71	0.94	0.556
126	3	8	93.5	93	111.5	109	115	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.33	1.83	1.01	0.794
131	3	8	98.5	97	116.5	114	120	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.34	1.75	0.96	0.834
133	3	8	103.5	102	121.5	119	125	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.36	1.68	0.92	0.876
147	4	9	108.5	108	131.5	128	135	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.33	1.82	1.00	1.19
152	4	9	113.5	113	136.5	133	140	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.34	1.75	0.96	1.23
157	4	9	118.5	118	141.5	138	145	5	5	1.5	1.5	0.36	1.69	0.93	1.28
172	5	11	128.5	128	156.5	152	160	6	6	1.5	1.5	0.35	1.72	0.95	1.77
187	5	12	140	141	171.5	165	174	6	7	2	1.5	0.34	1.77	0.97	2.42
197	5	12	150	150	181.5	174	184	6	7	2	1.5	0.36	1.67	0.92	2.57
218	6	14	162	163	200	194	202	7	8	2	2	0.33	1.83	1.01	3.96
228	6	14	172	173	210	204	212	7	8	2	2	0.35	1.73	0.95	4.19
238	6	14	182	183	220	213	222	7	8	2	2	0.38	1.57	0.86	4.49

## 4. Tapered roller bearings

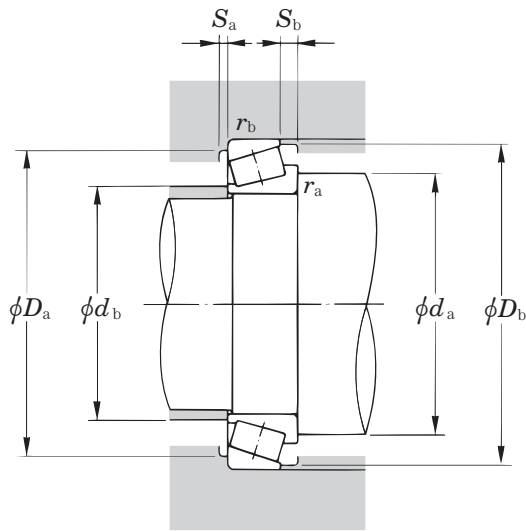
### 32000JR series



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Bearing <sup>1)</sup> No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) <i>a</i>
<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>T</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub> min.		<i>C</i> <sub>r</sub>	<i>C</i> <sub>0r</sub>	Grease lub.	Oil lub.	
20	42	15	15	12	0.6	0.6	<b>32004JR</b>	27.3	31.5	9 700	13 000	10.5
25	47	15	15	11.5	0.6	0.6	<b>32005JR</b>	30.2	37.7	8 300	11 000	11.8
30	55	17	17	13	1	1	<b>32006JR</b>	38.2	48.0	7 000	9 400	13.6
35	62	18	18	14	1	1	<b>32007JR</b>	45.5	59.4	6 200	8 200	15.1
40	68	19	19	14.5	1	1	<b>32008JR</b>	53.5	71.4	5 600	7 400	15.1
45	75	20	20	15.5	1	1	<b>32009JR</b>	62.8	86.5	5 000	6 600	16.5
50	80	20	20	15.5	1	1	<b>32010JR</b>	65.7	94.5	4 600	6 100	17.7
55	90	23	23	17.5	1.5	1.5	<b>32011JR</b>	84.6	121	4 100	5 500	19.8
60	95	23	23	17.5	1.5	1.5	<b>32012JR</b>	86.1	127	3 900	5 200	21.0
65	100	23	23	17.5	1.5	1.5	<b>32013JR</b>	90.0	137	3 600	4 800	22.5
70	110	25	25	19	1.5	1.5	<b>32014JR</b>	108	163	3 300	4 400	23.6
75	115	25	25	19	1.5	1.5	<b>32015JR</b>	110	169	3 100	4 200	25.1
80	125	29	29	22	1.5	1.5	<b>32016JR</b>	147	225	2 900	3 900	26.7
85	130	29	29	22	1.5	1.5	<b>32017JR</b>	150	234	2 800	3 700	28.0
90	140	32	32	24	2	1.5	<b>32018JR</b>	178	276	2 600	3 500	29.8
95	145	32	32	24	2	1.5	<b>32019JR</b>	182	287	2 500	3 300	31.2
100	150	32	32	24	2	1.5	<b>32020JR</b>	185	298	2 400	3 200	32.6
105	160	35	35	26	2.5	2	<b>32021JR</b>	215	344	2 200	3 000	34.5
110	170	38	38	29	2.5	2	<b>32022JR</b>	248	395	2 100	2 800	36.1
120	180	38	38	29	2.5	2	<b>32024JR</b>	258	427	2 000	2 600	38.8
130	200	45	45	34	2.5	2	<b>32026JR</b>	340	563	1 800	2 300	42.9
140	210	45	45	34	2.5	2	<b>32028JR</b>	346	585	1 700	2 200	45.6
150	225	48	48	36	3	2.5	<b>32030JR</b>	391	668	1 500	2 000	48.8
160	240	51	51	38	3	2.5	<b>32032JR</b>	440	758	1 400	1 900	52.1
170	260	57	57	43	3	2.5	<b>32034JR</b>	526	905	1 300	1 700	55.8

[ Note ] 1) The bearing number of a tapered roller bearing with a flanged cup contains the auxiliary symbol B.

Example 32004JRB



**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = XF_r + YF_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	$Y_1$

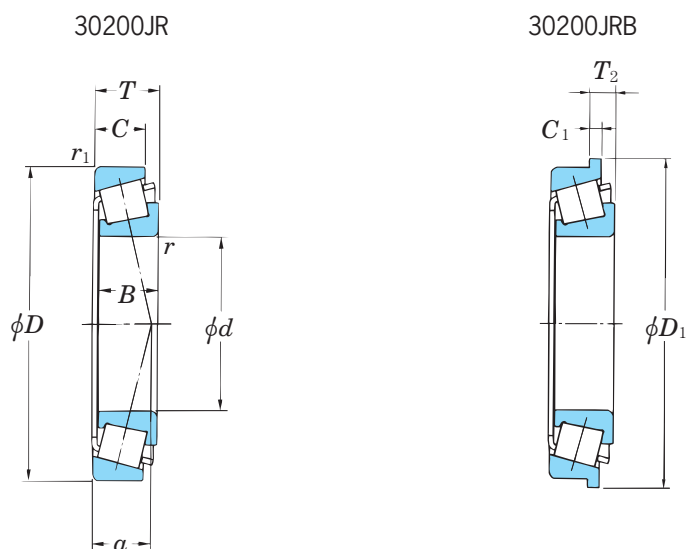
**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$

Note that if  $P_0 < F_r$ , it is assumed that  $P_0 = F_r$ .  
For  $e$ ,  $Y_1$ , and  $Y_0$ , use values given in the table.

	Flange dimensions (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)								Constant $e$	Axial load coefficient		(Refer.) Mass (kg)	
	$D_1$	$C_1$	$T_2$	$d_a$ min.	$d_b$ max.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ min.	$S_a$ min.	$S_b$ min.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		$Y_1$	$Y_0$		
	46	3	6	24.5	25	37.5	35	39	3	3	0.6	0.6	0.37	1.60	0.88	0.102
	51	3	6.5	29.5	30	42.5	40	44	3	3.5	0.6	0.6	0.43	1.39	0.77	0.118
	59	3	7	35.5	35	49.5	47	52	3	4	1	1	0.43	1.39	0.77	0.177
	66	3	7	40.5	40	56.5	54	59	4	4	1	1	0.45	1.32	0.73	0.231
	72	3.5	8	45.5	46	62.5	60	65	4	4.5	1	1	0.38	1.58	0.87	0.282
	79	3.5	8	50.5	51	69.5	67	72	4	4.5	1	1	0.39	1.53	0.84	0.354
	84	3.5	8	55.5	56	74.5	72	77	4	4.5	1	1	0.42	1.42	0.78	0.389
	94	4	9.5	63.5	63	81.5	81	86	4	5.5	1.5	1.5	0.41	1.48	0.81	0.569
	99	4	9.5	68.5	67	86.5	85	91	4	5.5	1.5	1.5	0.43	1.39	0.77	0.621
	104	4	9.5	73.5	72	91.5	90	97	4	5.5	1.5	1.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	0.664
	116	4.5	10.5	78.5	78	101.5	98	105	5	6	1.5	1.5	0.43	1.38	0.76	0.884
	121	4.5	10.5	83.5	83	106.5	103	110	5	6	1.5	1.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	0.930
	131	5	12	88.5	89	116.5	112	120	6	7	1.5	1.5	0.42	1.42	0.78	1.32
	136	5	12	93.5	94	121.5	117	125	6	7	1.5	1.5	0.44	1.36	0.75	1.38
	146	5.5	13.5	100	100	131.5	125	134	6	8	2	1.5	0.42	1.42	0.78	1.80
	151	5.5	13.5	105	105	136.5	130	140	6	8	2	1.5	0.44	1.36	0.75	1.88
	156	5.5	13.5	110	109	141.5	134	144	6	8	2	1.5	0.46	1.31	0.72	1.95
	168	6.5	15.5	117	116	150	143	154	6	9	2	2	0.44	1.35	0.74	2.45
	178	6.5	15.5	122	122	160	152	163	7	9	2	2	0.43	1.39	0.77	3.12
	188	6.5	15.5	132	131	170	161	173	7	9	2	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	3.34
	208	8	19	142	144	190	178	192	8	11	2	2	0.43	1.38	0.76	5.04
	218	8	19	152	153	200	187	202	8	11	2	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	5.28
	233	8.5	20.5	164	164	213	200	216	8	12	2.5	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	6.41
	248	9	22	174	175	228	213	231	8	13	2.5	2	0.46	1.31	0.72	7.75
	268	10	24	184	187	248	230	249	10	14	2.5	2	0.44	1.35	0.74	10.5

## 4. Tapered roller bearings

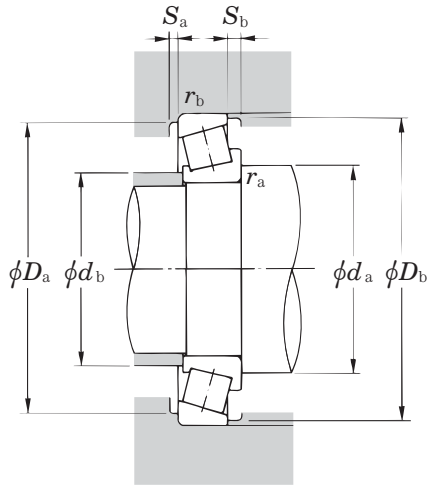
### 30200JR series



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Bearing <sup>1)</sup> No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $\alpha$
$d$	$D$	$T$	$B$	$C$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.	
17	40	13.25	12	11	1	1	30203JR	20.8	20.7	10 000	14 000	10.1
20	47	15.25	14	12	1	1	30204JR	27.0	27.2	8 700	12 000	11.8
25	52	16.25	15	13	1	1	30205JR	31.5	33.7	7 800	10 000	12.9
30	62	17.25	16	14	1	1	30206JR	41.5	44.8	6 500	8 700	14.1
35	72	18.25	17	15	1.5	1.5	30207JR	55.1	60.9	5 600	7 400	15.3
40	80	19.75	18	16	1.5	1.5	30208JR	62.9	69.2	5 000	6 700	17.0
45	85	20.75	19	16	1.5	1.5	30209JR	67.2	77.4	4 600	6 100	18.9
50	90	21.75	20	17	1.5	1.5	30210JR	76.5	91.7	4 300	5 700	20.1
55	100	22.75	21	18	2	1.5	30211JR	94.6	113	3 900	5 200	20.7
60	110	23.75	22	19	2	1.5	30212JR	106	127	3 500	4 700	21.9
65	120	24.75	23	20	2	1.5	30213JR	128	156	3 200	4 300	24.2
70	125	26.25	24	21	2	1.5	30214JR	138	173	3 100	4 100	25.9
75	130	27.25	25	22	2	1.5	30215JR	142	181	2 900	3 900	27.6
80	140	28.25	26	22	2.5	2	30216JR	161	202	2 700	3 600	28.6
85	150	30.5	28	24	2.5	2	30217JR	182	231	2 500	3 400	30.4
90	160	32.5	30	26	2.5	2	30218JR	204	261	2 400	3 200	32.6
95	170	34.5	32	27	3	2.5	30219JR	231	299	2 200	3 000	34.9
100	180	37	34	29	3	2.5	30220JR	258	338	2 100	2 800	36.8
105	190	39	36	30	3	2.5	30221JR	288	380	2 000	2 600	39.0
110	200	41	38	32	3	2.5	30222JR	324	434	1 900	2 500	40.8
120	215	43.5	40	34	3	2.5	30224JR	347	473	1 700	2 300	44.2
130	230	43.75	40	34	4	3	30226JR	377	511	1 600	2 100	46.2
140	250	45.75	42	36	4	3	30228JR	420	570	1 500	1 900	49.4
150	270	49	45	38	4	3	30230JR	483	664	1 300	1 800	52.4
160	290	52	48	40	4	3	30232JR	542	750	1 200	1 600	56.3
170	310	57	52	43	5	4	30234JR	620	867	1 100	1 500	61.2

[ Note ] 1) The bearing number of a tapered roller bearing with a flanged cup contains the auxiliary symbol B.

Example 30203JRB



Dynamic equivalent load  $P = XF_r + YF_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	$Y_1$

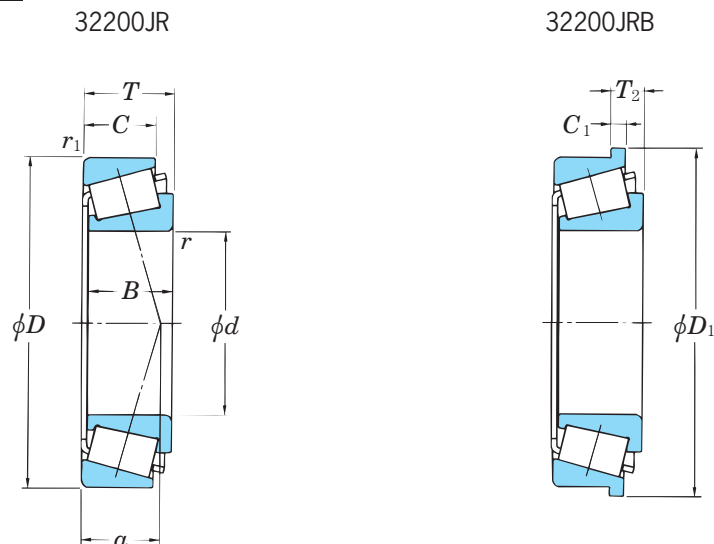
Static equivalent load  $P_0 = 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$

Note that if  $P_0 < F_r$ , it is assumed that  $P_0 = F_r$ .  
For  $e$ ,  $Y_1$ , and  $Y_0$ , use values given in the table.

	Flange dimensions (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)								Constant $e$	Axial load coefficient		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	$D_1$	$C_1$	$T_2$	$d_a$ min.	$d_b$ max.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ min.	$S_a$ min.	$S_b$ min.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.		$Y_1$	$Y_0$	
44	3	5.25	22.5	23	34.5	33	37	2	2	1	1	0.35	1.74	0.96	0.081
51	3	6.25	25.5	27	41.5	39	44	2	3	1	1	0.35	1.74	0.96	0.127
57	3.5	6.75	30.5	31	46.5	44	48	2	3	1	1	0.37	1.60	0.88	0.156
67	3.5	6.75	35.5	37	56.5	53	57	2	3	1	1	0.37	1.60	0.88	0.236
77	4	7.25	43.5	44	63.5	62	67	3	3	1.5	1.5	0.37	1.60	0.88	0.344
85	4	7.75	48.5	49	71.5	69	75	3	3.5	1.5	1.5	0.37	1.60	0.88	0.434
90	4	8.75	53.5	54	76.5	74	80	3	4.5	1.5	1.5	0.40	1.48	0.81	0.502
95	4	8.75	58.5	58	81.5	79	85	3	4.5	1.5	1.5	0.42	1.43	0.79	0.566
106	4.5	9.25	65	64	90	88	94	4	4.5	2	1.5	0.40	1.48	0.81	0.732
116	4.5	9.25	70	70	100	96	103	4	4.5	2	1.5	0.40	1.48	0.81	0.945
127	4.5	9.25	75	77	110	106	113	4	4.5	2	1.5	0.40	1.48	0.81	1.18
132	5	10.25	80	81	116.5	110	118	4	5	2	1.5	0.42	1.43	0.79	1.32
137	5	10.25	85	86	121.5	115	124	4	5	2	1.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	1.42
147	5	11.25	92	91	130	124	132	4	6	2	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	1.72
158	5	11.5	97	97	140	132	141	5	6.5	2	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	2.17
168	6	12.5	102	103	150	140	150	5	6.5	2	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	2.65
179	6.5	14	109	110	158	149	159	5	7.5	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	3.20
190	7	15	114	116	168	157	168	5	8	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	3.83
200	7	16	119	122	178	165	178	6	9	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	4.49
210	7	16	124	129	188	174	188	6	9	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	5.33
225	8	17.5	134	140	203	187	203	6	9.5	2.5	2	0.44	1.38	0.76	6.36
241	8	17.75	148	152	216	203	218	7	9.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	7.24
261	9	18.75	158	163	236	219	237	9	9.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	8.97
282	9	20	168	175	256	234	255	9	11	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	11.6
302	11	23	178	189	276	252	269	8	12	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	14.1
322	11	25	192	202	292	269	288	8	14	4	3	0.44	1.38	0.76	17.8

## 4. Tapered roller bearings

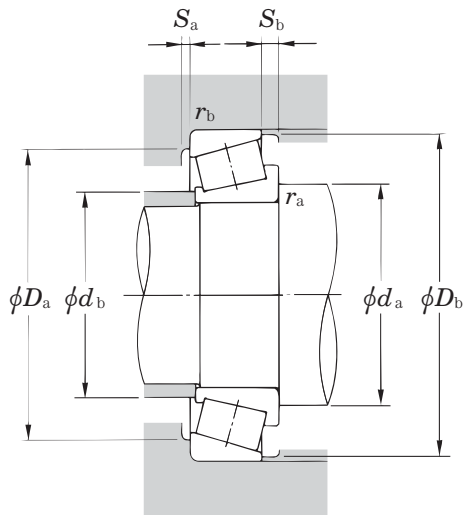
### 32200JR series



Boundary dimensions (mm)							Bearing No.	Basic load ratings (kN)		Limiting speeds (min <sup>-1</sup> )		Load center (mm) $\alpha$
$d$	$D$	$T$	$B$	$C$	$r$ min.	$r_1$ min.		$C_r$	$C_{0r}$	Grease lub.	Oil lub.	
20	47	19.25	18	15	1	1	32204JR	33.1	34.7	8 900	12 000	12.5
25	52	19.25	18	16	1	1	32205JR	39.8	44.8	7 900	11 000	13.5
30	62	21.25	20	17	1	1	32206JR	50.7	57.9	6 500	8 700	15.9
35	72	24.25	23	19	1.5	1.5	32207JR	69.6	82.4	5 600	7 500	18.2
40	80	24.75	23	19	1.5	1.5	32208JR	77.7	90.8	5 000	6 600	19.4
45	85	24.75	23	19	1.5	1.5	32209JR-1	84.2	104	4 600	6 100	20.3
50	90	24.75	23	19	1.5	1.5	32210JR	85.0	105	4 300	5 700	20.6
55	100	26.75	25	21	2	1.5	32211JR-1	107	133	3 900	5 200	23.0
60	110	29.75	28	24	2	1.5	32212JR	132	167	3 500	4 700	25.1
65	120	32.75	31	27	2	1.5	32213JR	157	203	3 200	4 300	26.6
70	125	33.25	31	27	2	1.5	32214JR	169	225	3 100	4 100	29.2
75	130	33.25	31	27	2	1.5	32215JR	174	234	2 900	3 900	30.2
80	140	35.25	33	28	2.5	2	32216JR	203	271	2 700	3 600	31.7
85	150	38.5	36	30	2.5	2	32217JR	232	315	2 500	3 400	34.2
90	160	42.5	40	34	2.5	2	32218JR	263	362	2 400	3 200	37.0
95	170	45.5	43	37	3	2.5	32219JR	311	439	2 200	3 000	38.9
100	180	49	46	39	3	2.5	32220JR	347	495	2 100	2 800	42.1
105	190	53	50	43	3	2.5	32221JR	392	567	2 000	2 700	44.8
110	200	56	53	46	3	2.5	32222JR	438	640	1 900	2 500	46.7
120	215	61.5	58	50	3	2.5	32224JR	470	691	1 700	2 300	51.6
130	230	67.75	64	54	4	3	32226JR	554	830	1 600	2 200	56.0
140	250	71.75	68	58	4	3	32228JR	636	961	1 500	2 000	60.0
150	270	77	73	60	4	3	32230JR	704	1 070	1 300	1 800	65.2
160	290	84	80	67	4	3	32232JR	795	1 210	1 200	1 700	70.3
170	310	91	86	71	5	4	32234JR	898	1 380	1 100	1 500	76.2

[ Note ] 1) The bearing number of a tapered roller bearing with a flanged cup contains the auxiliary symbol B.

Example 32204JRB



**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P = XF_r + YF_a$

$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
X	Y	X	Y
1	0	0.4	$Y_1$

**Static equivalent load**  $P_0 = 0.5F_r + Y_0F_a$

Note that if  $P_0 < F_r$ , it is assumed that  $P_0 = F_r$ .  
For  $e$ ,  $Y_1$ , and  $Y_0$ , use values given in the table.

Flange dimensions (mm)			Mounting dimensions (mm)										Constant	Axial load coefficient		(Refer.) Mass (kg)
$D_1$	$C_1$	$T_2$	$d_a$ min.	$d_b$ max.	$D_a$ max.	$D_b$ min.	$S_a$ min.	$S_b$ min.	$r_a$ max.	$r_b$ max.	$e$	$Y_1$	$Y_0$			
51	3	7.25	25.5	27	41.5	39	43	2	4	1	1	0.33	1.81	1.00	0.159	
57	3.5	6.75	30.5	31	46.5	43	48	2	4	1	1	0.36	1.67	0.92	0.188	
67	4	8.25	35.5	37	56.5	52	58	2	4	1	1	0.37	1.60	0.88	0.292	
77	4.5	9.75	43.5	43	63.5	61	67	3	5	1.5	1.5	0.37	1.60	0.88	0.453	
85	4.5	10.25	48.5	48	71.5	68	75	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	0.37	1.60	0.88	0.554	
90	4.5	10.25	53.5	53	76.5	73	81	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	0.40	1.48	0.81	0.597	
95	4.5	10.25	58.5	58	81.5	78	85	3	5.5	1.5	1.5	0.42	1.43	0.79	0.643	
106	5	10.75	65	63	90	87	95	4	5.5	2	1.5	0.40	1.48	0.81	0.863	
116	5	10.75	70	69	100	95	104	4	5.5	2	1.5	0.40	1.48	0.81	1.19	
127	6	11.75	75	76	110	104	115	4	5.5	2	1.5	0.40	1.48	0.81	1.58	
132	6	12.25	80	80	116.5	108	119	4	6	2	1.5	0.42	1.43	0.79	1.71	
137	6	12.25	85	85	121.5	114	125	4	6	2	1.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	1.77	
147	6	13.25	92	90	130	122	134	4	7	2	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	2.17	
158	7	15.5	97	96	140	130	142	5	8.5	2	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	2.80	
168	8	16.5	102	102	150	138	152	5	8.5	2	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	3.47	
179	8	16.5	109	108	158	145	161	5	8.5	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	4.34	
190	8	18	114	114	168	154	171	5	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	5.21	
200	9	19	119	120	178	161	180	6	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	6.37	
210	10	20	124	126	188	170	190	6	10	2.5	2	0.42	1.43	0.79	7.45	
225	11	22.5	134	136	203	181	204	7	11.5	2.5	2	0.44	1.38	0.76	9.04	
241	11	24.75	148	146	216	193	219	7	13.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	11.5	
261	12	25.75	158	158	236	210	238	9	13.5	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	14.7	
282	12	29	168	170	256	226	254	8	17	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	18.2	
304	14	31	178	182	276	242	274	10	17	3	2.5	0.44	1.38	0.76	23.2	
324	14	34	192	195	292	259	294	10	20	4	3	0.44	1.38	0.76	28.9	





## 5. Support Bearings and Support Bearing Units for Precision Ball Screws

### Contents

---

	Page
5. 1 Structure and features .....	171
5. 2 Composition of identification numbers .....	173
5. 3 Tolerance of support bearings for precision ball screws.....	174
5. 4 Axial load and displacement .....	174
 ■ Bearing and bearing unit dimension tables	
· SAC0000 and SAC00000 series.....	176
· BSU0000BDF(DFD, DFF) series.....	178
· BSU0000BDF(DFD, DFF) -T series .....	180

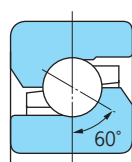


## 5. Support bearings and support bearing units for precision ball screws

### 5.1 Structure and features

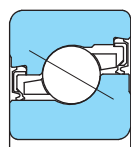
#### Support bearings for precision ball screws

The SAC type support bearings are angular contact thrust ball bearings specifically for supporting the screw shafts of precision ball screws (see Fig. 5. 1).

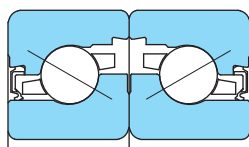


The bearings supporting the precision ball screws correspond to the type with contact seal.

Consult JTEKT for details about the type with contact seal and the pair patterns.



Both-side sealed type



Matching example of one-side sealed type

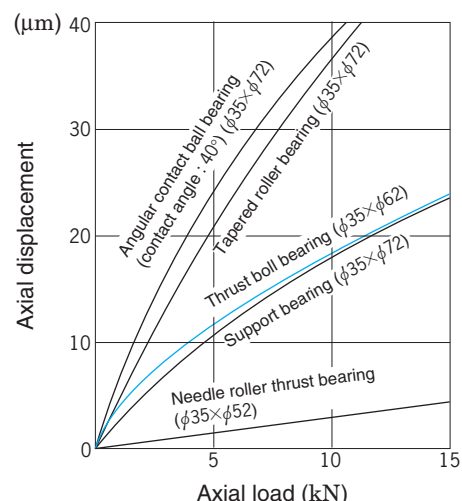
**Fig. 5. 1 Structure of support bearings for precision ball screws**

These bearings have many, small-diameter balls and thick section inner and outer rings.

The contact angle of these bearings is 60° enabling a high axial load and a certain degree of radial load to be applied simultaneously.

#### 1) Features of support bearings for precision ball screws

- High rigidity  
Has higher rigidity against axial load than conventional standard bearings (see Fig. 5. 2).
- Compact and lightweight  
Since this bearing eliminates the need for an additional radial bearing or thrust bearing, it allows a compact surrounding design, thereby contributing to a reduction in the weight of the total system.
- High precision  
A high-precision bearing suitable for precision ball screws.
- Preload adjustments not required  
Preload is preadjusted to ensure an adequate preload after mounting. As a result, complicated adjustments are not required during mounting.
- Low torque  
Requires lower friction torque than the tapered roller bearing or thrust roller bearing.



**Fig. 5. 2 Relationship between axial load and displacement (comparison between support bearings and other bearings)**

\*The axial displacements shown above are values of the single-row bearings not preloaded.

#### 2) Matched pair or stack support bearings

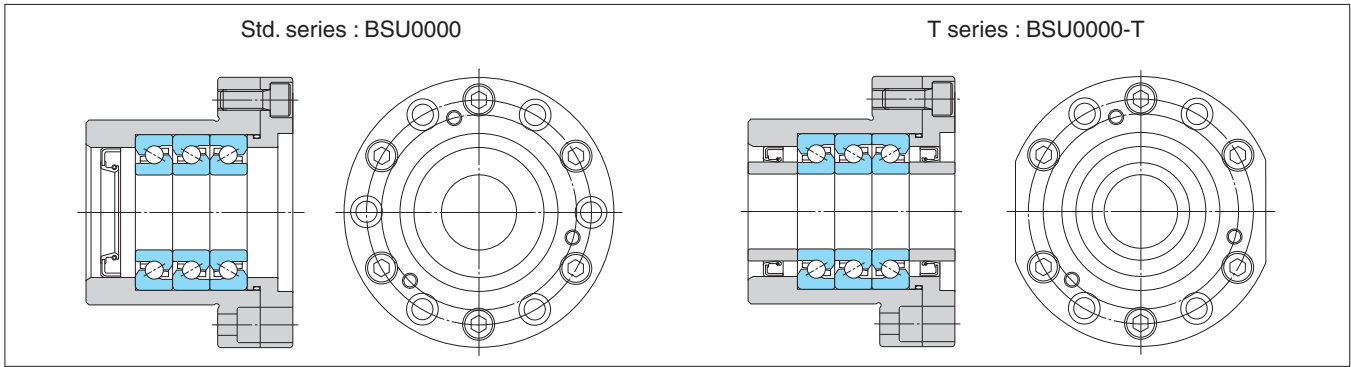
**Table 5. 1 Types and suffixes of support bearings**

Type and suffix of support bearing		
Combination of two	<p>Suffix DB</p>	<p>Suffix DF</p>
	<p>Suffix DFD</p>	
Combination of four	<p>Suffix DFF</p>	

- [ Remarks ]
1. A "V" mark is put on the outside surfaces of the outer rings of matched pair and stack bearings to indicate their combination type. For handling precautions of the type G bearing, refer to the bearing dimension table "1. 2 Matched pair angular contact ball bearings."
  2. Type G bearings are also manufactured, which enable any desired combinations. For descriptions of the type G bearing, refer to the bearing dimension table "1. 2 Matched pair angular contact ball bearings."

**Support bearing units for precision ball screws**

The support bearing unit for precision ball screws is a unit product combining the SAC type support bearing and a housing machined to a high precision.



**Fig. 5. 3 Series and structures of support bearing units for precision ball screws**

**1) Types of matched pair or stack bearing**

**Table 5. 2 Types of matched pair or stack bearing**

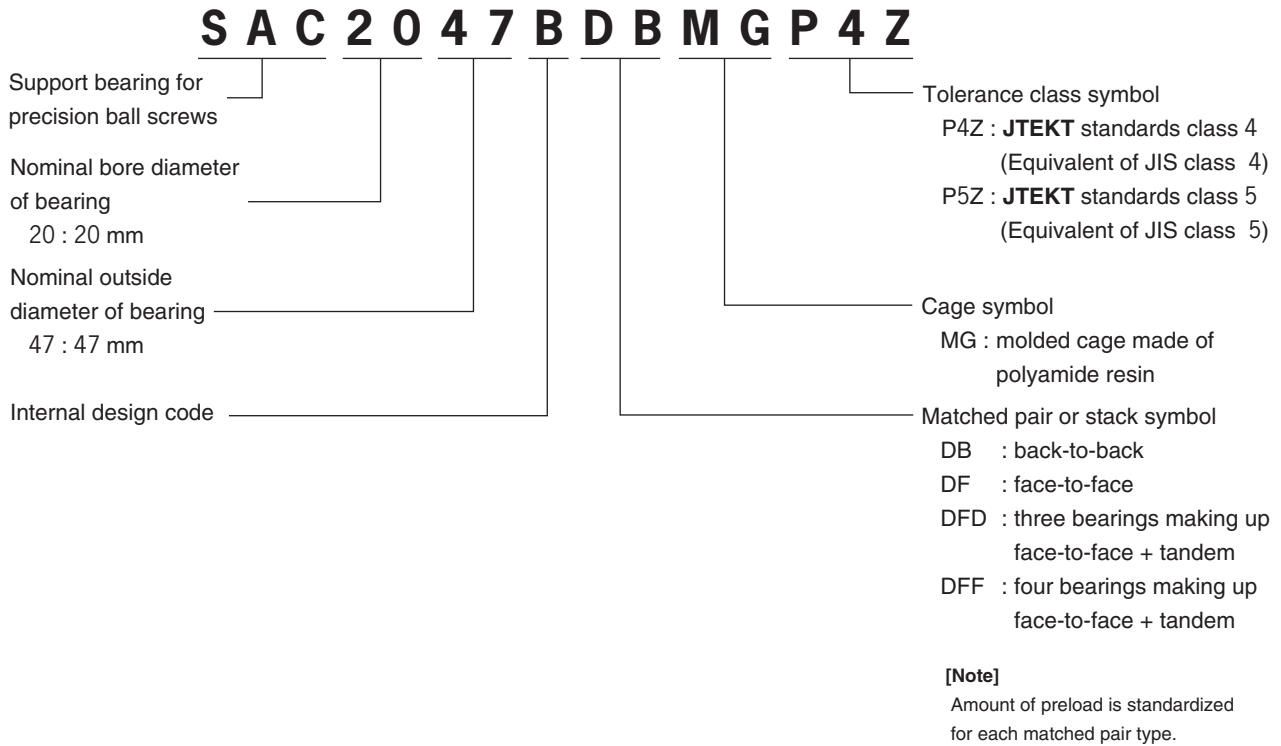
Type and symbol	
Combination of two bearings	<p>(Suffix : DF)</p>
Combination of three bearings	<p>(Suffix : DFD)</p>
Combination of four bearings	<p>(Suffix : DFF)</p>

**2) Features of support bearing units for precision ball screws**

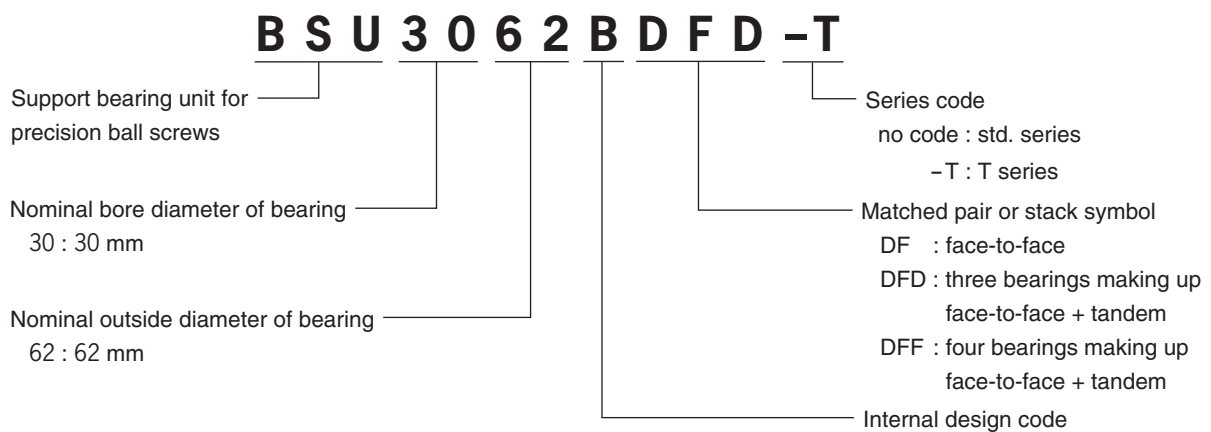
- Simple mounting work  
This is a unit product consisting of a bearing where the preload is adjusted and an adequate quantity of grease is sealed within the bearing, and is mounted in a compact housing.  
Thus the support bearing unit can be easily mounted on a machine.
- Excellent dust-proof performance  
Having a high-performance built in oil seal the support bearing unit, with low torque operation, is excellent in dust-proof performance.
- Capability of coping with any desired design  
In addition to the standard products listed in the dimension tables, **JTEKT** manufactures support bearing units to meet the support structures of various ball screws.  
Consult **JTEKT** for more information.

## 5.2 Composition of identification numbers (support bearings and support bearing units for precision ball screws)

### Support bearings for precision ball screws



### Support bearing units for precision ball screws



**5.3 Tolerance of support bearings for precision ball screws**

The support bearings for precision ball screws are manufactured to specific **JTEKT** standards suitable for

the requirements of precision ball screws (see **Table 5.3**).

**Table 5.3 Permissible dimensional deviations and limits of support bearings for precision ball screws**

**(1) Inner ring**

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

Nominal bore diameter $d$ (mm)		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation $\Delta d_{mp}$				Single bore diameter deviation $\Delta d_s$				Single inner ring width deviation $\Delta B_s$		Inner ring width variation $V_{Bs}$		$K_{ia}^{1)}$		Face runout with bore $S_d$		$S_{ia}^{2)}$	
		P5Z		P4Z		P5Z		P4Z		P5Z and P4Z		P5Z	P4Z	P5Z	P4Z	P5Z	P4Z	P5Z	P4Z
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.		max.		max.		max.	
10	18	0	-5	0	-4	0	-5	0	-4	0	-80	5	2.5	4	2.5	7	3	5	3
18	30	0	-6	0	-5	0	-6	0	-5	0	-120	5	2.5	4	3	8	4	5	3
30	50	0	-8	0	-6	0	-8	0	-6	0	-120	5	3	5	4	8	4	6	3
50	80	0	-9	0	-7	0	-9	0	-7	0	-150	6	4	5	4	8	5	7	4

- [ Notes ] 1)  $K_{ia}$  : Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring  
 2)  $S_{ia}$  : Assembled bearing inner ring face runout with raceway

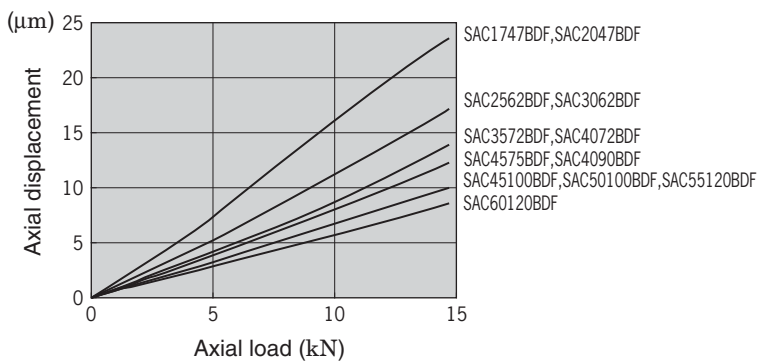
**(2) Outer ring**

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

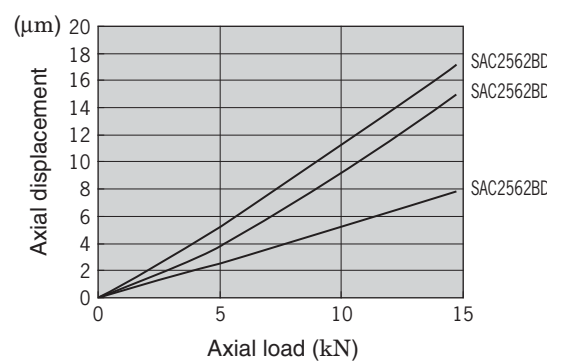
Nominal outside diameter $D$ (mm)		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation $\Delta D_{mp}$				Single outside diameter deviation $\Delta D_s$				Single outer ring width deviation $\Delta C_s$		Outer ring width variation $V_{Cs}$		$K_{ea}^{1)}$		$S_D^{2)}$		$S_{ea}^{3)}$	
		P5Z		P4Z		P5Z		P4Z		P5Z and P4Z		P5Z	P4Z	P5Z	P4Z	P5Z	P4Z	P5Z	P4Z
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.		max.		max.		max.	
30	50	0	-7	0	-6	0	-7	0	-6	Same as tolerance $\Delta B_s$ , $d$ being that of the same bearing.		5	2.5	7	5	8	4	Same as tolerance $S_{ia}$ , $d$ being that of the same bearing.	
50	80	0	-9	0	-7	0	-9	0	-7			6	3	8	5	8	4		
80	120	0	-10	0	-8	0	-10	0	-8			8	4	10	6	9	5		

- [ Notes ] 1)  $K_{ea}$  : Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring  
 2)  $S_D$  : Variation of outside surface generatrix inclination with face  
 3)  $S_{ea}$  : Assembled bearing outer ring face runout with raceway

**5.4 Axial load and displacement (support bearings for precision ball screws)**



(Matched pair, standard preload)



(Comparison of number of bearing rows)

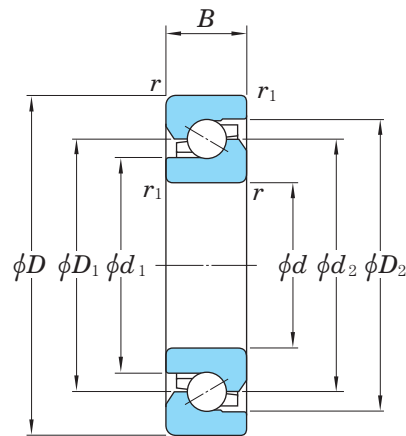
**Fig. 5.4 Relationship between axial load and displacement (support bearings for precision ball screws)**



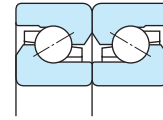
## 5. Support bearings and support bearing units for precision ball screws

### SAC0000, SAC00000 series

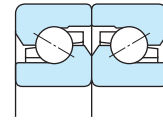
Contact angle 60°



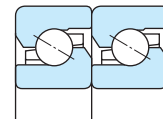
Two-bearing combination



DB



DF



DT

<i>d</i>	Boundary dimensions (mm)				Basic dynamic load ratings (kN) $C_a$	Max. axial loads (kN)			Limiting speeds ( $\text{min}^{-1}$ )		Bearing No.	Interspace volume ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{row}$ )
	<i>D</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>r</i> min.	<i>r</i> <sub>1</sub> min.		Single row	Double row	Triple row	Grease lub.	Oil lub.		
17	47	15	1	0.6	26.0	34.3	68.6	103	6 300	8 000	SAC1747B	3.7
20	47	15	1	0.6	26.0	34.3	68.6	103	6 300	8 000	SAC2047B	3.7
25	62		1	0.6	30.2	48.1	96.2	144	4 600	6 000	SAC2562B	4.9
30	62	15	1	0.6	30.2	48.1	96.2	144	4 600	6 000	SAC3062B	4.9
35	72	15	1	0.6	32.8	58.8	118	176	3 700	5 000	SAC3572B	6.2
	90	20	1	0.6	65.4	122	244	366	3 100	4 000	SAC4090B	15
45	75	15	1	0.6	34.0	64.4	129	193	3 400	4 300	SAC4575B	6.9
	100	20	1	0.6	68.8	137	274	411	2 800	3 600	SAC45100B	16
50	100	20	1	0.6	70.3	144	288	432	2 700	3 400	SAC50100B	17
55	120	20	1	0.6	73.9	166	332	498	2 300	3 000	SAC55120B	20
60	120	20	1	0.6	73.9	166	332	498	2 300	3 000	SAC60120B	20

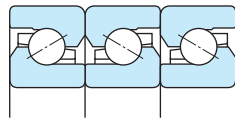
[ Notes ] 1) The value of the basic dynamic load rating of a single bearing is shown. For those of matched pair and stack bearings, see table below.

Number of rows to receive axial load	Basic dynamic load rating	Sample combination (arrow indicates direction of load.)
Single row	$C_a$	
Double row	$C_a \times 1.625$	
Triple row	$C_a \times 2.16$	

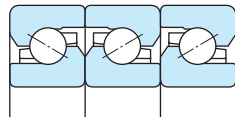
2) The identification of a matched bearing is composed of the bearing number of a single row bearing followed by the suffix (DB, DF, etc.).



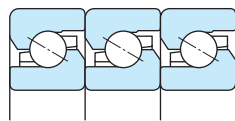
Three-bearing combination



DBD

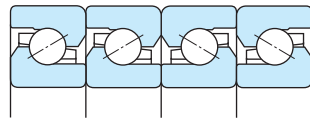


DFD

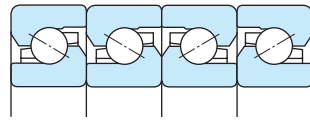


DTD

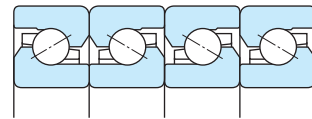
Four-bearing combination



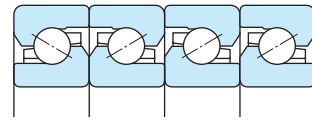
DBB



DFF



DBT



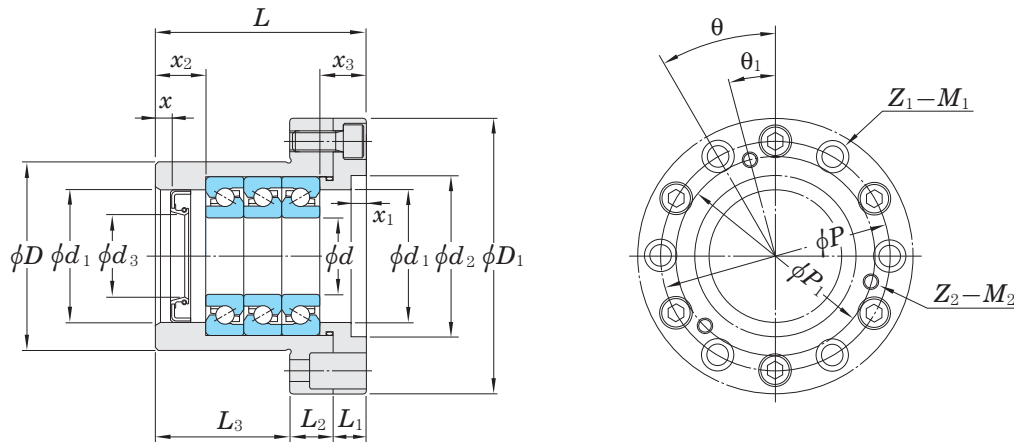
DFT

	Dimensions (mm)				Standard preloads (kN)			Starting torques (mN·m)			Axial spring constants (N/μm)			(Refer.) Mass (kg/row)
	$d_1$	$d_2$	$D_1$	$D_2$	Two bearings	Three bearings	Four bearings	Two bearings	Three bearings	Four bearings	Two bearings	Three bearings	Four bearings	
	25.5	33.7	33.5	41	2.15	2.92	4.30	140	180	280	695	1 030	1 390	0.13
	26.8	33.7	33.5	41	2.15	2.92	4.30	140	180	280	695	1 030	1 390	0.12
	38	46.2	46	53.5	3.04	4.13	6.08	200	260	400	970	1 440	1 940	0.24
	38	46.2	46	53.5	3.04	4.13	6.08	200	260	400	970	1 440	1 940	0.21
	48	56.3	55.9	63.5	3.73	5.07	7.46	240	320	480	1 180	1 760	2 360	0.29
	48	56.3	55.9	63.5	3.73	5.07	7.46	240	320	480	1 180	1 760	2 360	0.26
	54.5	67.5	66.8	78.5	5.00	6.80	10.0	440	610	880	1 270	1 890	2 540	0.62
	54	61.7	61.5	69	3.89	5.29	7.78	250	330	500	1 270	1 890	2 540	0.25
	61.5	74.2	74	85.5	5.95	8.09	11.9	540	730	1 080	1 450	2 150	2 900	0.79
	65.8	78.2	78	89.5	6.00	8.15	12.0	540	730	1 080	1 500	2 230	3 000	0.65
	79.5	92.2	92	103.6	7.08	9.62	14.2	640	860	1 280	1 740	2 590	3 480	1.15
	78.3	92.2	92	103.6	7.08	9.62	14.2	640	860	1 280	1 740	2 590	3 480	1.15

**Dynamic equivalent load**  $P_a = XF_r + YF_a$

Sample combination		Two bearings		Three bearings			Four bearings		
		DB DF	DT	DBD DFD		DTD	DBT DFT	DBB DFF	DBT DFT
Number of rows to receive axial load		Single row	Double row	Single row	Double row	Triple row	Single row	Double row	Triple row
$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq 2.17$	X	1.9	—	1.43	2.33	—	1.17	2.33	2.53
	Y	0.54	—	0.77	0.35	—	0.89	0.35	0.26
$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > 2.17$	X	0.92							
	Y	1							

**BSU0000BDF(DFD, DFF) series**

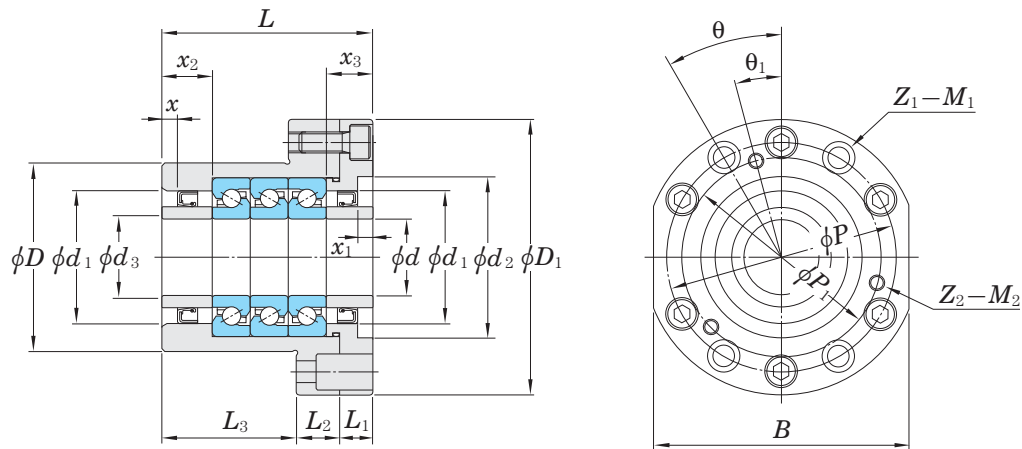


<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>D</i> <sub>1</sub>	Dimensions (mm)										Applicable shaft dia. <i>d</i> <sub>3</sub> (mm)	Unit identification number	Quantity of bearing
			<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> <sub>1</sub>	<i>L</i> <sub>2</sub>	<i>L</i> <sub>3</sub>	<i>d</i> <sub>1</sub>	<i>d</i> <sub>2</sub>	<i>x</i>	<i>x</i> <sub>1</sub>	<i>x</i> <sub>2</sub>	<i>x</i> <sub>3</sub>			
<b>17</b>	60	90	65	15	15	35	38	47	6	6	15	20	28	<b>BSU1747BDF</b>	2
<b>20</b>	60	90	65	15	15	35	38	47	6	6	15	20	28	<b>BSU2047BDF</b>	2
<b>25</b>	74	108	68	13	17	38	52	63	6	6	20	18	32	<b>BSU2562BDF</b>	2
	74	108	83	13	17	53	52	63	6	6	20	18	32	<b>BSU2562BDFD</b>	3
<b>30</b>	74	108	68	13	17	38	52	63	6	6	20	18	40	<b>BSU3062BDF</b>	2
	74	108	83	13	17	53	52	63	6	6	20	18	40	<b>BSU3062BDFD</b>	3
<b>35</b>	84	118	68	13	17	38	60	73	6	6	20	18	45	<b>BSU3572BDF</b>	2
	84	118	83	13	17	53	60	73	6	6	20	18	45	<b>BSU3572BDFD</b>	3
	84	118	98	13	17	68	60	73	6	6	20	18	45	<b>BSU3572BDFD</b>	4
<b>40</b>	84	118	68	13	17	38	60	73	6	6	20	18	50	<b>BSU4072BDF</b>	2
	84	118	83	13	17	53	60	73	6	6	20	18	50	<b>BSU4072BDFD</b>	3
	84	118	98	13	17	68	60	73	6	6	20	18	50	<b>BSU4072BDFD</b>	4

	Mounting hole of housing			Tapped hole for Dust-proof cover/Damper			Standard preload (kN)	Starting torque (mN·m)	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	$P$ (mm)	$\theta$ (°)	$Z_1-M_1$ (No. of holes-threads)	$P_1$ (mm)	$\theta_1$ (°)	$Z_2-M_2$ (No. of holes-threads)			
	75	45	4 - M6	75	22.5	4 - M6	2.15	140	1.72
	75	45	4 - M6	75	22.5	4 - M6	2.15	140	1.70
	90	30	6 - M8	78	15	3 - M6	3.04	200	2.45
	90	30	6 - M8	78	15	3 - M6	4.13	260	2.85
	90	30	6 - M8	78	15	3 - M6	3.04	200	2.38
	90	30	6 - M8	78	15	3 - M6	4.13	260	2.74
	100	30	6 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	3.73	240	2.81
	100	30	6 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	5.07	320	3.28
	100	30	6 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	7.46	480	3.74
	100	30	6 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	3.73	240	2.77
	100	30	6 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	5.07	320	3.20
	100	30	6 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	7.46	480	3.64

## 5. Support bearings and support bearing units for precision ball screws

### BSU0000BDF(DFD, DFF) - T series



<i>d</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>D</i> <sub>1</sub>	<i>B</i>	Dimensions (mm)											Unit identification number	Quantity of bearing
				<i>L</i>	<i>L</i> <sub>1</sub>	<i>L</i> <sub>2</sub>	<i>L</i> <sub>3</sub>	<i>d</i> <sub>1</sub>	<i>d</i> <sub>2</sub>	<i>d</i> <sub>3</sub>	<i>x</i>	<i>x</i> <sub>1</sub>	<i>x</i> <sub>2</sub>	<i>x</i> <sub>3</sub>		
<b>17</b>	60	90	80	65	15	15	35	38	47	28	6	6	15	20	BSU1747BDF - T	2
<b>20</b>	60	90	80	65	15	15	35	38	47	28	6	6	15	20	BSU2047BDF - T	2
<b>25</b>	74	108	100	68	13	17	38	52	63	32	6	6	20	18	BSU2562BDF - T	2
	74	108	100	83	13	17	53	52	63	32	6	6	20	18	BSU2562BDFD - T	3
<b>30</b>	74	108	100	68	13	17	38	52	63	40	6	6	20	18	BSU3062BDF - T	2
	74	108	100	83	13	17	53	52	63	40	6	6	20	18	BSU3062BDFD - T	3
<b>35</b>	84	118	105	68	13	17	38	60	73	45	6	6	20	18	BSU3572BDF - T	2
	84	118	105	83	13	17	53	60	73	45	6	6	20	18	BSU3572BDFD - T	3
	84	118	105	98	13	17	68	60	73	45	6	6	20	18	BSU3572BDFD - T	4
<b>40</b>	84	118	105	68	13	17	38	60	73	50	6	6	20	18	BSU4072BDF - T	2
	84	118	105	83	13	17	53	60	73	50	6	6	20	18	BSU4072BDFD - T	3
	84	118	105	98	13	17	68	60	73	50	6	6	20	18	BSU4072BDFD - T	4

	Mounting hole of housing			Tapped hole for Dust-proof cover/Damper			Standard preload (kN)	Starting torque (mN·m)	(Refer.) Mass (kg)
	$P$ (mm)	$\theta$ (°)	$Z_1-M_1$ (No. of holes-threads)	$P_1$ (mm)	$\theta_1$ (°)	$Z_2-M_2$ (No. of holes-threads)			
	75	22.5	6 - M6	57	10	4 - M6	2.15	140	1.36
	75	22.5	6 - M6	57	10	4 - M6	2.15	140	1.32
	90	30	4 - M8	78	15	3 - M6	3.04	200	1.46
	90	30	4 - M8	78	15	3 - M6	4.13	260	2.44
	90	30	4 - M8	78	15	3 - M6	3.04	200	1.40
	90	30	4 - M8	78	15	3 - M6	4.13	260	2.47
	100	30	4 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	3.73	240	1.29
	100	30	4 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	5.07	320	2.68
	100	30	4 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	7.46	480	3.62
	100	30	4 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	3.73	240	1.24
	100	30	4 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	5.07	320	2.72
	100	30	4 - M8	88	15	3 - M6	7.46	480	3.64





## II. Oil/Air Lubrication System

---

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
1. Oil/air lubricator.....	<b>184</b>
2. Air cleaning unit.....	<b>188</b>

## 1. Oil/air lubricator

### 1.1 Oil/air lubrication

Oil/air is a new method of lubrication, which was developed to prevent atmospheric contamination caused by oil mist leakage, a phenomenon caused by the high speed of the spindles of machine tools combined with oil mist lubrication.

In oil/air lubrication, an extremely small quantity of oil is supplied and sprayed by air pressure directly into the bearings.

JTEKT has produced an oil/air lubricator and an air cleaning unit, for use as a lubrication system.

#### 1) Features of oil/air lubrication

- ① Ensures a low level of temperature increase and power loss of bearing and enables a high rotation speed.  
Supplies the necessary quantity of oil to each bearing in a reliable manner.
- ② High reliability  
Since new oil is constantly supplied to bearings, the user does not need to be concerned about the service life of the lubrication oil.  
Furthermore, compressed air, which increases the internal pressure of the spindle, is effective in preventing dust or cutting fluid from entering from outside.
- ③ No atmospheric contamination  
A small quantity of oil flows on the surfaces of piping walls controlled by compressed air. This mechanism eliminates atmospheric contamination caused by oil mist leakage from oil mist lubrication.

#### 2) System diagram of oil/air lubrication

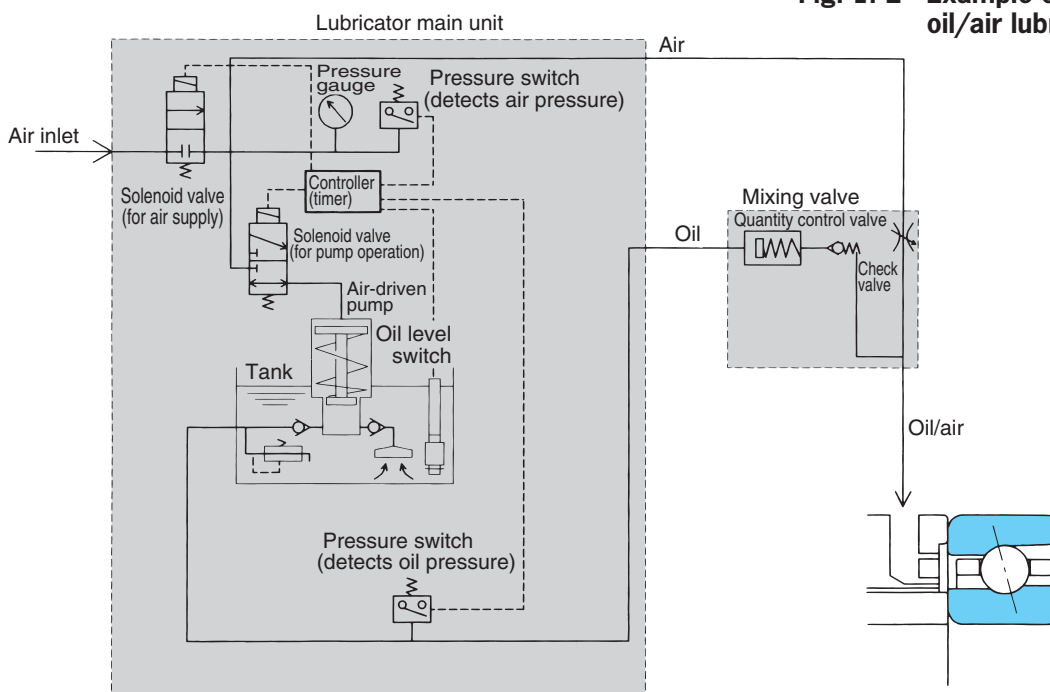


Fig. 1.1 System diagram of oil/air lubrication

### 3) Example of connections of oil/air lubrication system

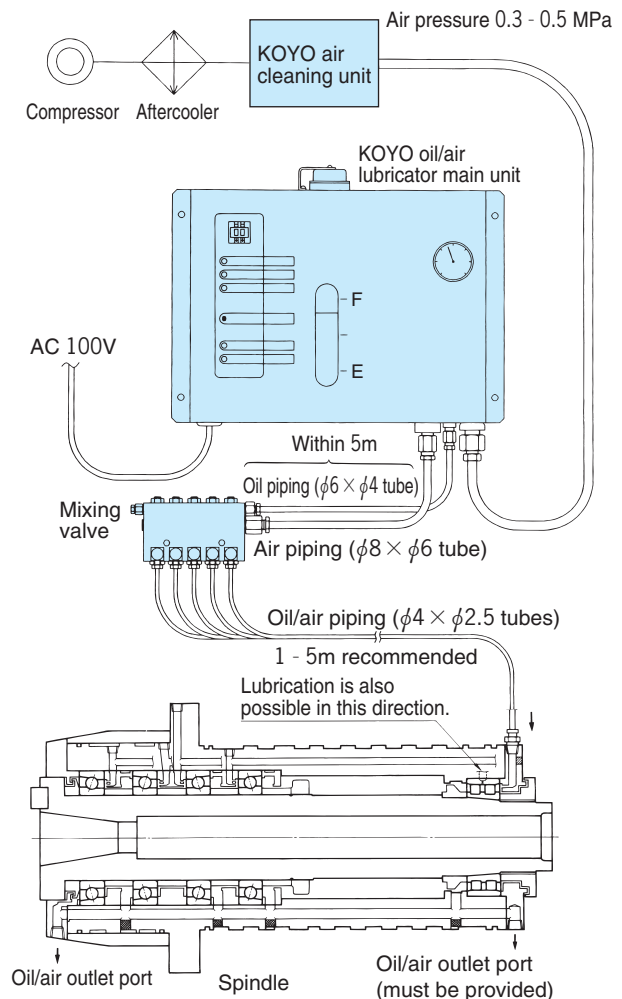


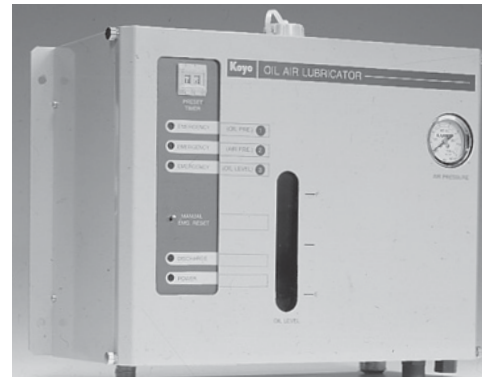
Fig. 1.2 Example of connections of oil/air lubrication systems



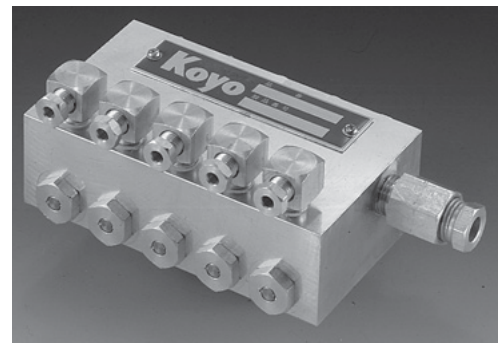
## 1. 2 Oil/air lubricator

### 1) Features of KOYO oil/air lubricator

- ① Lubrication (discharge) intervals can be set to desired values.  
The lubricator allows adjustment of lubrication (discharge) intervals from 1 to 99 minutes so that optimum settings for lubrication (discharge) intervals can be selected.  
A lock mechanism is provided.
- ② A solenoid valve used to stop air flow is fitted.  
It is included with the standard accessories.  
The valve stops air flow when the machine main unit stops. This eliminates the need for valve operation when shutting down the machine when not in use.
- ③ Oil can be discharged continuously by manual operation.  
Before starting oil/air lubricator, the air in the piping must be discharged (air bleed).  
The lubricator has a circuit built in that allows a single or a successive 11 round oil discharge by manual operation.
- ④ A unique safety device is built in.  
A level switch is attached to the oil tank, and pressure switches are attached to main oil and air pipes.  
In the event of failure of the lubricator, the location of the failure is indicated by a lamp. In addition, an abnormality signal can be output from the abnormality signal contact points (EMG NO-EMGCOM and EMG NC-EMGCOM terminals on the side of the controller).

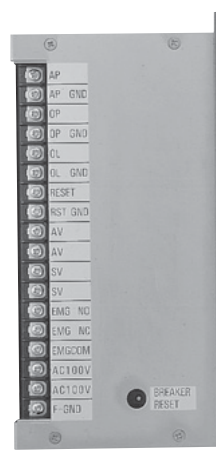


■ KOYO oil/air lubricator

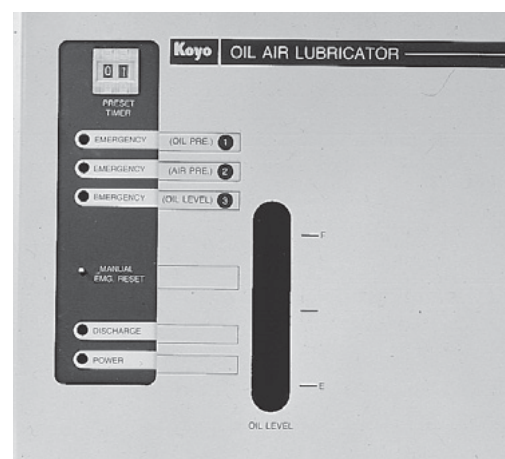


■ KOYO mixing valve

Discharges a small quantity of oil at a fixed rate into the compressed air flow for oil/air lubrication.

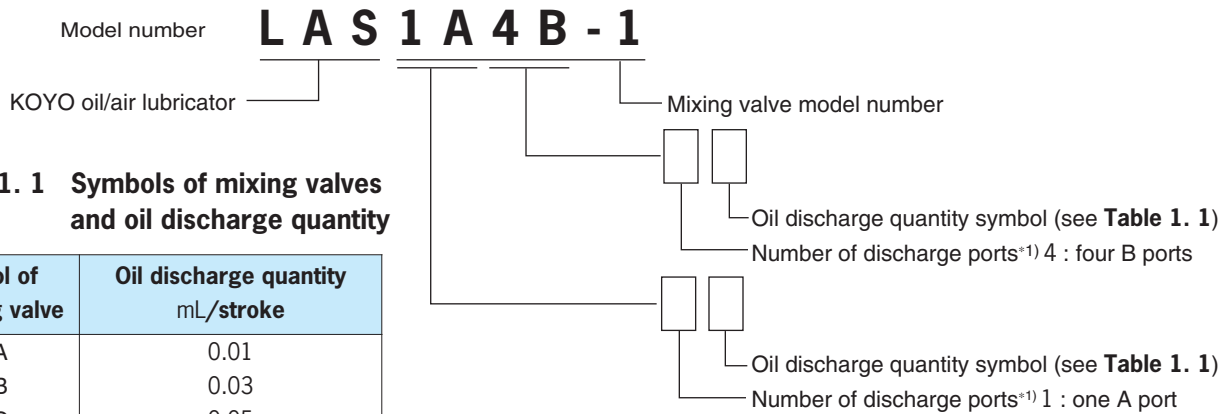


■ Controller side view



■ Controller front view

### 2) Model number of oil/air lubricator (including mixing valve)



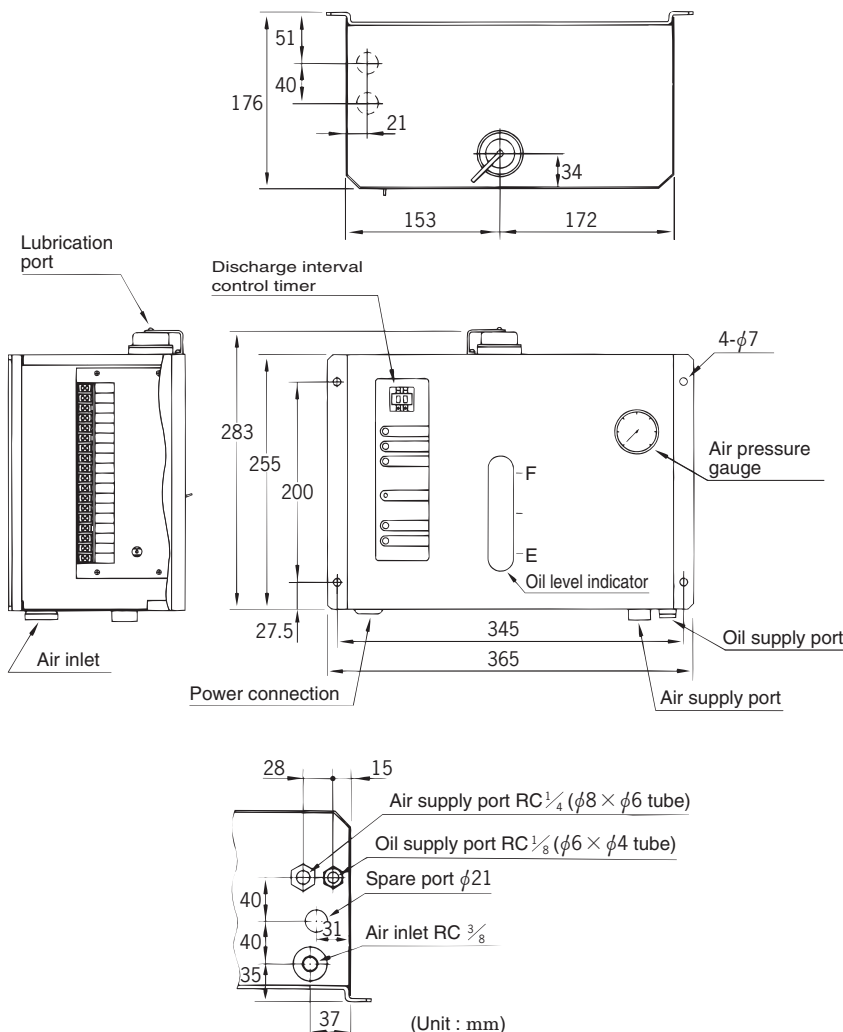
**Table 1. 1 Symbols of mixing valves and oil discharge quantity**

Symbol of mixing valve	Oil discharge quantity mL/stroke
A	0.01
B	0.03
C	0.05
D	0.10

For the discharge intervals of the oil/air, refer to **Supplementary table 6** on page 219.

\*1) The standard number of oil discharge ports is 5. As it is changeable, specify according to need. The number of maximum available ports is 8 per block.

### 3) Outline drawing and specifications of oil/air lubricator



**Table 1. 2 Specifications**

Item	Specification
Supply voltage	AC100V, 50/60Hz
Power consumption	With pump in operation : approx. 20W Pump not in operation : approx. 12W
Service air pressure	0.3-0.5 MPa
Viscosity of oil used	10-100mm <sup>2</sup> /s
Lubrication (discharge) intervals	Any desired value between 1 and 99 minutes in one-minute intervals
Tank capacity	1.8L (effective oil quantity : 1.4L)
Capacity of abnormality signal contact points	Contact point a : (EMG NO) 250V AC, 5A 30V DC, 5A Contact point b : (EMG NC) 250V AC, 2A 30V DC, 3A
Mass (refer.)	15 kg

[ Note ] AC200V is also available. Consult JTEKT.

**Fig. 1. 3 Outline drawing and specifications of oil/air lubricator**

4) Outline drawing and specifications of mixing valve

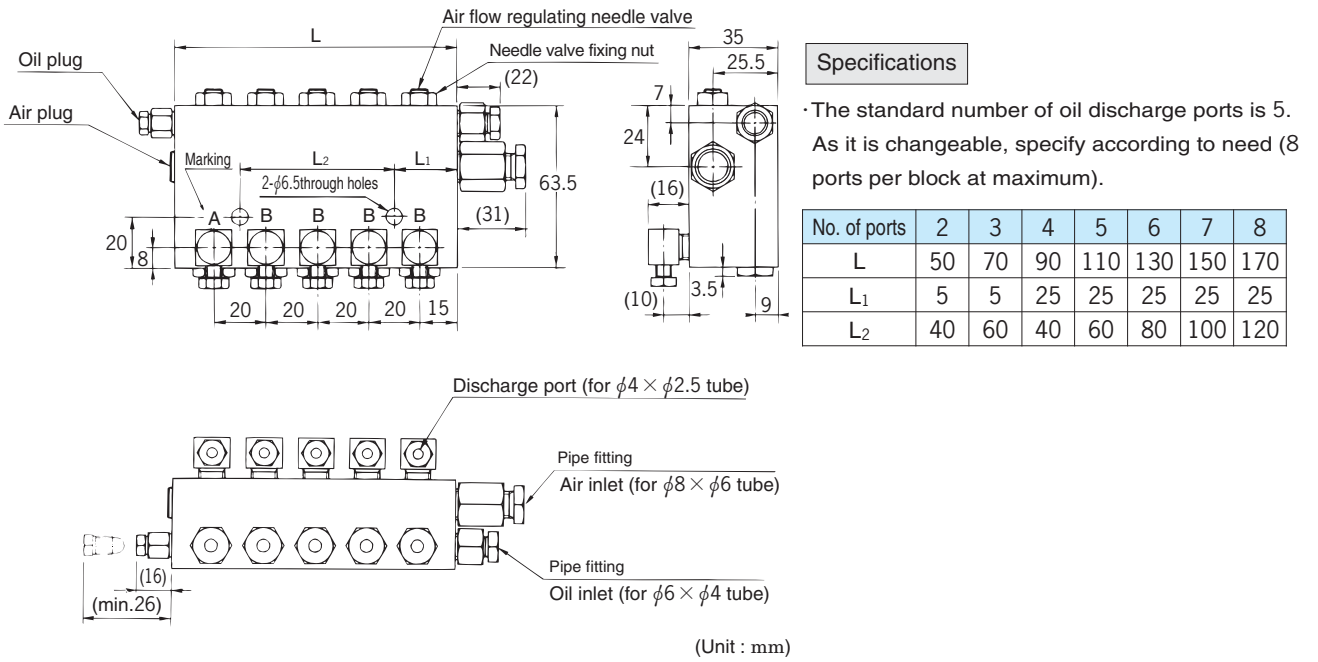


Fig. 1. 4 Outline drawing of KOYO mixing valve (example of 1A4B-1)

## 2. Air cleaning unit

Clean, dry air is required for oil/air lubrication, pneumatic bearings, etc.

**JTEKT** has developed and commercialized the air cleaning unit KAU05, a compact unit consisting of filters, an air dryer, mist separators, and other parts.

This unit efficiently and effectively removes moisture, oil, dust, etc. contained in compressed air.

### 1) Features of KOYO air cleaning units

- ① Removes moisture efficiently by refrigerated air dryer.
- ② Its micro-mist separator removes oil content 99.999 9% and solid foreign matter 0.01 $\mu$ m or greater in particle size.
- ③ Contains a differential pressure detection switch, which indicates clogging of filter.

In addition, an output signal is obtained from terminals attached on the differential pressure detection switch.



(Front)

(Rear)

■ KOYO air cleaning unit KAU05

### 2) Piping system diagram

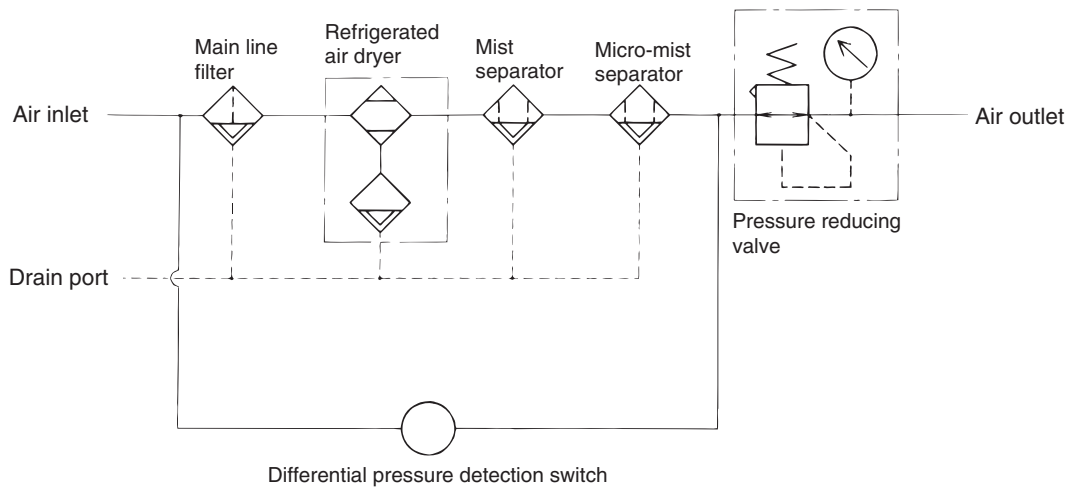
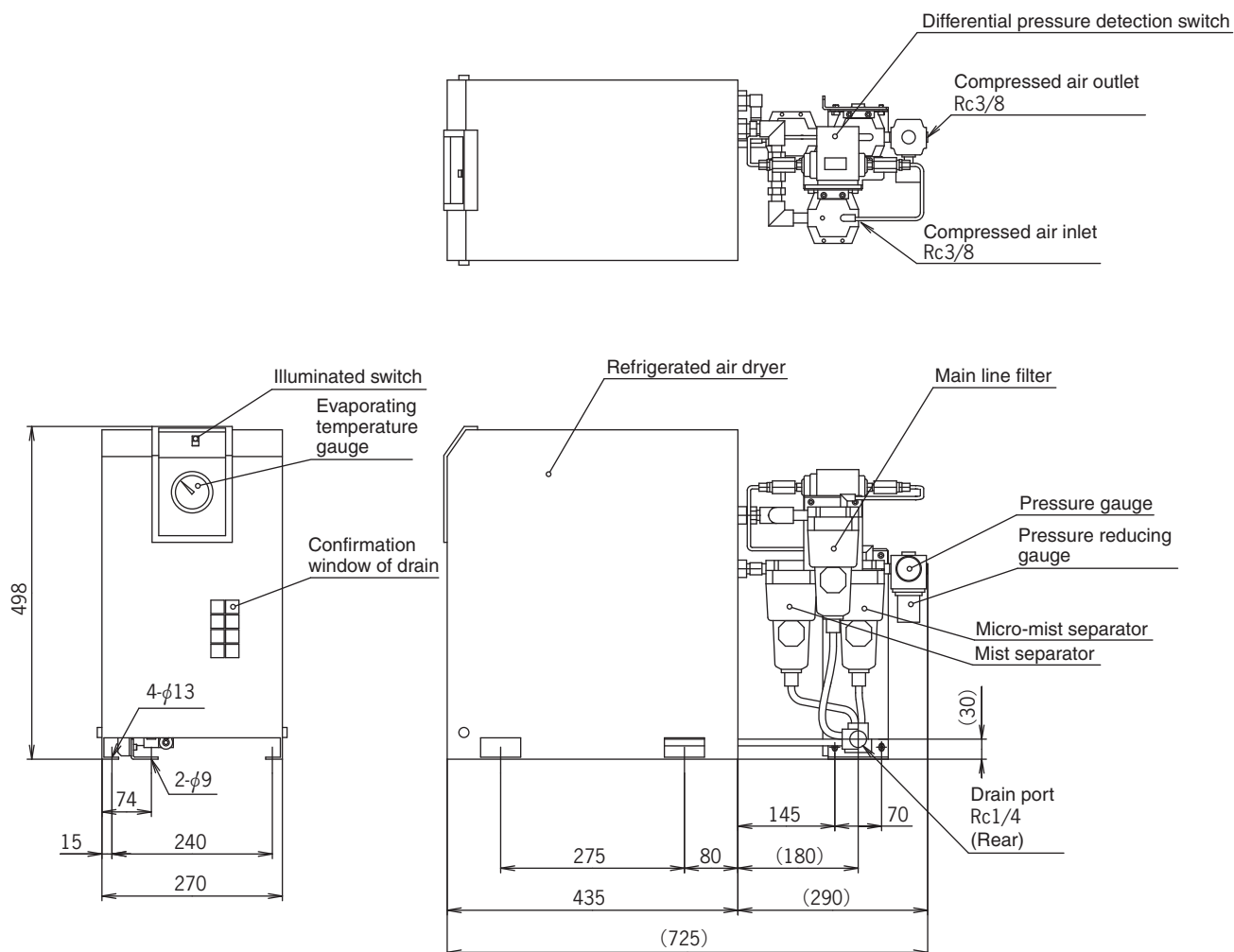


Fig. 2. 1 Piping system diagram of air cleaning unit

### 3) Outline drawing and specifications of air cleaning unit



**Fig. 2. 2 Outline drawing of KOYO air cleaning unit**

**Table 2. 1 Specifications of KOYO air cleaning unit KAU05**

Item	Specification
Treatment air flow rate	0.52/0.57 m <sup>3</sup> /min
Inlet air pressure	0.7 MPa
Maximum temperature of inlet air	50 °C
Main line filter	3 to 50 μm (95%-arresting particle size)
Mist separator	0.3 μm (95%-arresting particle size)
Micro-mist separator	0.01 μm (95%-arresting particle size)
Oil content separation efficiency	99.999 9%
Solid substance separation efficiency	100% if 0.01 μm or greater
Supply voltage	Single-phase 100 V AC (50/60 Hz)*
Power consumption	180/202 W (50/60 Hz) (at 100 V)
Mass (refer.)	26 kg

\*AC 200V is also available.





## III. Handling of Bearings

---

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
1. Handling and mounting of bearings .....	<b>192</b>

## 1. Handling and mounting of bearings

### 1.1 Handling precautions of bearings

#### 1.1.1 Handling of bearings

Since ball & roller bearings are made to a higher precision than general mechanical parts, they should be handled carefully.

- ① Maintain bearings and their surroundings in a clean condition.
- ② Handle with care.  
A severe shock to a bearing by rough handling may result in damage such as flaws, nicks and chipping.
- ③ Use correct handling tools.
- ④ Exercise care for rust prevention of bearings.  
Avoid handling and storing them in a highly humid atmosphere.
- ⑤ Bearing should be handled by an experienced person.
- ⑥ Standard operating procedure for handling bearings should be established.
  - Storage of bearings
  - Cleaning of bearings and their peripheral parts
  - Inspection of dimensions and finish of peripheral parts of bearings
  - Mounting
  - Dismounting
  - Inspection after mounting
  - Maintenance and inspection
  - Replenishment of lubricant

#### 1.1.2 Storage of bearings

Bearings are shipped after a high-quality anticorrosive oil is applied to them followed by a suitable wrapping and packing.

Their quality is guaranteed as long as the wrapping and packing are not damaged.

Bearing, if they are to be stored for a long time, should be stored on a shelf at least 30cm from the ground at 65% or less humidity at a temperature of around 20°C. Avoid direct exposure to sunlight. Keep bearings at a distance from walls.

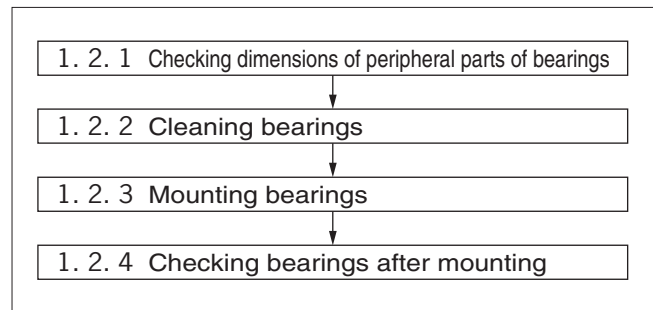
### 1.2 Mounting of bearings

The mounting condition of the bearings affects the accuracy, performance and life of machines.

To optimize the performance of the bearings, it is necessary to strictly follow the procedure and instructions to mount them.

The procedure for mounting the bearings is shown in **Fig. 1. 1**.

In this section, a general procedure for mounting the bearings is described in accordance with the workflow shown in **Fig. 1. 1**.



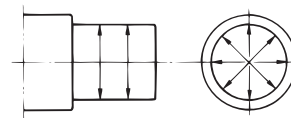
**Fig. 1. 1 Mounting workflow**

#### 1.2.1 Checking dimensions of peripheral parts of bearings

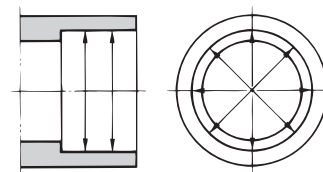
Before mounting the bearing, clean the shaft, housing, spacer, etc. Ensure that the inside of the housing is absolutely free from any residual wrapping material (SiC, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, etc.), molding sand, or chips.

Next, inspect other parts. Check that the dimensions, shapes and roughness are as shown in the drawing, and there is no flaw, burr or barb. Measure the bearing diameter and the bore diameter of the housing at several positions as shown in **Figs. 1. 2** and **1. 3**, and confirm that the fitting is made correctly.

Record the measured values of these parts along with the inspection number of the bearing to be mounted.



**Fig. 1. 2 Measuring positions of shaft diameter**



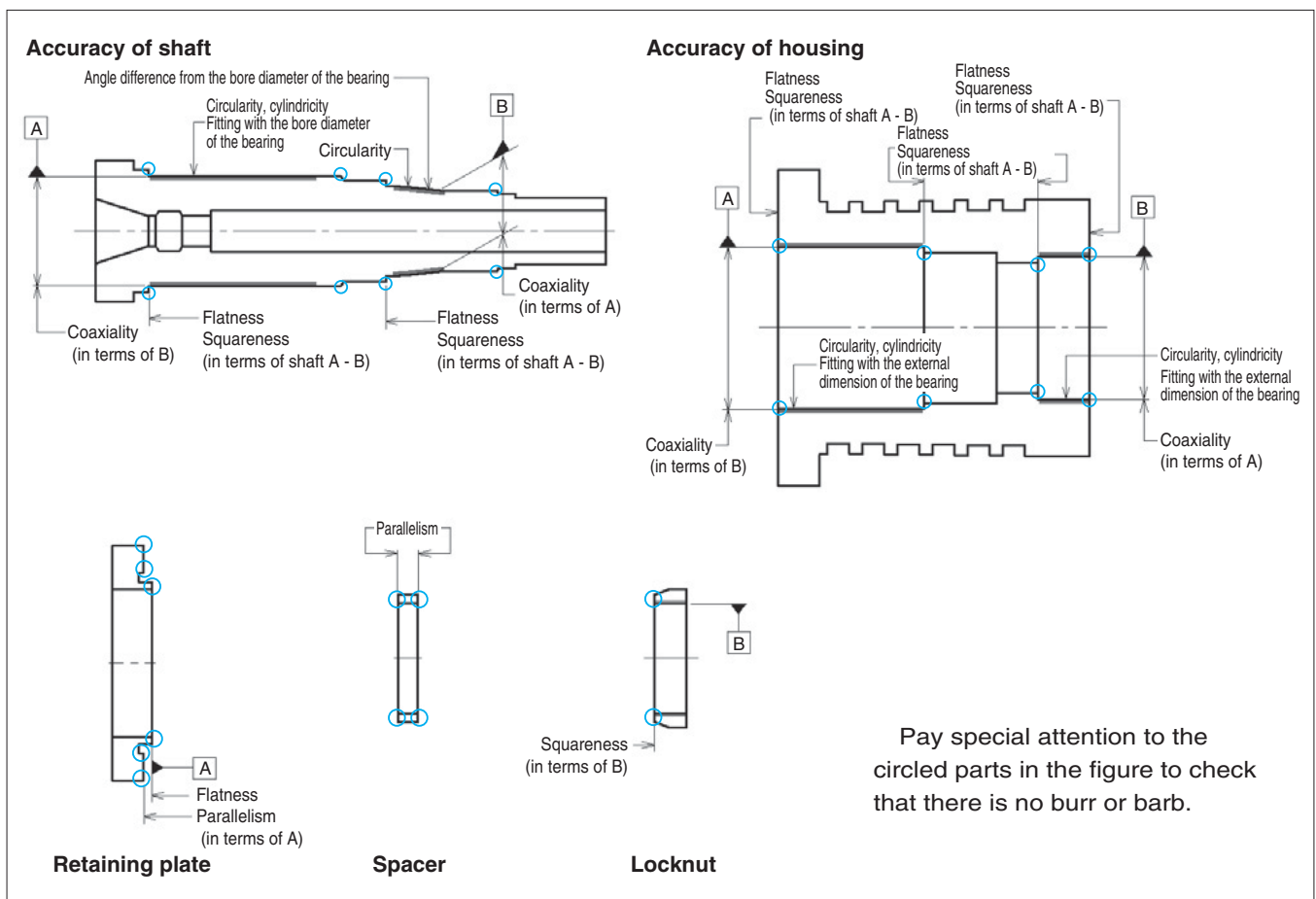
**Fig. 1. 3 Measuring positions of housing bore diameter**

Besides, pay attention to the fillet radii and the squareness of the shoulders of the shaft and housing. (See **Fig. 1. 4** on page 193.)

For the tolerances for the shaft diameters and the bore diameters of the housing, refer to **Figs. 6. 2** and **6. 3** of "**6. Rigidity and preload of bearings**".

Also, for the accuracy of the shaft and housing as well as the fillet radii, refer to "**9. Designing peripheral parts of bearings**".





**Fig. 1. 4 Points for checking the accuracy**

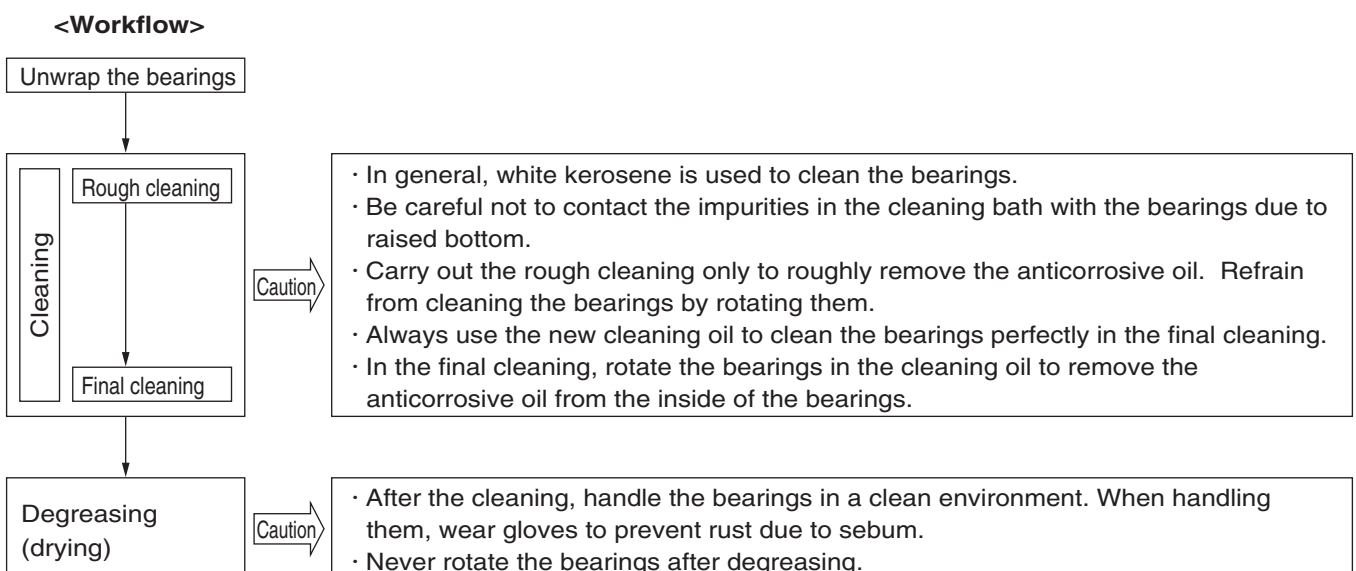
### 1. 2. 2 Cleaning bearings

After preparing the parts necessary for mounting the bearings, unwrap the bearings just before starting to mount them.

Anticorrosive oil is applied to the bearings to prevent corrosion. After unwrapping the bearings, clean them

to remove the anticorrosive oil following the procedure shown in **Fig. 1. 5**.

After cleaning, degrease and dry the bearings. Then, seal grease (in case of grease lubrication) and mount the bearings.



**Fig. 1. 5 Cleaning workflow**

1. 2. 3 Mounting bearings

The preparation before mounting the bearings varies depending on the bearing types and lubrication as shown in Fig. 1. 6.

For details, see Fig. 1. 6 to mount the bearings.

In case of the angular contact ball bearings, the fitting mark is indicated on the outside surface of the bearing (see page 54). Mount the bearing in the correct direction referring to the fitting mark.

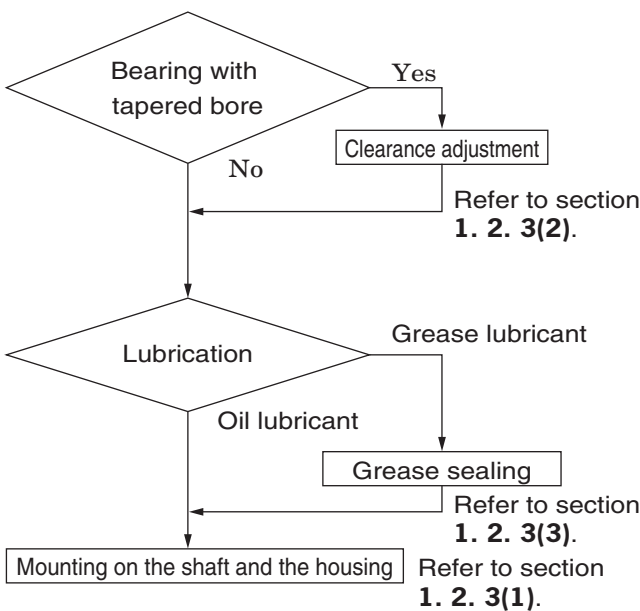


Fig. 1. 6 Preparation before mounting

1. 2. 3(1) Mounting on shaft and housing

① Bearing mounting

Mounting method of the bearings differs depending on types and fitting conditions.

In case of the bearings for machine tool spindles, the inner ring is usually rotated. Therefore, the interference fit is applied for the inner rings, and the clearance fit is applied for the outer rings.

As a method of interference fit, the shrinkage fit is usually applied for the cylindrical bore bearings. In case of the bearings with tapered bore, the inner ring is press fitted in the taper shaft. In this case, the bearing internal clearance needs to be adjusted as described in section 1.2.3(2) beforehand, because it is necessary to control the radial internal clearance after fitting.

The clearance fit is used to fit the outer ring in the housing. To facilitate the mounting, the housing is heated to expand the bore diameter before mounting the bearing.

The bearing before mounting, which is used for oil

lubrication, is very susceptible to flaws, because it is cleaned and degreased and is in metallic contact with a rolling element and raceway. To protect the raceway during the mounting, it is recommended to apply a small quantity of oil used for the machine to be mounted inside the bearing.

● Shrinkage fit

Heat the bearing assembly or inner ring on an induction heater or hot plate to induce expansion before mounting it onto a shaft.

If this method is used, no force is applied to the bearing and operation is carried out in a short time.

When a hot plate is used to heat up a bearing assembly, the use of a jig as shown in Fig. 1. 7 enables efficient heating of the inner ring.

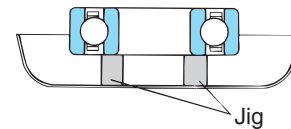


Fig. 1. 7 Inner ring heating jig

Specify the heating temperature of the bearing in accordance with the size and the required expansion, referring to Fig. 1. 8. Specify the temperature about 20 to 30°C higher than the required temperature, taking into consideration the temperature to be reduced during the operation.

However, never heat the bearing up to 120°C or more.

After mounting the bearing, shrinkage will occur in the width as the bearing cools off. Therefore, fit the inner ring and the shoulder firmly using a locknut to prevent clearance between them.

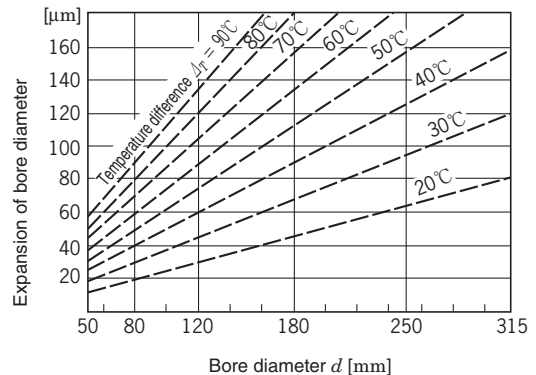


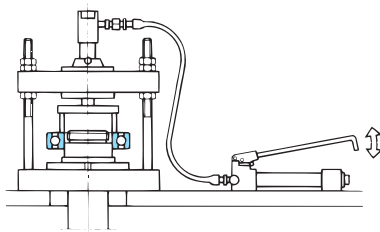
Fig. 1. 8 Heating temperature and expansion of inner rings

● Press fit

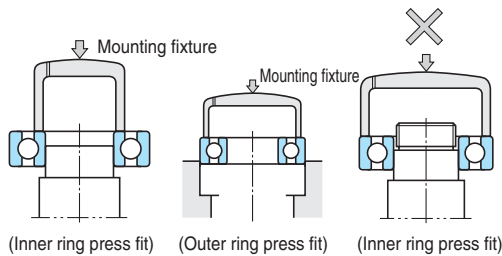
Be sure to use the specific jig to mount the inner ring to the shaft and the outer ring to the housing. When press fitting the inner ring and the outer ring, hold only the inner ring and the outer ring, respectively, and apply gently uniform pressure to the whole circumference surface.

Never mount the rings using hammer.

To facilitate the mounting, it is recommended to apply a small quantity of lubricant to the shaft or housing before press fitting.



**Fig. 1.9 Press fitting by pressing machine**



**Fig. 1.10 Example of press fitting jig**

**[ Reference ] Force is necessary to press fit or remove bearings**

The force necessary to press fit or remove inner rings of bearings differs depending on the finish of shafts and how much interference the bearings allow. The standard values can be obtained by using the following equations.

(In the case of solid shafts)

$$K_a = 9.8 f_k \cdot \Delta_{d\text{eff}} \cdot B \left( 1 - \frac{d^2}{D_i^2} \right) \times 10^3 \dots\dots\dots(1.1)$$

(In the case of hollow shafts)

$$K_a = 9.8 f_k \cdot \Delta_{d\text{eff}} \cdot B \frac{\left( 1 - \frac{d^2}{D_i^2} \right) \left( 1 - \frac{d_0^2}{d^2} \right)}{\left( 1 - \frac{d_0^2}{D_i^2} \right)} \times 10^3 \dots\dots\dots(1.2)$$

Where:

$K_a$  : force necessary for press fit or removal, N

$\Delta_{d\text{eff}}$  : effective interference, mm

$f_k$  : resistance coefficient

[ Coefficient taking into consideration friction between shafts and inner rings ... refer to the table below. ]

$B$  : nominal inner ring width, mm

$d$  : nominal inner ring bore diameter, mm

$D_i$  : average outside diameter of inner ring, mm

$d_0$  : hollow shaft bore diameter, mm

**Value of resistance coefficient  $f_k$**

Conditions	$f_k$
· Press fitting bearings on to cylindrical shafts	4
· Removing bearings from cylindrical shafts	6
· Press fitting bearings on to tapered shafts or tapered sleeves	5.5
· Removing bearings from tapered shafts or tapered sleeves	4.5
· Press fitting tapered sleeves between shafts and bearings	10
· Removing tapered sleeves from the space between shafts and bearings	11

② Tightening of bearings

●Tightening of inner ring

As a way of fixing the inner ring to a shaft, a locknut is usually used. Fig. 1. 11 shows an example of fixing an inner ring using a locknut.

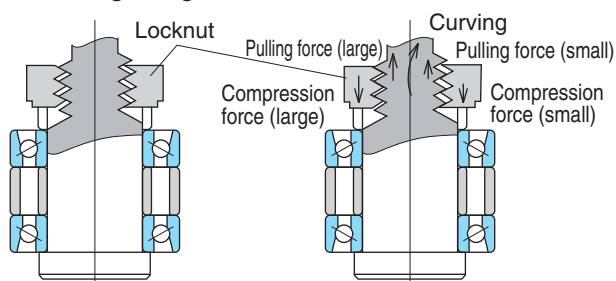


Fig. 1. 11 Example of fixing on inner ring using a locknut

As a clearance is present between thread of the locknut and that of the shaft, fixing the inner ring by using a locknut results in the center of the locknut deviating from the center of the shaft. This deviation in turn causes inclination of the inner ring or bending of the shaft.

As a result, the running accuracy of the shaft is decreased or an abnormal temperature increase is experienced due to the high load applied to the bearing (see Fig. 1. 12).

To settle this problem, positioning (centering) of the locknut is necessary after tightening.

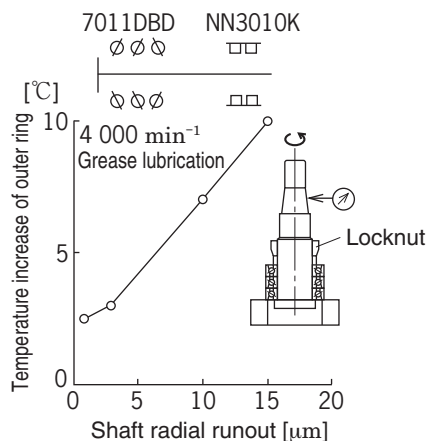


Fig. 1. 12 relationship between shaft radial runout and temperature increase of the outer ring caused by the faulty positioning of the inner ring

Furthermore, the axial force generated by tightening the locknut leads to compressive strain of the inner ring and inner ring spacer, which in the case of position preloading, influence the amount of preload applied to the bearing.

For those applications which are considerably affected by preload, such as a high-speed spindle, this compressive strain should be taken into consideration. Consideration to other types of bearing supports are the inclination of inner rings, bending of shafts, and axial forces. In cases where a interference fit sleeve is used to fix a bearing, the tolerance of the sleeve is of

vital importance since positioning becomes difficult once the bearing is fitted.

Tightening forces (shaft forces) of the locknuts or sleeves used to fix the inner rings are indicated as standard values in the bearing dimension table.

Note that if the interference of inner ring is large and the number of bearing rows is large, the press fitting force also becomes large.

●Tightening of outer rings

Outer rings are fixed to the housing usually by means of a retaining plate.

The retaining plate is fastened to the housing with several bolts. Inadvertent fastening of the retaining plate, however, may result in an inclination and/or deformation of the outer ring.

If inclination and/or deformation occurs in the outer ring, the rolling elements and the cage cannot rotate properly, possibly causing unusual noise generation.

In order to prevent this, it is necessary to tighten the retaining plate fastening bolts with an even torque in diagonal sequence. The fastening bolts should not be fastened individually to the final torque, but in a step-by-step sequence (see Fig. 1. 13).

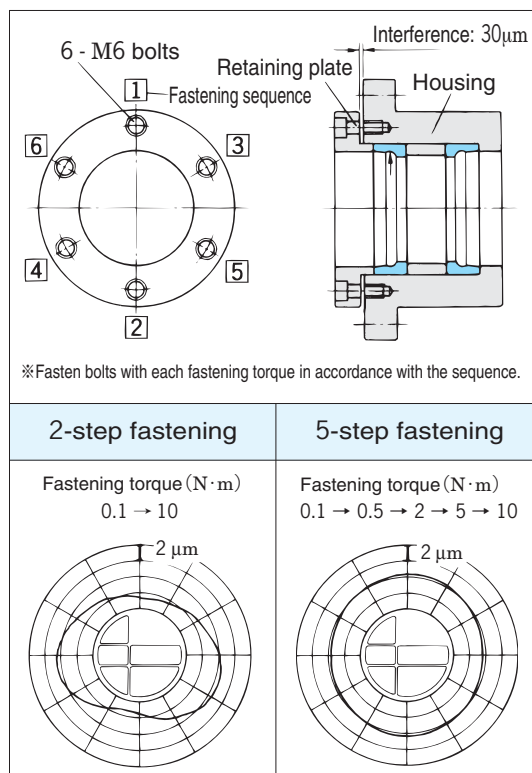


Fig. 1. 13 Raceway roundness variations with respect to the various fastening method

A slight interference is provided between the housing and retaining plate to hold the outer ring firmly.

If variations on the interference exist on the circumference due to poor tolerance of the retaining plate or housing, fastening the retaining plate may cause inclination of the outer ring.

Therefore, sufficient care should be taken to ensure tolerance of the retaining plate and housing.

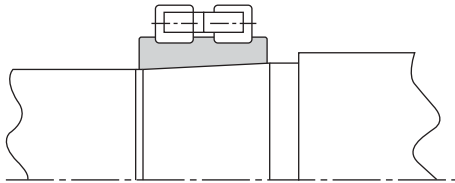
For the interference between the housing and retaining plate, refer to the dimension table for each bearing.

## 1. 2. 3(2) Adjusting of clearance

In case of the cylindrical roller bearing with tapered bore, it is necessary to adjust the dimension of the spacer to adjust the radial clearance of the bearing.

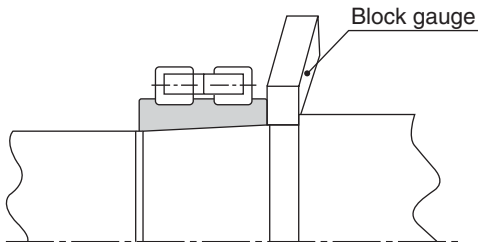
The adjustment is made as follows.

- (1) Lightly apply low-viscosity oil (kerosene, etc.) to the taper part of the shaft and fit slightly the inner ring of the cylindrical roller bearing into the shaft (Fig. 1. 14).



**Fig. 1. 14 Temporary mounting of inner ring**

- (2) Using a block gauge, measure the distance between the end face of the inner ring and that of the shoulder (Fig. 1. 15).

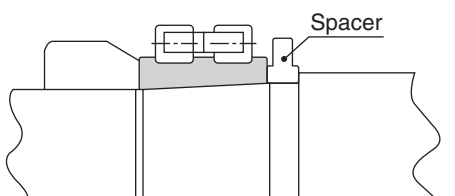


**Fig. 1. 15 Width of spacer**

- (3) Temporarily adjust the width of the spacer. Adjust the width of the spacer to the distance between the end face of the inner ring and that of the shoulder as measured in step (2). It is recommendable to make the outside diameter of the spacer larger than the diameter of the shaft shoulder to facilitate the pulling-out (Useful when pulling out the inner ring).

**Note:** The parallelism of lateral side of the spacer must be 0.001mm or less.

- (4) After degreasing the outside surface and the bore, fit the temporarily adjusted spacer and mount the inner ring onto the shaft. Be careful not to make clearance between the end face of the spacer and that of the inner ring and clearance between the end face of the spacer and that of the shaft shoulder (Fig. 1. 16).



**Fig. 1. 16 Mounting of spacer**

- (5) Place the dial gauge on the outside surface of the outer ring, and move the outer ring upward and downward on the axial line of the dial gauge needle to measure the residual radial internal clearance (Fig. 1. 17).

- (6) After measurement, pull the bearing and the spacer out of the shaft.

Never hit the bearing to pull it out (Hit gently the end face of the spacer of large outside diameter).

- (7) Based on the radial internal clearance measured in step (5), use the equation shown below to calculate the adjustment value of the inner ring to obtain the desired residual radial internal clearance.

In case of taper 1/12,

$$\text{Adjustment value } \Delta_A = (R_{sa} - R_{sb} - R_{sc}) \times 12/K$$

Where:

$R_{sa}$ : measured radial internal clearance ..... the value measured in step (5)

$R_{sb}$ : desired radial internal clearance

$R_{sc}$ : contraction of the outer ring raceway due to fitting (0 in case of clearance fit)

$K$ : expansion coefficient of the inner ring raceway due to press fitting

Formula to calculate  $R_{sc}$

$$R_{sc} = \Delta_{Deff} \frac{D_e}{D} \cdot \frac{\left(1 - \frac{D^2}{D_h^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{D_e^2}{D_h^2}\right)}$$

Formula to calculate  $K$

$$K = \frac{d}{D_i} \frac{\left(1 - \frac{d_0^2}{d^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{d_0^2}{D_i^2}\right)}$$

Where:

$\Delta_{Deff}$ : effective interference of outer ring

$D_h$ : outside diameter of housing

$D_e$ : outer ring raceway contact diameter

[ ball bearing .....  $D_e \cong 0.2 (4D + d)$   
roller bearing .....  $D_e \cong 0.25 (3D + d)$

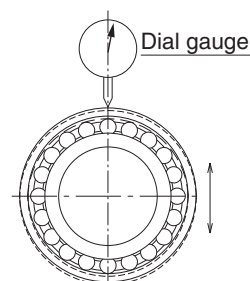
$D$ : nominal outer ring outside diameter

$d$ : nominal inner ring bore diameter (shaft diameter)

$d_0$ : bore diameter of hollow shaft

$D_i$ : inner ring raceway contact diameter

[ ball bearing .....  $D_i \cong 0.2 (D + 4d)$   
roller bearing .....  $D_i \cong 0.25 (D + 3d)$



**Fig. 1. 17 Measurement of residual radial clearance**

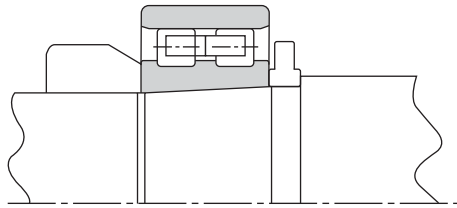
(8) Adjust the width of the spacer.

The width of the spacer must be the value temporarily adjusted minus the adjustment value calculated in step (7).

**Note:** The parallelism of lateral side of the spacer must be 0.001 mm or less.

(9) After cleaning, mount the bearing and the spacer onto the shaft.

Push inner ring sufficiently so that the end face of the spacer and that of the inner ring as well as the end face of the spacer and that of the shaft shoulder contact each other completely (**Fig. 1. 18**).



**Fig. 1. 18 Mounting of bearing**

(10) As in step (5), check the residual radial internal clearance of the bearing.

If the desired value of the radial internal clearance is not obtained, return to step (7) and make adjustment again.

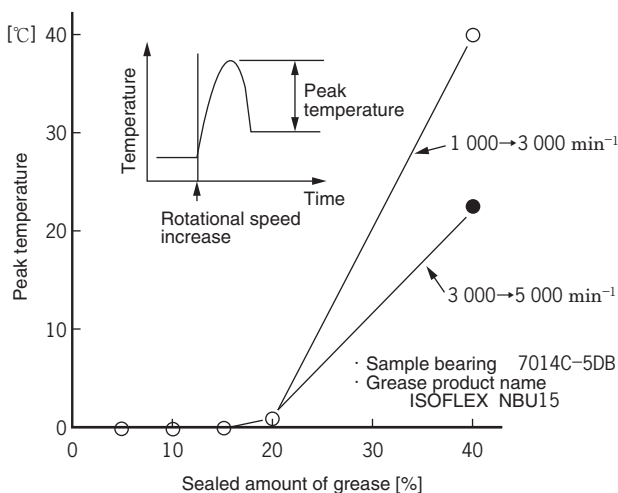
(11) After checking that the desired value of the radial internal clearance is obtained in step (10), pull the bearing and spacer out of the shaft temporarily to clean and degrease them. In case of grease lubrication, seal them with the specified amount of grease, and then reassemble them.

#### 1. 2. 3(3) Grease sealing

If the sealed amount of grease or the sealing method is not appropriate, overheating or instability (**Fig. 1. 19**) may result during breaking-in, and an extended time of breaking-in may become necessary.

Therefore, be sure to seal the bearing with an appropriate amount of grease in correct manner.

Sealing method of grease is described below.



**Fig. 1. 19 Relationship between sealed amount of grease and peak temperature**

#### ① Preparation before sealing

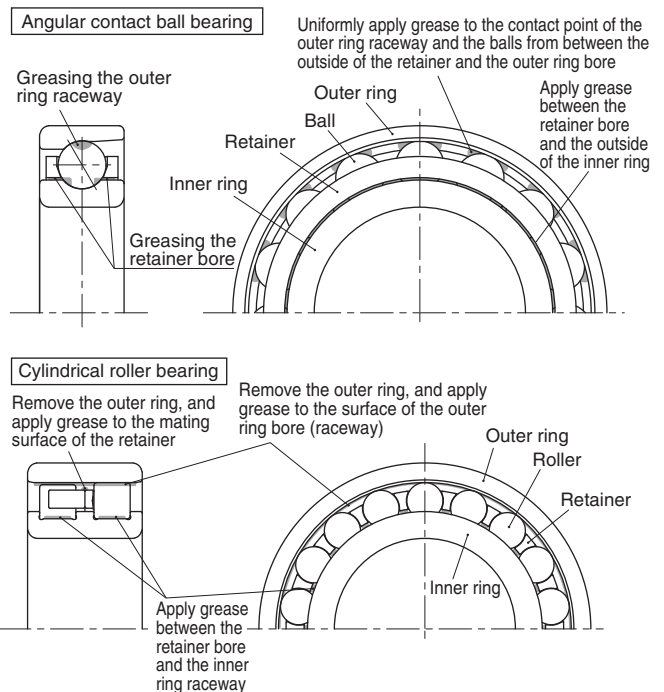
- Clean and degrease the bearing. And check that there is no stain of anticorrosive oil or impurity on the interspace and outer surfaces of the bearing.
- An appropriate amount of grease must be applied uniformly to the specified locations in the bearing. To apply grease, it is recommended to use a specific tool with measuring gauge, which has a nozzle tip.
- The tool used to apply grease also has to be cleaned off and degreased.
- Before applying grease, check the amount of grease to be sealed. The amount should be 10 to 15% of the space capacity of the bearing. (The space capacity of each bearing and the sealed amount of grease are shown in the bearing dimension table.)

#### ② Method for grease sealing

Grease must be applied uniformly to the bearing raceway surface and the retainer guide as shown in **Fig. 1. 20**.

After applying grease, manually rotate the bearing to let the grease spread all over the inside of the bearing.

Also, after application of grease, be careful not to let impurities dust to the bearing.



**Fig. 1. 20 Grease sealing points**



## 1. 2. 4 Check after mounting bearings

### 1. 2. 4(1) Checking of preload

Preload of the bearing affects its rigidity and heat generation. If the preload is inadequate, not only the standard performance is not obtained, but also the life span is shortened and seizure results.

Therefore, it is important to check that the specified preload is applied to the bearing after completing the mounting of the bearing.

In this section, the following methods for checking the preload, which are generally used, are described.

#### ① Check using the starting torque

If the preload of the bearing becomes large, the starting torque also tends to increase. Therefore, the preload can be checked by measuring the starting torque value.

Wind the thread on the shaft or the outer ring and fix it. By pulling the thread tangentially, measure the tension of the thread when the bearing starts to rotate using a tension gauge, etc. After obtaining the starting torque, the preload can be presumed referring to the correlation between the starting torque and the preload.

The starting torque can be measured easily. However, in case of the bearings used with low preload (e.g. angular contact ball bearing used as a spindle), the measurement error can be large because the starting torque is small. This method is recommendable when using the ball screw support bearings by applying heavy preload to them.

Note that it is necessary to standardize the sampling and measurement conditions because the condition of the lubricant and pulling speed affect the measurement result.

#### ② Check using the axial rigidity

The preload is confirmed referring to the correlation between the shaft end axial deviation measured by applying the axial load to the shaft end, and the axial rigidity and the preload.

This method is not recommendable when using a main shaft of high rigidity because the deviation is very small.

To use this method, a large-sized facility such as a load applying device is necessary. Also, it is necessary to standardize the sampling and measurement conditions because the parts other than the bearing have elastic deformability.

#### ③ Check using the proper vibrations

The preload is confirmed referring to the correlation between the spring constant of the bearing and the preload.

This method guarantees accuracy and repeatability of measured values.

However, the fixing method has to be meticulously inspected and standardized because the results are affected by the fixing method.

### 1. 2. 4(2) Breaking-in

In case of the bearings for grease lubrication, after installation of a bearing, problems are likely to occur due to rapid temperature rise caused by the immediate application of the maximum specified rotational speed. Therefore, breaking-in of the bearing is recommended, in which rotational speed is increased gradually.

Specifically, roller bearings require adequate breaking-in.

Fig. 1. 21 shows an example of breaking-in.

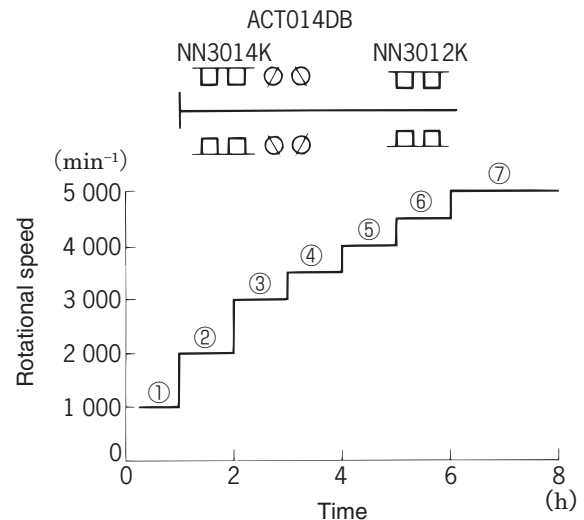


Fig. 1. 21 Example of breaking-in  
(In case of 5 000 min<sup>-1</sup> max. speed)

If carrying out the break-in, after increasing the rotational speed, wait until the temperature of the bearing stops to increase or starts to decrease. Then, increase the rotational speed further.

Never increase the rotational speed when the temperature of the bearing is increasing.

The higher the temperature of the bearing becomes, the faster the grease deteriorates. Therefore, it is important to monitor the temperature during the breaking-in. When the temperature reaches a certain level, stop the operation temporarily. After the bearing cools off, resume the break-in starting from the rotational speed at which the operation was stopped or lower.

If the temperature is measured on the outside surface of the housing or retaining plate, the temperature at which the operation should be stopped is the room temperature plus 30 to 40°C (Supposing that the room temperature is 15 to 25°C).

The break-in is not required for the bearings lubricated with oil. However, if the bearings are used for the first time or after stored for an extended period of time, it is recommended to carry out the break-in because an abrupt increase of temperature may be expected due to the oil remaining in the lubrication duct and the inside of the bearing (excessive oil quantity).

#### 1. 2. 4(3) Trial run and inspection

A trial run and inspection are carried out when bearings have been mounted, in order to check whether the mounting is adequate.

In the case of a small spindle, the rotation condition is examined initially by rotating it manually. After confirming that the below conditions do not exist, a further inspection is carried out by a powered run.

- Unsmoothness.....Possible causes are mixing of foreign matter, flaw in rolling surfaces, etc.  
Grease used in grease lubrication may cause a phenomenon of unsmoothness at the initial stage.  
In such cases, unsmoothness disappears after breaking-in.
- Excessive torque.....Possible causes are friction in (heavy) the sealing device, insufficient clearance, etc.
- Uneven rotational.....Possible causes are defective torque mounting, and/or errors in mounting dimensions.

In the case of a large spindle that cannot be rotated manually, start it under unloaded condition and immediately after starting, turn the power off and allow to coast.

After verifying that the shaft is free of abnormal vibration or noise and rotates smoothly, proceed to powered run.

Powered run should be started with no load applied and at a low speed, before being increased gradually to a given condition.

Noise, temperature increase, and vibration are principal judging factors in powered run and inspection. If a faulty condition such as shown in **Tables 1. 1** and **1. 2** (page 200 and 201) occurs, conduct a further inspection immediately.

In some cases, it is necessary to remove the bearing for inspection.

**Table 1. 1 Bearing noises, causes, and countermeasures**

Noise types		Causes	Countermeasures
Cyclic	Flaw noise (similar to noise when punching a rivet <sup>1)</sup> ) Brinelling noise (unclear siren-line noise <sup>1)</sup> )	Flaw on raceway Brinelling on raceway	Improve mounting procedure, cleaning method and rust preventive method. Replace bearing.
	Flaking noise (similar to a large hammering noise <sup>1)</sup> )	Flaking on raceway	
Not cyclic	Dirt noise (an irregular sandy noise <sup>1)</sup> )	Insertion of foreign matter	Improve cleaning method, sealing device. Use clean lubricant. Replace bearing.
	Flaw noise, flaking noise	Flaws and flaking on rolling elements	Replace bearing.
	Squeak noise (often heard in cylindrical roller bearing with grease lubrication, especially in winter or at low temperature)	If noise is caused by improper lubrication, a proper lubricant should be selected. In general, however, serious damage will not be caused by an improper lubricant if used continuously.	
Others	Abnormally large metallic sound	Abnormal load Incorrect mounting Insufficient amount of or improper lubricant	Review fitting, clearance. Adjust preload. Improve accuracy in processing and mounting shafts and housings. Improve sealing device. Refill lubricant. Select proper lubricant.

[ Note ] 1) In case of slow or medium rotation.



**Table 1. 2 Causes and countermeasures for abnormal temperature rise**

Causes	Countermeasures
Too much lubricant	Reduce lubricant amount
Insufficient lubricant	Refill lubricant
Improper lubricant	Select proper lubricant
Abnormal load	Review fitting and clearance conditions and adjust preload
Improper mounting (excessive friction)	Improve accuracy in processing and mounting shaft and housing. Review fitting. Improve sealing device.

Normally, listening rods are employed for bearing noise inspections. The device, which detects abnormalities through sound vibration, and the system, which utilizes acoustic emission for abnormality detection, are useful for more precise inspection.

In general, bearing temperature can be estimated from housing temperature, but the most accurate method is to measure the temperature of outer rings directly via lubrication holes.

Normally, bearing temperature begins to rise gradually when operation is just starting; and, unless the bearing has some abnormality, the temperature stabilizes within one or two hours.

Therefore, a rapid rise in temperature or unusually high temperature indicates some abnormality.

### 1. 2. 5 Dismounting of bearings

Dismounting a bearing for reuse or identification of causes of failure should be carried out in a careful manner similar to that of when mounted. Care should be taken to avoid damage to the bearing and other parts.

Specifically, when dismounting a bearing involving an interference, the dismounting process of the bearing should be taken into consideration at the designing stage of the shaft and housing.

It is recommended to make a jig for dismounting where appropriate.





## IV . Examples of Bearing Failures

---

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
1. Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures .....	<b>204</b>

# 1. Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures

It is necessary to carry out the maintenance and inspection to use the machine equipment always in stable conditions.

The bearing is an important part of the machine installation. If the bearing is damaged, the machine may become nonoperating and other inadvertent effects may occur.

Rotation noise, vibrations, temperature and torque are important phenomena to determine the status of the bearing. If any abnormality is perceived in such phenomena, it is necessary to immediately find the cause of the problem and take appropriate measures.

In **Table 1. 1**, bearing failures, possible causes and countermeasures are shown.

**Table 1. 1 Bearing failures, causes and countermeasures**

Phenomena	Causes	Countermeasures	Notes	
Temperature rise	Excessive	Excessively small quantity of lubricant	Check the quantity of the enclosed grease and the oil/air blow. Check that there is no leakage in the oil/air pipe.	Usually this phenomenon is accompanied by metallic noise. Grease may be deteriorated or leaking if this phenomenon occurs during normal operation in case of grease lubrication.
		Excessively large quantity of lubricant	Check the quantity of the enclosed grease and the oil/air blow.	In case of grease lubrication, the breaking-in may be insufficient.
		Angular contact ball bearing: excessive preload Cylindrical roller bearing: excessive negative clearance	Check the bearing axial clearance and mounting conditions.	Refer to case ① (page 205).
		Inadequate mounting precision	Check that there is no misalignment.	If reinstalling the bearing, it is necessary to check the precision of the parts after dismounting it.
		Insufficient cooling	Check the availability of the cooling capacity required.	
		External factors	Check that the belt tension is not excessive, the built-in motor is not heated excessively, and the coupling core is precisely placed.	
		Deterioration of bearing	Replace the bearing.	Usually this phenomenon is accompanied by torque rise.
	Instable	Oil/air lubrication: bad exhaust Grease lubrication: insufficient breaking-in	Check the oil/air exhaust route.	In case of oil/air lubrication, if the oil blows intermittently (irregularly) from the exhaust port, the exhaust (oil drainage) is not carried out correctly.
Noise	Metallic noise	Excessively small quantity of lubricant	Check the quantity of the enclosed grease and the oil/air blow. Check that there is no leakage in the oil/air pipe.	This phenomenon is accompanied by excessive temperature rise. Grease may be deteriorated or leaking if this phenomenon occurs during normal operation in case of grease lubrication.
	Continuous noise	Contact and interference between all rotating parts and all non-rotating parts	Check the conditions of the mounted parts, including the labyrinth.	If this phenomenon occurs during normal operation, it may be the secondary phenomenon of a temporal failure.
		Unbalanced shaft and imprecise rotation	Adjust the shaft balance. Readjust the rotational accuracy.	This phenomenon is accompanied by buzzing noise. If this phenomenon occurs during normal operation, it may be the secondary phenomenon of a temporal failure.
		Rough surface and brinelling of raceway	Replace the bearing in the case of entry of foreign particle, flaking and excessive load.	Refer to cases ② and ③ (page 205 and 206). If there is no measure taken, this phenomenon may occur repeatedly.
	Intermittent noise	Noise of cages, and slippage because of preload leakage	If the preload is excessively small, check the axial clearance and mounting conditions of the bearing.	
Vibrations		Unbalanced shaft	Adjust the shaft balance. Readjust the rotational accuracy.	
		Excessive radial clearance of cylindrical roller bearing	Check the radial clearance of the bearing. Check the mounting conditions.	In case of the bearing with tapered bore, the shaft nut may be loose. Also, the wear may have worsened.
		Rough surface and brinelling of raceway	Replace the bearing in the case of entry of foreign particle, flaking and excessive load.	Refer to cases ② and ③ (page 205 and 206).

### Case ① Excessive bearing preload

**Causes**

**1) Inadequate fitting**

- Excessively large interference fitting of the inner ring  
⇒ Due to the increase of interference of the inner ring and the shaft, the diameter of the raceway expands and the preload increases.
- Excessively small clearance fitting of the outer ring  
⇒ If a temperature difference is generated between the outer ring and the housing, the outer ring is compressed and the diameter of the raceway shrinks, resulting in an increase in preload.

**2) Inadequate tightening force of the bearing**

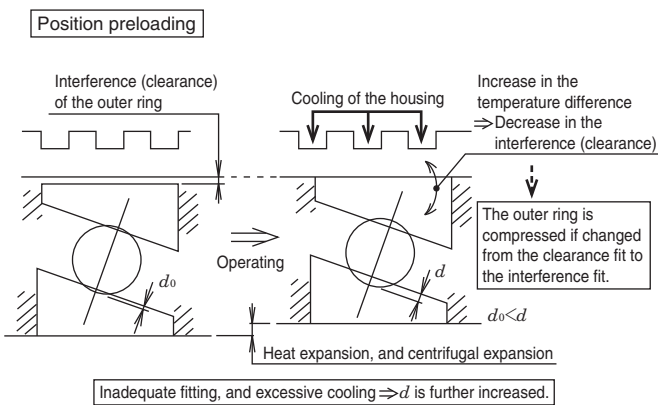
- If the tightening force of the inner ring (nut shaft force etc.) is excessively large, the inner ring is deformed in axial direction and the preload increases.

**3) Excessive cooling of the housing**

- If the outer surface of the housing is excessively cooled, the phenomenon described in item 1) is generated and the preload increases.

**4) Failure in constant-pressure preloading and variable preloading system**

- If the outer ring cannot be moved smoothly by the constant-pressure preloading and the preload variable spindle, the same phenomenon as in the case of the position preloading is generated, and an excessive preload is applied to the bearing.



**Fig. 1. 1 Cause of increase in preload**

### Case ② Entry of foreign particle

Major foreign particles are as follows.

- Coolant
- Chippings
- Iron chips (housing material)

**Causes**

**1) Poor sealing performance**

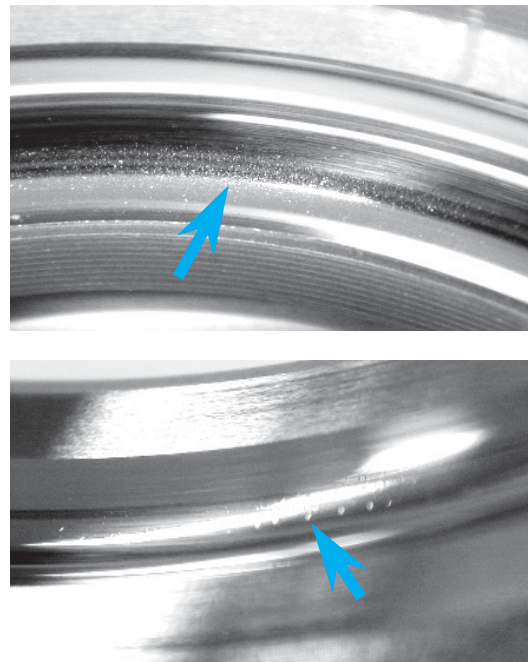
If the labyrinth is not adequately configured for use conditions, the sufficient sealing effect is not obtained, and the foreign particles, including coolant, may be trapped in the bearing.

**2) Part not cleaned sufficiently**

If the parts are not cleaned sufficiently, small burrs and barbs exist, they may fall into the inside of the bearing during the operation.

**3) Dirty lubricant**

If the oil lubricant is not completely washed out of the pipe, or if the environment for the enclosing grease is not adequate, foreign particles may be trapped in the lubricant and the bearing may be damaged.



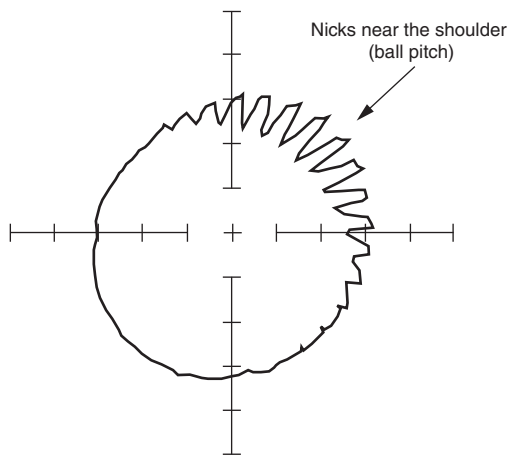
**Fig. 1. 2 Example of biting flaws formed in raceway because of entry of foreign particle**

**Case ③ Damage on the raceway surface (nick and flaking)**

**Causes**

**1) Nick**

Nick may be produced on the raceway surface if the main shaft is hit, any excessive load is applied to the bearing because of the clamping and unclamping of the tool, or the bearing is not properly handled.



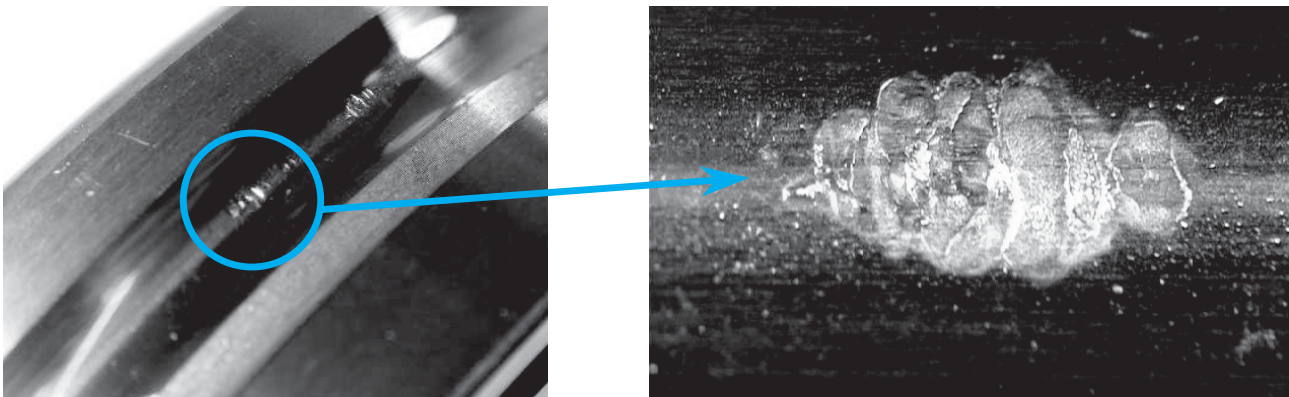
**Fig. 1. 3 Example of nicks**

**2) Flaking**

As the bearing becomes old, the flaking occurs if the load is applied repeatedly to the raceway surface.

However, even in case of a new bearing, the flaking may occur if an excessive load is applied to the bearing or the oil film is formed insufficiently.

Also, the flaking may be generated by the brinelling (nicks).



**Fig. 1. 4 Example of flaking**



## V . Supplementary Tables

---

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
1. Shaft tolerances .....	<b>208</b>
2. Housing bore tolerances .....	<b>210</b>
3. Numerical values for standard tolerance grades IT .....	<b>212</b>
4. Steel hardness conversion .....	<b>213</b>
5. SI units and conversion factors .....	<b>214</b>
6. Lubrication (discharge) intervals of the oil/air .....	<b>219</b>
7. Specification report .....	<b>220</b>

Supplementary table 1 Shaft tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

Nominal shaft dia. (mm)		Deviation classes of shaft diameter														
over	up to	g4	g5	g6	h4	h5	h6	h7	js3	js4	js5	js6	js7	j5	j6	j7
3	6	-4 -8	-4 -9	-4 -12	0 -4	0 -5	0 -8	0 -12	±1.2	±2	±2.5	±4	±6	+3 -2	+6 -2	+8 -4
6	10	-5 -9	-5 -11	-5 -14	0 -4	0 -6	0 -9	0 -15	±1.2	±2	±3	±4.5	±7	+4 -2	+7 -2	+10 -5
10	18	-6 -11	-6 -14	-6 -17	0 -5	0 -8	0 -11	0 -18	±1.5	±2.5	±4	±5.5	±9	+5 -3	+8 -3	+12 -6
18	30	-7 -13	-7 -16	-7 -20	0 -6	0 -9	0 -13	0 -21	±2	±3	±4.5	±6.5	±10	+5 -4	+9 -4	+13 -8
30	50	-9 -16	-9 -20	-9 -25	0 -7	0 -11	0 -16	0 -25	±2	±3.5	±5.5	±8	±12	+6 -5	+11 -5	+15 -10
50	80	-10 -18	-10 -23	-10 -29	0 -8	0 -13	0 -19	0 -30	±2.5	±4	±6.5	±9.5	±15	+6 -7	+12 -7	+18 -12
80	120	-12 -22	-12 -27	-12 -34	0 -10	0 -15	0 -22	0 -35	±3	±5	±7.5	±11	±17	+6 -9	+13 -9	+20 -15
120	180	-14 -26	-14 -32	-14 -39	0 -12	0 -18	0 -25	0 -40	±4	±6	±9	±12.5	±20	+7 -11	+14 -11	+22 -18
180	250	-15 -29	-15 -35	-15 -44	0 -14	0 -20	0 -29	0 -46	±5	±7	±10	±14.5	±23	+7 -13	+16 -13	+25 -21
250	315	-17 -33	-17 -40	-17 -49	0 -16	0 -23	0 -32	0 -52	±6	±8	±11.5	±16	±26	+7 -16	+16 -16	±26
315	400	-18 -36	-18 -43	-18 -54	0 -18	0 -25	0 -36	0 -57	±6.5	±9	±12.5	±18	±28	+7 -18	+18 -18	+29 -28
400	500	-20 -40	-20 -47	-20 -60	0 -20	0 -27	0 -40	0 -63	±7.5	±10	±13.5	±20	±31	+7 -20	+20 -20	+31 -32
500	630	—	—	-22 -66	—	—	0 -44	0 -70	—	—	—	±22	±35	—	—	—
630	800	—	—	-24 -74	—	—	0 -50	0 -80	—	—	—	±25	±40	—	—	—
800	1 000	—	—	-26 -82	—	—	0 -56	0 -90	—	—	—	±28	±45	—	—	—



Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$ 

																	Nominal shaft dia. (mm)	
	k3	k4	k5	k6	k7	m4	m5	m6	m7	n4	n5	n6	p6	r5	r6	r7	over	up to
	+ 2.5 0	+ 5 + 1	+ 6 + 1	+ 9 + 1	+13 + 1	+ 8 + 4	+ 9 + 4	+12 + 4	+ 16 + 4	+12 + 8	+13 + 8	+ 16 + 8	+ 20 + 12	+ 20 + 15	+ 23 + 15	+ 27 + 15	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>
	+ 2.5 0	+ 5 + 1	+ 7 + 1	+10 + 1	+16 + 1	+10 + 6	+12 + 6	+15 + 6	+ 21 + 6	+14 +10	+16 +10	+ 19 + 10	+ 24 + 15	+ 25 + 19	+ 28 + 19	+ 34 + 19	<b>6</b>	<b>10</b>
	+ 3 0	+ 6 + 1	+ 9 + 1	+12 + 1	+19 + 1	+12 + 7	+15 + 7	+18 + 7	+ 25 + 7	+17 +12	+20 +12	+ 23 + 12	+ 29 + 18	+ 31 + 23	+ 34 + 23	+ 41 + 23	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>
	+ 4 0	+ 8 + 2	+11 + 2	+15 + 2	+23 + 2	+14 + 8	+17 + 8	+21 + 8	+ 29 + 8	+21 +15	+24 +15	+ 28 + 15	+ 35 + 22	+ 37 + 28	+ 41 + 28	+ 49 + 28	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
	+ 4 0	+ 9 + 2	+13 + 2	+18 + 2	+27 + 2	+16 + 9	+20 + 9	+25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+24 +17	+28 +17	+ 33 + 17	+ 42 + 26	+ 45 + 34	+ 50 + 34	+ 59 + 34	<b>30</b>	<b>50</b>
	+ 5 0	+10 + 2	+15 + 2	+21 + 2	+32 + 2	+19 +11	+24 +11	+30 +11	+ 41 + 11	+28 +20	+33 +20	+ 39 + 20	+ 51 + 32	+ 41 + 54	+ 41 + 60	+ 41 + 71	<b>50</b>	<b>65</b>
														+ 56 + 43	+ 62 + 43	+ 73 + 43	<b>65</b>	<b>80</b>
	+ 6 0	+13 + 3	+18 + 3	+25 + 3	+38 + 3	+23 +13	+28 +13	+35 +13	+ 48 + 13	+33 +23	+38 +23	+ 45 + 23	+ 59 + 37	+ 51 + 66	+ 51 + 73	+ 51 + 86	<b>80</b>	<b>100</b>
														+ 69 + 54	+ 76 + 54	+ 89 + 54	<b>100</b>	<b>120</b>
	+ 8 0	+15 + 3	+21 + 3	+28 + 3	+43 + 3	+27 +15	+33 +15	+40 +15	+ 55 + 15	+39 +27	+45 +27	+ 52 + 27	+ 68 + 43	+ 81 + 63	+ 88 + 63	+103 + 63	<b>120</b>	<b>140</b>
														+ 83 + 65	+ 90 + 65	+105 + 65	<b>140</b>	<b>160</b>
														+ 86 + 68	+ 93 + 68	+108 + 68	<b>160</b>	<b>180</b>
	+10 0	+18 + 4	+24 + 4	+33 + 4	+50 + 4	+31 +17	+37 +17	+46 +17	+ 63 + 17	+45 +31	+51 +31	+ 60 + 31	+ 79 + 50	+ 97 + 77	+106 + 77	+123 + 77	<b>180</b>	<b>200</b>
														+100 + 80	+109 + 80	+126 + 80	<b>200</b>	<b>225</b>
														+104 + 84	+113 + 84	+130 + 84	<b>225</b>	<b>250</b>
	+12 0	+20 + 4	+27 + 4	+36 + 4	+56 + 4	+36 +20	+43 +20	+52 +20	+ 72 + 20	+50 +34	+57 +34	+ 66 + 34	+ 88 + 56	+117 + 94	+126 + 94	+146 + 94	<b>250</b>	<b>280</b>
														+121 + 98	+130 + 98	+150 + 98	<b>280</b>	<b>315</b>
	+13 0	+22 + 4	+29 + 4	+40 + 4	+61 + 4	+39 +21	+46 +21	+57 +21	+ 78 + 21	+55 +37	+62 +37	+ 73 + 37	+ 98 + 62	+133 +108	+144 +108	+165 +108	<b>315</b>	<b>355</b>
														+139 +114	+150 +114	+171 +114	<b>355</b>	<b>400</b>
	+15 0	+25 + 5	+32 + 5	+45 + 5	+68 + 5	+43 +23	+50 +23	+63 +23	+ 86 + 23	+60 +40	+67 +40	+ 80 + 40	+108 + 68	+153 +126	+166 +126	+189 +126	<b>400</b>	<b>450</b>
														+159 +132	+172 +132	+195 +132	<b>450</b>	<b>500</b>
	—	—	—	+44 0	+70 0	—	—	+70 +26	+ 96 + 26	—	—	+ 88 + 44	+122 + 78	—	+194 +150	+220 +150	<b>500</b>	<b>560</b>
															+199 +155	+225 +155	<b>560</b>	<b>630</b>
	—	—	—	+50 0	+80 0	—	—	+80 +30	+110 + 30	—	—	+100 + 50	+138 + 88	—	+225 +175	+255 +175	<b>630</b>	<b>710</b>
															+235 +185	+265 +185	<b>710</b>	<b>800</b>
	—	—	—	+56 0	+90 0	—	—	+90 +34	+124 + 34	—	—	+112 + 56	+156 +100	—	+266 +210	+300 +210	<b>800</b>	<b>900</b>
															+276 +220	+310 +220	<b>900</b>	<b>1 000</b>

Supplementary table 2 Housing bore tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

Nominal bore dia. (mm)		Deviation classes of housing bore diameter													
over	up to	G5	G6	G7	H4	H5	H6	H7	H8	J6	J7	JS4	JS5	JS6	JS7
10	18	+14 + 6	+17 + 6	+ 24 + 6	+ 5 0	+ 8 0	+11 0	+18 0	+27 0	+ 6 - 5	+10 - 8	± 2.5	± 4	± 5.5	± 9
18	30	+16 + 7	+20 + 7	+ 28 + 7	+ 6 0	+ 9 0	+13 0	+21 0	+33 0	+ 8 - 5	+12 - 9	± 3	± 4.5	± 6.5	±10
30	50	+20 + 9	+25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+ 7 0	+11 0	+16 0	+25 0	+39 0	+10 - 6	+14 -11	± 3.5	± 5.5	± 8	±12
50	80	+23 +10	+29 +10	+ 40 + 10	+ 8 0	+13 0	+19 0	+30 0	+46 0	+13 - 6	+18 -12	± 4	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15
80	120	+27 +12	+34 +12	+ 47 + 12	+10 0	+15 0	+22 0	+35 0	+54 0	+16 - 6	+22 -13	± 5	± 7.5	±11	±17
120	180	+32 +14	+39 +14	+ 54 + 14	+12 0	+18 0	+25 0	+40 0	+63 0	+18 - 7	+26 -14	± 6	± 9	±12.5	±20
180	250	+35 +15	+44 +15	+ 61 + 15	+14 0	+20 0	+29 0	+46 0	+72 0	+22 - 7	+30 -16	± 7	±10	±14.5	±23
250	315	+40 +17	+49 +17	+ 69 + 17	+16 0	+23 0	+32 0	+52 0	+81 0	+25 - 7	+36 -16	± 8	±11.5	±16	±26
315	400	+43 +18	+54 +18	+ 75 + 18	+18 0	+25 0	+36 0	+57 0	+89 0	+29 - 7	+39 -18	± 9	±12.5	±18	±28
400	500	+47 +20	+60 +20	+ 83 + 20	+20 0	+27 0	+40 0	+63 0	+97 0	+33 - 7	+43 -20	±10	±13.5	±20	±31
500	630	—	+66 +22	+ 92 + 22	—	—	+44 0	+70 0	+110 0	—	—	—	—	±22	±35
630	800	—	+74 +24	+104 + 24	—	—	+50 0	+80 0	+125 0	—	—	—	—	±25	±40
800	1 000	—	+82 +26	+116 + 26	—	—	+56 0	+90 0	+140 0	—	—	—	—	±28	±45
1 000	1 250	—	+94 +28	+133 + 28	—	—	+66 0	+105 0	+165 0	—	—	—	—	±33	±52

Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$ 

															Nominal bore dia. (mm)	
K4	K5	K6	K7	M4	M5	M6	M7	N4	N5	N6	N7	P5	P6	P7	over	up to
+ 1	+ 2	+ 2	+ 6	- 5	- 4	- 4	0	-10	- 9	- 9	- 5	-15	- 15	- 11	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>
- 4	- 6	- 9	-12	-10	-12	- 15	- 18	-15	-17	- 20	- 23	-23	- 26	- 29		
0	+ 1	+ 2	+ 6	- 6	- 5	- 4	0	-13	-12	- 11	- 7	-19	- 18	- 14	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>
- 6	- 8	-11	-15	-12	-14	- 17	- 21	-19	-21	- 24	- 28	-28	- 31	- 35		
+ 1	+ 2	+ 3	+ 7	- 6	- 5	- 4	0	-14	-13	- 12	- 8	-22	- 21	- 17	<b>30</b>	<b>50</b>
- 6	- 9	-13	-18	-13	-16	- 20	- 25	-21	-24	- 28	- 33	-33	- 37	- 42		
+ 1	+ 3	+ 4	+ 9	- 8	- 6	- 5	0	-17	-15	- 14	- 9	-27	- 26	- 21	<b>50</b>	<b>65</b>
- 7	-10	-15	-21	-16	-19	- 24	- 30	-25	-28	- 33	- 39	-40	- 45	- 51		
+ 1	+ 2	+ 4	+10	- 9	- 8	- 6	0	-19	-18	- 16	- 10	-32	- 30	- 24	<b>80</b>	<b>100</b>
- 9	-13	-18	-25	-19	-23	- 28	- 35	-29	-33	- 38	- 45	-47	- 52	- 59		
+ 1	+ 3	+ 4	+12	-11	- 9	- 8	0	-23	-21	- 20	- 12	-37	- 36	- 28	<b>120</b>	<b>140</b>
-11	-15	-21	-28	-23	-27	- 33	- 40	-35	-39	- 45	- 52	-55	- 61	- 68		
															<b>140</b>	<b>160</b>
															<b>160</b>	<b>180</b>
															<b>180</b>	<b>200</b>
0	+ 2	+ 5	+13	-13	-11	- 8	0	-27	-25	- 22	- 14	-44	- 41	- 33	<b>200</b>	<b>225</b>
-14	-18	-24	-33	-27	-31	- 37	- 46	-41	-45	- 51	- 60	-64	- 70	- 79		
															<b>225</b>	<b>250</b>
0	+ 3	+ 5	+16	-16	-13	- 9	0	-30	-27	- 25	- 14	-49	- 47	- 36	<b>250</b>	<b>280</b>
-16	-20	-27	-36	-32	-36	- 41	- 52	-46	-50	- 57	- 66	-72	- 79	- 88		
															<b>280</b>	<b>315</b>
+ 1	+ 3	+ 7	+17	-16	-14	- 10	0	-32	-30	- 26	- 16	-55	- 51	- 41	<b>315</b>	<b>355</b>
-17	-22	-29	-40	-34	-39	- 46	- 57	-50	-55	- 62	- 73	-80	- 87	- 98		
															<b>355</b>	<b>400</b>
0	+ 2	+ 8	+18	-18	-16	- 10	0	-35	-33	- 27	- 17	-61	- 55	- 45	<b>400</b>	<b>450</b>
-20	-25	-32	-45	-38	-43	- 50	- 63	-55	-60	- 67	- 80	-88	- 95	-108		
															<b>450</b>	<b>500</b>
—	—	0	0	—	—	- 26	- 26	—	—	- 44	- 44	—	- 78	- 78	<b>500</b>	<b>560</b>
		-44	-70			- 70	- 96			- 88	-114		-122	-148		
															<b>560</b>	<b>630</b>
—	—	0	0	—	—	- 30	- 30	—	—	- 50	- 50	—	- 88	- 88	<b>630</b>	<b>710</b>
		-50	-80			- 80	-110			-100	-130		-138	-168		
															<b>710</b>	<b>800</b>
—	—	0	0	—	—	- 34	- 34	—	—	- 56	- 56	—	-100	-100	<b>800</b>	<b>900</b>
		-56	-90			- 90	-124			-112	-146		-156	-190		
															<b>900</b>	<b>1 000</b>
—	—	0	0	—	—	- 40	- 40	—	—	- 66	- 66	—	-120	-120	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 120</b>
		-66	-105			-106	-145			-132	-171		-186	-225		
															<b>1 120</b>	<b>1 250</b>

Supplementary table 3 Numerical values for standard tolerance grades IT (ISO 286-1)

Basic size (mm)		Standard tolerance grades (IT)																	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 <sup>1)</sup>	15 <sup>1)</sup>	16 <sup>1)</sup>	17 <sup>1)</sup>	18 <sup>1)</sup>
over	up to	Tolerances (μm)												Tolerances (mm)					
—	3	0.8	1.2	2	3	4	6	10	14	25	40	60	0.10	0.14	0.26	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.40
3	6	1	1.5	2.5	4	5	8	12	18	30	48	75	0.12	0.18	0.30	0.48	0.75	1.20	1.80
6	10	1	1.5	2.5	4	6	9	15	22	36	58	90	0.15	0.22	0.36	0.58	0.90	1.50	2.20
10	18	1.2	2	3	5	8	11	18	27	43	70	110	0.18	0.27	0.43	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.70
18	30	1.5	2.5	4	6	9	13	21	33	52	84	130	0.21	0.33	0.52	0.84	1.30	2.10	3.30
30	50	1.5	2.5	4	7	11	16	25	39	62	100	160	0.25	0.39	0.62	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.90
50	80	2	3	5	8	13	19	30	46	74	120	190	0.30	0.46	0.74	1.20	1.90	3.00	4.60
80	120	2.5	4	6	10	15	22	35	54	87	140	220	0.35	0.54	0.87	1.40	2.20	3.50	5.40
120	180	3.5	5	8	12	18	25	40	63	100	160	250	0.40	0.63	1.00	1.60	2.50	4.00	6.30
180	250	4.5	7	10	14	20	29	46	72	115	185	290	0.46	0.72	1.15	1.85	2.90	4.60	7.20
250	315	6	8	12	16	23	32	52	81	130	210	320	0.52	0.81	1.30	2.10	3.20	5.20	8.10
315	400	7	9	13	18	25	36	57	89	140	230	360	0.57	0.89	1.40	2.30	3.60	5.70	8.90
400	500	8	10	15	20	27	40	63	97	155	250	400	0.63	0.97	1.55	2.50	4.00	6.30	9.70
500	630	—	—	—	—	—	44	70	110	175	280	440	0.70	1.10	1.75	2.80	4.40	7.00	11.00
630	800	—	—	—	—	—	50	80	125	200	320	500	0.80	1.25	2.00	3.20	5.00	8.00	12.50
800	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	56	90	140	230	360	560	0.90	1.40	2.30	3.60	5.60	9.00	14.00
1 000	1 250	—	—	—	—	—	66	105	165	260	420	660	1.05	1.65	2.60	4.20	6.60	10.50	16.50
1 250	1 600	—	—	—	—	—	78	125	195	310	500	780	1.25	1.95	3.10	5.00	7.80	12.50	19.50
1 600	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	92	150	230	370	600	920	1.50	2.30	3.70	6.00	9.20	15.00	23.00
2 000	2 500	—	—	—	—	—	110	175	280	440	700	1 100	1.75	2.80	4.40	7.00	11.00	17.50	28.00
2 500	3 150	—	—	—	—	—	135	210	330	540	860	1 350	2.10	3.30	5.40	8.60	13.50	21.00	33.00

[ Note ] 1) Standard tolerance grades IT 14 to IT 18 (incl.) shall not be used for basic sizes less than or equal to 1 mm.

**Supplementary table 4 Steel hardness conversion**

Rockwell C-scale 1 471.0 N	Vicker's	Brinell		Rockwell		Shore
		Standard ball	Tungsten carbide ball	A-scale 588.4 N	B-scale 980.7 N	
68	940			85.6		97
67	900			85.0		95
66	865			84.5		92
65	832		739	83.9		91
64	800		722	83.4		88
63	772		705	82.8		87
62	746		688	82.3		85
61	720		670	81.8		83
60	697		654	81.2		81
59	674		634	80.7		80
58	653		615	80.1		78
57	633		595	79.6		76
56	613		577	79.0		75
55	595	—	560	78.5		74
54	577	—	543	78.0		72
53	560	—	525	77.4		71
52	544	500	512	76.8		69
51	528	487	496	76.3		68
50	513	475	481	75.9		67
49	498	464	469	75.2		66
48	484	451	455	74.7		64
47	471	442	443	74.1		63
46	458		432	73.6		62
45	446		421	73.1		60
44	434		409	72.5		58
43	423		400	72.0		57
42	412		390	71.5		56
41	402		381	70.9		55
40	392		371	70.4	—	54
39	382		362	69.9	—	52
38	372		353	69.4	—	51
37	363		344	68.9	—	50
36	354		336	68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345		327	67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336		319	67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327		311	66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318		301	66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310		294	65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302		286	65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294		279	64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286		271	64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279		264	63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272		258	63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266		253	62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260		247	62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254		243	62.0	100.0	36
22	248		237	61.5	99.0	35
21	243		231	61.0	98.5	35
20	238		226	60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230		219	—	96.7	33
(16)	222		212	—	95.5	32
(14)	213		203	—	93.9	31
(12)	204		194	—	92.3	29
(10)	196		187		90.7	28
( 8)	188		179		89.5	27
( 6)	180		171		87.1	26
( 4)	173		165		85.5	25
( 2)	166		158		83.5	24
( 0)	160		152		81.7	24

Supplementary table 5 (1) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other units <sup>1)</sup>	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
<b>Angle</b>	rad [radian(s)]	° [degree(s)] * ' [minute(s)] * " [second(s)] *	1° = $\pi/180$ rad 1' = $\pi/10\ 800$ rad 1" = $\pi/648\ 000$ rad	1 rad = 57.295 78°
<b>Length</b>	m [meter(s)]	Å [Angstrom unit] ** μ [micron(s)] in [inch(es)] ft [foot(feet)] yd [yard(s)] mile [mile(s)]	1Å = 10 <sup>-10</sup> m = 0.1 nm = 100 pm 1 μ = 1 μ m 1in = 25.4 mm 1ft = 12 in = 0.304 8 m 1yd = 3 ft = 0.914 4 m 1mile = 5 280 ft = 1 609.344 m	1m = 10 <sup>10</sup> Å 1m = 39.37 in 1m = 3.280 8 ft 1m = 1.093 6 yd 1km = 0.621 4 mile
<b>Area</b>	m <sup>2</sup>	a [are(s)] ** ha [hectare(s)] ** acre [acre(s)]	1a = 100 m <sup>2</sup> 1ha = 10 <sup>4</sup> m <sup>2</sup> 1acre = 4 840 yd <sup>2</sup> = 4 046.86 m <sup>2</sup>	1km <sup>2</sup> = 247.1 acre
<b>Volume</b>	m <sup>3</sup>	ℓ , L [liter(s)] * cc [cubic centimeters] gal(US) [gallon(s)] froz(US) [fluid ounce(s)] barrel(US) [barrels(US)]	1 ℓ = 1 dm <sup>3</sup> = 10 <sup>-3</sup> m <sup>3</sup> 1cc = 1 cm <sup>3</sup> = 10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>3</sup> 1gal(US) = 231 in <sup>3</sup> = 3.785 41dm <sup>3</sup> 1froz(US) = 29.573 5 cm <sup>3</sup> 1barrel(US) = 158.987 dm <sup>3</sup>	1m <sup>3</sup> = 10 <sup>3</sup> ℓ 1m <sup>3</sup> = 10 <sup>6</sup> cc 1m <sup>3</sup> = 264.17 gal 1m <sup>3</sup> = 33 814 froz 1m <sup>3</sup> = 6.289 8 barrel
<b>Time</b>	s [second(s)]	min [minute(s)] * h [hour(s)] * d [day(s)] *		
<b>Angular velocity</b>	rad / s			
<b>Velocity</b>	m / s	kn [knot(s)] ** m / h *	1kn = 1 852 m / h	1km / h = 0.539 96 kn
<b>Acceleration</b>	m / s <sup>2</sup>	G	1G = 9.806 65 m / s <sup>2</sup>	1m / s <sup>2</sup> = 0.101 97 G
<b>Frequency</b>	Hz [hertz]	c / s [cycle(s)/second]	1c / s = 1s <sup>-1</sup> = 1 Hz	
<b>Rotational frequency</b>	s <sup>-1</sup>	rpm [revolutions per minute] min <sup>-1</sup> * r / min *	1rpm = 1 / 60 s <sup>-1</sup>	1s <sup>-1</sup> = 60 rpm
<b>Mass</b>	kg [kilogram(s)]	t [ton(s)] * lb [pound(s)] gr [grain(s)] oz [ounce(s)] ton (UK) [ton(s) (UK)] ton (US) [ton(s) (US)] car [carat(s)]	1t = 10 <sup>3</sup> kg 1lb = 0.453 592 37 kg 1gr = 64.798 91 mg 1oz = 1/16 lb = 28.349 5 g 1ton(UK) = 1 016.05 kg 1ton(US) = 907.185 kg 1car = 200 mg	1kg = 2.204 6 lb 1g = 15.432 4 gr 1kg = 35.274 0 oz 1t = 0.984 2 ton (UK) 1t = 1.102 3 ton (US) 1g = 5 car

[ Notes ] 1) \* : Unit can be used as an SI unit.

\*\* : Unit can be used as an SI unit for the time being.

No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.

**Supplementary table 5 (2) SI units and conversion factors**

Mass	SI units	Other units <sup>1)</sup>	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Density	kg / m <sup>3</sup>			
Linear density	kg / m			
Momentum	kg·m / s			
Moment of momentum, angular momentum	} kg·m <sup>2</sup> / s			
Moment of inertia		kg·m <sup>2</sup>		
Force	N [newton(s)]	dyn [dyne(s)] kgf [kilogram-force] gf [gram-force] tf [ton-force] lbf [pound-force]	1 dyn = 10 <sup>-5</sup> N 1 kgf = 9.806 65 N 1 gf = 9.806 65 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> N 1 tf = 9.806 65 × 10 <sup>3</sup> N 1 lbf = 4.448 22 N	1 N = 10 <sup>5</sup> dyn 1 N = 0.101 97 kgf  1 N = 0.224 809 lbf
Moment of force	N·m [Newton meter(s)]	gf·cm kgf·cm kgf·m tf·m lbf·ft	1 gf·cm = 9.806 65 × 10 <sup>-5</sup> N·m 1 kgf·cm = 9.806 65 × 10 <sup>-2</sup> N·m 1 kgf·m = 9.806 65 N·m 1 tf·m = 9.806 65 × 10 <sup>3</sup> N·m 1 lbf·ft = 1.355 82 N·m	1 N·m = 0.101 97 kgf·m  1 N·m = 0.737 56 lbf·ft
Pressure, Normal stress	Pa [Pascal(s)]  or N / m <sup>2</sup> {1 Pa = 1 N / m <sup>2</sup> }	gf / cm <sup>2</sup> kgf / mm <sup>2</sup> kgf / m <sup>2</sup> lbf / in <sup>2</sup> bar [bar(s)] ** at [engineering air pressure] mH <sub>2</sub> O, mAq [meter water column] atm [atmosphere]  mHg [meter mercury column] Torr [torr]	1 gf / cm <sup>2</sup> = 9.806 65 × 10 Pa 1 kgf / mm <sup>2</sup> = 9.806 65 × 10 <sup>6</sup> Pa 1 kgf / m <sup>2</sup> = 9.806 65 Pa 1 lbf / in <sup>2</sup> = 6 894.76 Pa 1 bar = 10 <sup>5</sup> Pa 1 at = 1 kgf / cm <sup>2</sup> = 9.806 65 × 10 <sup>4</sup> Pa 1 mH <sub>2</sub> O = 9.806 65 × 10 <sup>3</sup> Pa 1 atm = 101 325 Pa 1 mHg = $\frac{101\ 325}{0.76}$ Pa 1 Torr = 1 mmHg = 133.322 Pa	1 Pa = 0.101 97 kgf / m <sup>2</sup> 1 MPa = 0.101 97 kgf / mm <sup>2</sup>  1 Pa = 0.145 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> lbf / in <sup>2</sup> 1 Pa = 10 <sup>-2</sup> mbar  1 Pa = 7.500 6 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> Torr
Viscosity	Pa·s [pascal second]	P [poise] kgf·s / m <sup>2</sup>	10 <sup>-2</sup> P = 1 cP = 1 mPa·s 1 kgf·s / m <sup>2</sup> = 9.806 65 Pa·s	1 Pa·s = 0.101 97 kgf·s / m <sup>2</sup>
Kinematic viscosity	m <sup>2</sup> / s	St [stokes]	10 <sup>-2</sup> St = 1 cSt = 1 mm <sup>2</sup> / s	
Surface tension	N / m			

Supplementary table 5 (3) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other units <sup>1)</sup>	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
<b>Work, energy</b>	J [joule(s)] W·s { 1 J = 1 N·m 1 W·s = 1 J }	eV [electron volt(s)] * erg [erg(s)] kgf·m lbf·ft	1eV = (1.602 189 2±0.000 004 6)×10 <sup>-19</sup> J 1 erg = 10 <sup>-7</sup> J 1 kgf·m = 9.806 65 J 1 lbf·ft = 1.355 82 J	1 J = 10 <sup>7</sup> erg 1 J = 0.101 97 kgf·m 1 J = 0.737 56 lbf·ft
<b>Power</b>	W [watt(s)] { 1 W·s = 1 J }	erg / s [ergs per second] kgf·m / s PS [French horse-power] HP [horse-power (British)] lbf·ft / s	1 erg / s = 10 <sup>-7</sup> W 1 kgf·m / s = 9.806 65 W 1 PS = 75 kgf·m / s = 735.5 W 1 HP = 550 ft·lbf / s = 745.7 W 1 lbf·ft / s = 1.355 82 W	1 W = 0.101 97 kgf·m / s 1 W = 0.001 36 PS 1 W = 0.001 34 HP
<b>Thermo-dynamic temperature</b>	K [kelvin(s)]			
<b>Celsius temperature</b>	°C [Celsius(s)] {t°C = (t+273.15)K}	°F [degree(s) Fahrenheit]	t °F = $\frac{5}{9}(t-32)$ °C	t °C = $(\frac{9}{5}t+32)$ °F
<b>Linear expansion coefficient</b>	K <sup>-1</sup>	°C <sup>-1</sup> [per degree]		
<b>Heat</b>	J [joule(s)] { 1 J = 1 N·m }	erg [erg(s)] kgf·m cal [calories]  cal <sub>15</sub> [15 degree calories] cal <sub>IT</sub> [I. T. calories]	1 erg = 10 <sup>-7</sup> J  1 cal = 4.186 05 J (when temperature is not specified) 1 cal <sub>15</sub> = 4.185 5 J 1 cal <sub>IT</sub> = 4.186 J 1 Mcal <sub>IT</sub> = 1.163 kW·h	1 J = 10 <sup>7</sup> erg  1 J = 0.238 89 cal  1 kW·h = 0.86×10 <sup>6</sup> cal
<b>Thermal conductivity</b>	W / (m·K)	W / (m·°C) cal / (s·m·°C)	1 W / (m·°C) = 1 W / (m·K) 1 cal / (s·m·°C) = 4.186 05 W / (m·K)	
<b>Coefficient of heat transfer</b>	W / (m <sup>2</sup> ·K)	W / (m <sup>2</sup> ·°C) cal / (s·m <sup>2</sup> ·°C)	1 W / (m <sup>2</sup> ·°C) = 1 W / (m <sup>2</sup> ·K) 1 cal / (s·m <sup>2</sup> ·°C) = 4.186 05 W / (m <sup>2</sup> ·K)	
<b>Heat capacity</b>	J / K	J / °C	1 J / °C = 1 J / K	
<b>Massic heat capacity</b>	J / (kg·K)	J / (kg·°C)		

[ Notes ] 1) \* : Unit can be used as an SI unit.

\*\* : Unit can be used as an SI unit for the time being.

No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.



**Supplementary table 5 (4) SI units and conversion factors**

Mass	SI units	Other units <sup>1)</sup>	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
<b>Electric current</b>	A [ampere(s)]			
<b>Electric charge, quantity of electricity</b>	C [coulomb(s)] {1 C = 1 A·s}	A·h *	1 A·h = 3.6 kC	
<b>Tension, electric potential</b>	V [volt(s)] {1 V = 1 W / A}			
<b>Capacitance</b>	F [farad(s)] {1 F = 1 C / V}			
<b>Magnetic field strength</b>	A / m	Oe [oersted(s)]	$1 \text{ Oe} = \frac{10^3}{4\pi} \text{ A / m}$	$1 \text{ A / m} = 4\pi \times 10^{-3} \text{ Oe}$
<b>Magnetic flux density</b>	T [tesla(s)] { $1 \text{ T} = 1 \text{ N} / (\text{A} \cdot \text{m})$ $= 1 \text{ Wb} / \text{m}^2$ $= 1 \text{ V} \cdot \text{s} / \text{m}^2$ }	Gs [gauss(es)] $\gamma$ [gamma(s)]	$1 \text{ Gs} = 10^{-4} \text{ T}$ $1 \gamma = 10^{-9} \text{ T}$	$1 \text{ T} = 10^4 \text{ Gs}$ $1 \text{ T} = 10^9 \gamma$
<b>Magnetic flux</b>	Wb [weber(s)] {1 Wb = 1 V·s}	Mx [maxwell(s)]	$1 \text{ Mx} = 10^{-8} \text{ Wb}$	$1 \text{ Wb} = 10^8 \text{ Mx}$
<b>Self inductance</b>	H [henry(-ries)] {1 H = 1 Wb / A}			
<b>Resistance (to direct current)</b>	$\Omega$ [ohm(s)] {1 $\Omega$ = 1 V / A}			
<b>Conductance (to direct current)</b>	S [siemens] {1 S = 1 A / V}			
<b>Active power</b>	W { $1 \text{ W} = 1 \text{ J} / \text{s}$ $= 1 \text{ A} \cdot \text{V}$ }			

[ Refer. ] Principal units conversion table

Force

N	dyn	kgf
1	$1 \times 10^5$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-1}$
$1 \times 10^{-5}$	1	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-6}$
9.806 65	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^5$	1

Torque

N·m	mN·m	$\mu\text{N}\cdot\text{m}$	kgf·m	kgf·cm	gf·cm
1	$1 \times 10^3$	$1 \times 10^6$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^4$
$1 \times 10^{-3}$	1	$1 \times 10^3$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10$
$1 \times 10^{-6}$	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	1	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-7}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-5}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-2}$
9.806 65	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^3$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^6$	1	$1 \times 10^2$	$1 \times 10^5$
$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-2}$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^4$	$1 \times 10^{-2}$	1	$1 \times 10^3$
$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-5}$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-2}$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10$	$1 \times 10^{-5}$	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	1

Stress

Pa or N/m <sup>2</sup>	MPa or N/mm <sup>2</sup>	kgf/mm <sup>2</sup>	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>
1	$1 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-7}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-5}$
$1 \times 10^6$	1	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10$
$9.806\ 65 \times 10^6$	9.806 65	1	$1 \times 10^2$
$9.806\ 65 \times 10^4$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-2}$	$1 \times 10^{-2}$	1

[ Note ] 1 Pa=1 N/m<sup>2</sup>, 1 MPa=1 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Pressure

Pa	kPa	MPa	bar	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	atm	mmH <sub>2</sub> O	mmHg or Torr
1	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	$1 \times 10^{-6}$	$1 \times 10^{-5}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-5}$	$9.869\ 23 \times 10^{-6}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-1}$	$7.500\ 62 \times 10^{-3}$
$1 \times 10^3$	1	$1 \times 10^{-3}$	$1 \times 10^{-2}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^{-2}$	$9.869\ 23 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^2$	7.500 62
$1 \times 10^6$	$1 \times 10^3$	1	$1 \times 10$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10$	9.869 23	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^5$	$7.500\ 62 \times 10^3$
$1 \times 10^5$	$1 \times 10^2$	$1 \times 10^{-1}$	1	1.019 72	$9.869\ 23 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.019\ 72 \times 10^4$	$7.500\ 62 \times 10^2$
$9.806\ 65 \times 10^4$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-2}$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-1}$	1	$9.678\ 41 \times 10^{-1}$	$1 \times 10^4$	$7.355\ 59 \times 10^2$
$1.013\ 25 \times 10^5$	$1.013\ 25 \times 10^2$	$1.013\ 25 \times 10^{-1}$	1.013 25	1.033 23	1	$1.033\ 23 \times 10^4$	$7.600\ 00 \times 10^2$
9.806 65	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-3}$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-6}$	$9.806\ 65 \times 10^{-5}$	$1 \times 10^{-4}$	$9.678\ 41 \times 10^{-5}$	1	$7.355\ 59 \times 10^{-2}$
$1.333\ 22 \times 10^2$	$1.333\ 22 \times 10^{-1}$	$1.333\ 22 \times 10^{-4}$	$1.333\ 22 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.359\ 51 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.315\ 79 \times 10^{-3}$	$1.359\ 51 \times 10$	1

[ Note ] 1 Pa=1 N/m<sup>2</sup>

Kinematic viscosity

m <sup>2</sup> /s	cSt	St
1	$1 \times 10^6$	$1 \times 10^4$
$1 \times 10^{-6}$	1	$1 \times 10^{-2}$
$1 \times 10^{-4}$	$1 \times 10^2$	1

[ Note ] 1 cSt=1 mm<sup>2</sup>/s, 1 St=1 cm<sup>2</sup>/s

**Supplementary table 6 Lubrication (discharge) intervals of the oil/air**

Preloading method	Material of rolling element	Oil viscosity	$d_m n$ value ( $\times 10^4$ )																			
			over	—	70	85	100	125	150	175	200	225	250									
			up to	70	85	100	125	150	175	200	225	250										
Position preloading	Bearing steel (SUJ2)	ISO VG10	Standard	5-10 Minute	3-8 Minute		2-6 Minute		Consult JTEKT.													
			High Ability	5-10 Minute		3-8 Minute		2-6 Minute														
		ISO VG22	Standard	6-12 Minute	4-10 Minute		3-6 Minute															
			High Ability	6-12 Minute		4-10 Minute		3-6 Minute														
		ISO VG32	Standard	10-18 Minute	6-15 Minute		4-12 Minute															
			High Ability	10-18 Minute		6-15 Minute		4-12 Minute														
	Ceramics ( $\text{Si}_3\text{N}_4$ )	ISO VG10	Standard	4-10 Minute		2-8 Minute		1-5 Minute						Consult JTEKT.								
			High Ability	4-10 Minute		2-8 Minute		1-5 Minute														
		ISO VG22	Standard	6-12 Minute		4-10 Minute		3-6 Minute														
			High Ability	6-12 Minute		4-10 Minute		3-6 Minute														
		ISO VG32	Standard	10-18 Minute		6-15 Minute		4-12 Minute														
			High Ability	10-18 Minute		6-15 Minute		4-12 Minute														
Constant-pressure preloading	Bearing steel (SUJ2)	ISO VG10	Standard	4-10 Minute		2-8 Minute		Consult JTEKT.														
			High Ability	4-10 Minute		2-8 Minute																
		ISO VG22	Standard	6-12 Minute		3-10 Minute							Consult JTEKT.									
			High Ability	6-12 Minute		3-10 Minute																
		ISO VG32	Standard	10-18 Minute		6-15 Minute										Consult JTEKT.						
			High Ability	10-18 Minute		6-15 Minute																
	Ceramics ( $\text{Si}_3\text{N}_4$ )	ISO VG10	Standard	4-10 Minute		2-8 Minute													1-5 Minute	1-3 Minute	Consult JTEKT.	
			High Ability	4-10 Minute		2-8 Minute													1-5 Minute	1-3 Minute		
		ISO VG22	Standard	6-12 Minute		3-10 Minute							2-6 Minute	2-4 Minute	1-3 Minute							
			High Ability	6-12 Minute		3-10 Minute							2-6 Minute	2-4 Minute	1-3 Minute							
		ISO VG32	Standard	10-18 Minute		6-15 Minute							3-10 Minute	2-6 Minute	2-5 Minute							
			High Ability	10-18 Minute		6-15 Minute							3-10 Minute	2-6 Minute	2-5 Minute							

- [ Remarks ]**
- The discharge intervals indicated are reference values supposing that the oil quantity of one discharge is 0.03ml in case of the angular contact ball bearing.
  - If the cylindrical roller bearing is used, suppose that the discharge interval is the same, and the oil quantity of one discharge is 0.01ml.
  - Select the optimal value of the required oil quantity by carrying out the test on the machine referring to the table above, because the optimal value varies depending on the type of the bearing, environment and use conditions.
  - ISO VG22 or VG32 is recommended in case of the main shaft driven by the built-in motor.

Supplementary table 7 Specification report of bearing for main shaft of machine tool

No	Item	Details	
1	Machine used	Name	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Newly developed	Type	<input type="checkbox"/> Machining center <input type="checkbox"/> Lathe <input type="checkbox"/> Sanding machine <input type="checkbox"/> Others ( )
	<input type="checkbox"/> Improved	Mounting direction of main shaft	<input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal <input type="checkbox"/> Vertical upward <input type="checkbox"/> Vertical downward <input type="checkbox"/> Others ( )
	<input type="checkbox"/> Existing	Weight of rolling part	_____ kgf (in case of built-in type, weight of rotor _____ kgf)
2	Bearing used	Bearing number or main dimension	Bearing number ( ) Bore _____ × outside diameter _____ × Width _____ mm Overall width _____ mm
		Matching	(DB, DF etc...)
		Spacer	<input type="checkbox"/> Not available <input type="checkbox"/> Available
		Dimension and location	( _ The number of row is counted from the left.) Row No. _____ - Row No. _____ : _____ mm Row No. _____ - Row No. _____ : _____ mm Row No. _____ - Row No. _____ : _____ mm Row No. _____ - Row No. _____ : _____ mm Row No. _____ - Row No. _____ : _____ mm
		Manufacture	<input type="checkbox"/> Manufactured by JTEKT <input type="checkbox"/> Supplied <input type="checkbox"/> Manufactured by you (JTEKT supplies only the bearings.) <input type="checkbox"/> Others
		Shape	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard design by JTEKT <input type="checkbox"/> Specified by you (Description must be attached.)
3	Maximum velocity	_____ r/min	
4	Main shaft bore	_____ mm (Main shaft bore in the mounting part of the bearing)	
5	Lubrication method	<input type="checkbox"/> Grease <input type="checkbox"/> Oil/air <input type="checkbox"/> Oil mist <input type="checkbox"/> Jet <input type="checkbox"/> Others ( )	
6	Preloading method *After examination, other methods may be recommended.	<input type="checkbox"/> Position preloading <input type="checkbox"/> Constant-pressure preloading <input type="checkbox"/> Preload change (position preloading $\leftrightarrow$ position preloading) Change rotation velocity _____ min <sup>-1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Preload change (position preloading $\leftrightarrow$ constant-pressure preloading) Change rotation velocity _____ min <sup>-1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Others ( ) (Desired preload amount _____ kgf/ _____ min <sup>-1</sup> hour)	
7	Driving method	<input type="checkbox"/> Built-in motor <input type="checkbox"/> Gear and belt	
8	Cooling	<input type="checkbox"/> Not available	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Available (Cooled part <input type="checkbox"/> Shaft box, <input type="checkbox"/> Shaft, <input type="checkbox"/> Others _____)	
9	Remarks		

Please attach the drawings, which show the configuration of the main shaft, dimensions, external load and loading position and direction.







# GLOBAL NETWORK

## BEARING BUSINESS OPERATIONS

### JTEKT CORPORATION NAGOYA HEAD OFFICE

No.1-1, Asahimachi, Kariya, Aichi 448-8652, JAPAN  
(move to Midland Square at Meieki 4-chome, Nakamura-ku,  
Nagoya, is planned for Dec. 2006)  
TEL : 81-566-25-5111  
FAX : 81-566-25-5470

### JTEKT CORPORATION OSAKA HEAD OFFICE

**Sales & Marketing Headquarters**  
No.5-8, Minamisemba 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 542-8502,  
JAPAN  
TEL : 81-6-6245-6087  
FAX : 81-6-6244-9007

## OFFICES

### KOYO CANADA INC.

5324 South Service Road, Burlington, Ontario L7L 5H5, CANADA  
TEL : 1-905-681-1121  
FAX : 1-905-681-1392

### KOYO CORPORATION OF U.S.A.

#### -Cleveland Office-

29570 Clemens Road, P.O.Box 45028 Westlake,  
OH 44145, U.S.A.  
TEL : 1-440-835-1000  
FAX : 1-440-835-9347

#### -Detroit Office-

47771 Halyard Drive, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A.  
TEL : 1-734-454-1500  
FAX : 1-734-454-4076

### KOYO MÉXICANA, S.A. DE C.V.

Rio Nazas No.171, 3er piso, Col. Cuauhtemoc, México, D.F. C.P.  
06500, MÉXICO  
TEL : 52-55-5207-3860  
FAX : 52-55-5207-3873

### KOYO LATIN AMERICA, S.A.

Edificio Banco del Pacifico Planta Baja, Calle Aquilino de la  
Guardia y Calle 52, Panama, REPUBLICA DE PANAMA  
TEL : 507-208-5900  
FAX : 507-264-2782/507-269-7578

### KOYO ROLAMENTOS DO BRASIL LTDA.

Rua Desembargador Eliseu Ghilherme 304, 7-Andar, Paraiso,  
CEP 04004-30, BRASIL  
TEL : 55-11-3887-9173  
FAX : 55-11-3887-3039

### JTEKT (THAILAND) Co., LTD.

172 Moo 12 Tambol Bangwua, Amphur Bangpakong,  
Chachoengsao 24180, THAILAND  
TEL : 66-38-533-310-7  
FAX : 66-38-532-776

### KOYO SINGAPORE BEARING (PTE.) LTD.

#09-01, C&P Logistics Hub2, 27, Penjuru Lane, SINGAPORE,  
609195  
TEL : 65-6274-2200  
FAX : 65-6862-1623

#### -India Branch-

1104, GD-ITL Tower, B-08, NETAJI SUBHASH PLACE, PITAM  
PURA, DELHI 110034 INDIA  
TEL : 91-11-2735-3502~04  
91-11-5537-4803~04  
FAX : 91-11-2715-3501

### PHILIPPINE KOYO BEARING CORPORATION

Rm.504, Comfoods Bldg., Cor. Gil Puyat Ave. and  
Pasong Tamo, Makati City, PHILIPPINES  
TEL : 63-2-817-8881/8901  
FAX : 63-2-867-3148

### JTEKT KOREA CO., LTD.

Inwoo Building 6F, 539-11, Shinsa-Dong,  
Kangnam-Ku, Seoul, KOREA  
TEL : 82-2-549-7922  
FAX : 82-2-549-7923

### JTEKT CORPORATION BEIJING LIAISON OFFICE

Room 1108 Tower-B Winterless-Center, No.1 Xidawang-Road,  
Chaoyang-District, Beijing, CHINA  
TEL : 86-10-6538-8070  
FAX : 86-10-6538-8077

### KOYO (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.

Rm.1905, Aetna Tower, 107 Zunyi Road, Shanghai 200051, CHINA  
TEL : 86-21-6237-5280  
FAX : 86-21-6237-5277

### JTEKT CORPORATION SHANGHAI LIAISON OFFICE

Rm.1907, Aetna Tower, 107 Zunyi Road, Shanghai 200051, CHINA  
TEL : 86-21-6237-5280  
FAX : 86-21-6237-5277

### KOYO AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

Unit 7, 175-179 James Ruse Drive, Rosehill, N.S.W. 2142,  
AUSTRALIA  
TEL : 61-2-9638-2355  
FAX : 61-2-9638-3368

### JTEKT CORPORATION EUROPEAN BEARING CENTRAL OFFICE

Markerkant 13-01, 1314 AN Almere, THE NETHERLANDS  
TEL : 31-36-5383333  
FAX : 31-36-5347212

### KOYO KULLAGER SCANDINAVIA A.B.

Johanneslundsvagen 4 194 61 Upplands Väsby, SWEDEN  
TEL : 46-8-594-212-10  
FAX : 46-8-594-212-29

### KOYO (U.K.) LTD.

Whitehall Avenue, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 OAX,  
UNITED KINGDOM  
TEL : 44-1908-289300  
FAX : 44-1908-289333

### EUROPA-KOYO B.V.

Lekdijk 187, 2967 GJ Langerak, THE NETHERLANDS  
TEL : 31-184-606800  
FAX : 31-184-602572/606857

### KOYO ROMANIA REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE

Str. Frederic Jolliot-Curie, Nr.3, Etaj 1, Ap.2, Sector 5  
Bucharest, ROMANIA  
TEL : 40-21-410-4170/4182/0984  
FAX : 40-21-410-1178

### KOYO DEUTSCHLAND GMBH.

Bargkoppelweg 4, D-22145 Hamburg, GERMANY  
TEL : 49-40-67-9090-0  
FAX : 49-40-67-9203-0

### KOYO FRANCE S.A.

8 Rue Guy Moquet, B.P.189 Z.I., 95105 Argenteuil Cedex, FRANCE  
TEL : 33-1-3998-4202  
FAX : 33-1-3998-4244/4249

### KOYO IBERICA, S.L.

Avda.da la Industria, 52-2 izda 28820  
Coslada Madrid, SPAIN  
TEL : 34-91-329-0818  
FAX : 34-91-747-1194

### KOYO ITALIA S.R.L.

Via Bronzino 9, 20133 Milano, ITALY  
TEL : 39-02-2951-0844  
FAX : 39-02-2951-0954



## BEARING PLANTS

### KOYO CORPORATION OF U.S.A. (MANUFACTURING DIVISION)

#### -Orangeburg Plant-

2850 Magnolia Street, Orangeburg, SC 29115, U.S.A.

TEL : 1-803-536-6200

FAX : 1-803-534-0599

#### -Richland Plant-

1006 Northpoint Blvd. Blythewood, SC 29016, U.S.A.

TEL : 1-803-691-4624/4633

FAX : 1-803-691-4655

### KOYO MANUFACTURING (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

172 Moo 12 Tambol Bangwua, Amphur Bangpakong,

Chachoengsao 24180, THAILAND

TEL : 66-38-531-988/993

FAX : 66-38-531-996

### KOYO MANUFACTURING (PHILIPPINES) CORP.

Lima Technology Center, Municipality of Malvar, Batangas

Province, 4233 PHILIPPINES

TEL : 63-43-981-0088

FAX : 63-43-981-0001

### KOYO JICO KOREA CO., LTD

28-12, Yulpo-Ri, Koduc-Myun, Pyung Teak-City, Kyungki-Do, KOREA

TEL : 82-31-668-6381

FAX : 82-31-668-6384

### KOYO BEARING DALIAN CO., LTD.

No. II A-2 Dalian Export Processing Zone, CHINA

TEL : 86-411-8731-0972/0974

FAX : 86-411-8731-0973

### WUXI KOYO BEARING CO., LTD.

3-6 Li Yuan Economic Development District, Wuxi, Jiangsu, CHINA

TEL : 86-510-5161901

FAX : 86-510-5161143

### DALIAN KOYO WAZHOU AUTOMOBILE BEARING CO., LTD.

96, Liaohe East Road, Dalian D.D Port, CHINA

TEL : 86-411-740-7272

FAX : 86-411-740-7373

### KOYO LIOHO (FOSHAN) AUTOMOTIVE PARTS CO., LTD.

NO.12. WUSHA SECTION OF SHUNPAN ROAD, DALIANG

TOWN, SHUNDE OF FOSHAN, GUANDONG PROVINCE

(SHUNDE INDUSTRIAL PARK)

TEL : 86-757-22829589

FAX : 86-757-22829586

### KOYO AUTOMOTIVE PARTS (WUXI) CO.,LTD.

B6-A Wuxi National Hi-Tech Industrial Development Zone, Wuxi,

Jiangsu, CHINA

TEL : 86-510-8533-0909

FAX : 86-510-8533-0155

### KOYO BEARINGS (EUROPE) LTD.

P.O.Box 101, Elmhirst Lane, Dodworth, Barnsley,

South Yorkshire, S75 3TA, UNITED KINGDOM

TEL : 44-1226-733200

FAX : 44-1226-204029

### KOYO ROMANIA S.A.

1, Tr. Magurele Street, 140003 Alexandria, ROMANIA

TEL : 40-24-731-2605

FAX : 40-24-731-5892

## TECHNICAL CENTERS

### NORTH AMERICAN TECHNICAL CENTER

47771 Halyard Drive, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A.

TEL : 1-734-454-1500

FAX : 1-734-454-4076

### JTEKT CORPORATION EUROPEAN BEARING TECHNICAL CENTRE

Markerkant 13-02, 1314 AN Almere, THE NETHERLANDS

TEL : 31-36-5383350

FAX : 31-36-5302656

### JTEKT EUROPE S.A.S.

#### EUROPEAN TECHNICAL CENTER

Zone Industrielle du Broteau, B.P.1, 69540 Irigny, FRANCE

TEL : 33-4-7239-4688

FAX : 33-4-7850-0809

## Value & Technology

